

1999–2000 Estimates

Parts I and II

**The Government Expenditure Plan
and
The Main Estimates**

Table of Contents

Foreword vi

Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan 1–2

Part II – The Main Estimates

1 Introduction to Part II

Structure of the Main Estimates 1–6

Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency 1–7

Crown Corporations 1–9

Summary Tables

General Summary 1–12

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure 1–20

Definitions of Standard Objects 1–28

Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates 1–33

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill 1–38

Statutory Items in Main Estimates 1–59

Departments and Agencies

2 Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department 2-3

Canadian Dairy Commission 2-7

Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2-8

3 Canadian Heritage

Department 3-5

Canada Council 3-9

Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 3-10

Canadian Film Development Corporation 3-12

Canadian Museum of Civilization 3-13

Canadian Museum of Nature 3-14

Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission 3-15

National Archives of Canada 3-16

National Arts Centre Corporation 3-18

National Battlefields Commission 3-19

National Capital Commission 3-20

National Film Board 3-21

National Gallery of Canada 3-23

National Library 3-24

National Museum of Science and Technology 3-26

Parks Canada Agency 3-27

Public Service Commission 3-29

Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 3-32

4 Citizenship and Immigration

Department 4-3

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 4-6

5 Environment

Department 5-3

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 5-7

6 Finance

Department 6-4

Auditor General 6-9

Canadian International Trade Tribunal 6-10

Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions 6-11

Table of Contents

7	Fisheries and Oceans	7-2
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
	Department	8-4
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	8-9
	Canadian International Development Agency	8-10
	Export Development Corporation	8-15
	International Development Research Centre	8-16
	International Joint Commission	8-18
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	8-19
	Northern Pipeline Agency	8-20
9	Governor General	9-2
10	Health	
	Department	10-3
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	10-7
	Medical Research Council	10-8
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	10-9
11	Human Resources Development	
	Department	11-4
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	11-11
	Canada Labour Relations Board	11-12
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	11-13
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	11-14
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
	Department	12-3
	Canadian Polar Commission	12-10
13	Industry	
	Department	13-4
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	13-7
	Canadian Space Agency	13-9
	Competition Tribunal	13-11
	Copyright Board	13-12
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	13-13
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	13-15
	National Research Council of Canada	13-16
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	13-18
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	13-19
	Standards Council of Canada	13-20
	Statistics Canada	13-21
	Western Economic Diversification	13-23
14	Justice	
	Department	14-3
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	14-5
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	14-6
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	14-7
	Federal Court of Canada	14-8
	Law Commission of Canada	14-9
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	14-10
	Supreme Court of Canada	14-12
	Tax Court of Canada	14-13
15	National Defence	15-2
16	National Revenue	16-2
17	Natural Resources	
	Department	17-3
	Atomic Energy Control Board	17-8
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	17-10
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	17-11
	National Energy Board	17-12

Table of Contents

18 Parliament

- The Senate 18-3
- House of Commons 18-5
- Library of Parliament 18-8

19 Privy Council

- Department 19-4
- Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-7
- Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat 19-9
- Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board 19-10
- Chief Electoral Officer 19-11
- Commissioner of Official Languages 19-12
- Millennium Bureau of Canada 19-13
- National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy 19-14
- Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-15
- Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-16
- The Leadership Network 19-17

20 Public Works and Government Services

- Department 20-3
- Canada Information Office 20-13
- Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-14
- Canada Post Corporation 20-15

21 Solicitor General

- Department 21-3
- Canadian Security Intelligence Service 21-5
- Correctional Service 21-6
- National Parole Board 21-8
- Office of the Correctional Investigator 21-10
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police 21-11
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee 21-13
- Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission 21-14

22 Transport

- Department 22-3
- Canadian Transportation Agency 22-10
- Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-11

23 Treasury Board

- Secretariat 23-3

24 Veterans Affairs 24-2

25 Index 25-2

Foreword

Each year, the government prepares Estimates in support of its request to Parliament for authority to spend public monies. This request is formalized through the tabling of appropriation bills in Parliament. The Estimates, which are tabled in the House of Commons by the President of the Treasury Board, consist of three parts:

Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan – provides an overview of federal spending and summarizes both the relationship of the Estimates to the Expenditure Plan (as set out in the Budget) and key elements of the Main Estimates;

Part II – The Main Estimates – directly supports the *Appropriation Act*. The Main Estimates identify the spending authorities (votes) and the amounts to be included in subsequent appropriation bills. Parliament will be asked to approve these votes to enable the government to proceed with its spending plans. Parts I and II of the Estimates are tabled concurrently on or before 1 March; and

Part III – Departmental Expenditure Plans – In April of 1997 the House of Commons approved a motion that split the Part III into two components:

- (1) **Reports on Plans and Priorities (RPPs)** are individual expenditure plans for each department and agency (excluding Crown corporations). These reports provide increased levels of detail on a business line basis and contain information on objectives, initiatives and planned results, including links to related resource requirements over a three-year time horizon. The RPPs also provide details on human resource requirements, major capital projects, grants and contributions, and net program costs. They are tabled in Parliament by the President of the Treasury Board, on behalf of the ministers who preside over the departments and agencies identified in Schedules I, I.1 and II of the *Financial Administration Act*. These documents are to be tabled on or before 31 March, referred to committees and reported back to the House of Commons pursuant to Standing Order 81(4).
- (2) **Departmental Performance Reports (DPRs)** are individual department and agency accounts of accomplishments achieved against planned performance expectations as set out in respective RPPs. These Performance Reports, which cover the most recently completed fiscal year, are tabled in Parliament in the fall by the President of the Treasury Board on behalf of the ministers who preside over the departments and agencies identified in Schedules I, I.1 and II of the *Financial Administration Act*.

These measures stem from the Improved Reporting to Parliament Project which was initiated as part of the revamped Expenditure Management System announced in January, 1995. The central objective of this Project was to improve expenditure management information and accountability to Parliament. This was to be accomplished through a focus on results within a more strategic, multi-year perspective on program delivery.

Estimates, along with the Minister of Finance's Budget, reflect the government's annual budget planning and resource allocation priorities. In combination with the subsequent reporting of financial results in the Public Accounts and of accomplishments achieved in Departmental Performance Reports, this material helps Parliament hold the government to account for the allocation and management of public funds.

1999–2000 Estimates

Part I

The Government Expenditure Plan

Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

The Expenditure Plan Overview

The Minister of Finance's Budget of February 16, 1999 sets out the government expenditure plan which amounts to \$153.7 billion. That plan includes \$111.2 billion of program spending, plus public debt charges of \$42.5 billion.

Main Estimates

The 1999–2000 Main Estimates present spending authorities totalling \$151.3 billion, over 98 per cent of the expenditure plan in the Budget. The Main Estimates differ from the expenditure plan presented in the Budget in several ways:

- The Estimates do not include funds that are set aside in the expenditure plan for operating contingency purposes, or for new initiatives that either require Parliamentary approval through legislation, or require further planning and development before spending authority is sought from Parliament. The government will seek spending authority for such items either through separate legislation or through Supplementary Estimates over the course of the fiscal year.
- The expenditure plan in the Budget includes provisions for the revaluation of the government's assets and liabilities. These are intended to account for changes in the value of existing loans and investments, as well as adjustments to liabilities with respect to accumulated employee severance and vacation benefits and certain other statutory programs. The Main Estimates do not include such provisions.
- The voted appropriations in the Estimates represent a legal limit on the amount which a department can spend. As a result, there is often a gap between that limit and the amount actually spent – that difference is known as a lapse of spending authority. These lapses occur for a variety of reasons, some unavoidable, such as weather-induced delays on a construction project or the late delivery of goods and services which had been ordered and others reflecting management decisions. The expenditure forecast in the Budget takes this anticipated lapse into consideration.

Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

Table 1
Budgetary Main Estimates by Type of Payment

1999–2000	(\$ millions)
Transfer Payments	
<i>Major transfers to other levels of government:</i>	
Fiscal Equalization	9,288
Canada Health and Social Transfers	12,500
Territorial governments	1,299
Alternative payments for standing programs	(2,251)
Youth Allowance Recovery and statutory subsidies	(468)
<i>Sub-total major transfers to other levels of government</i>	<u>20,368</u>
<i>Major transfers to persons:</i>	
Elderly Benefits	23,500
Employment Insurance	13,400
<i>Sub-total major transfers to persons</i>	<u>36,900</u>
<i>Other transfer payments and subsidies</i>	<u>17,548</u>
Total transfer payments	74,816
Payments to Crown corporations	3,878
Operating and capital	30,072
Public Debt Charges	42,500
<i>Total Budgetary Main Estimates</i>	<u><i>151,266</i></u>
Adjustments to reconcile to the Budget	2,434
Total Budgetary Expenditure	153,700

Part I – The Government Expenditure Plan

Spending Authority

The Main Estimates present information on both budgetary and non-budgetary spending authorities. **Budgetary** expenditures include the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments to other levels of government, organizations or individuals; and payments to Crown corporations. **Non-budgetary** expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays that represent changes in the composition of financial assets of the Government of Canada.

Budgetary Spending Authority

These Main Estimates support the government's request for Parliament's authority to spend \$45.7 billion under program authorities that require Parliament's annual approval of their spending limits. The remaining \$105.6 billion, or 70 per cent of the total, is of a statutory nature and the detailed forecasts are provided for information purposes only.

Non-budgetary Spending Authority

The 1999–2000 Main Estimates include a forecast increase in the value of loans, investments and advances of \$293 million. Voted non-budgetary spending authorities set out in these Estimates amount to \$102 million. The remaining \$191 million is pursuant to enabling legislation.

Table 2
Total Main Estimates

(\$ millions)	1999-2000		
	Budgetary	Non-budgetary	Total
Voted Appropriations	45,676	102	45,778
Statutory Authorities	105,590	191	105,781
Total Main Estimates	151,266	293	151,559

Note: **Voted** expenditures are those for which parliamentary authority is sought through an annual appropriation bill.
Statutory expenditures are those authorized by Parliament through enabling legislation.

1999–2000 Estimates

Part II The Main Estimates

Introduction to Part II

Structure of the Main Estimates
Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency
Crown Corporations

Summary Tables

General Summary
Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure
Definitions of Standard Objects
Changes in 1999-2000 Main Estimates
Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill
Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Departments and Agencies

Introduction to Part II

Structure of the Main Estimates

The purpose of these Estimates is to present to Parliament information in support of budgetary and non-budgetary spending authorities that will be sought through Appropriation bills. These authorities are divided into two categories – Voted and Statutory. Voted authorities are those for which the government must seek Parliament's approval annually through an Appropriation Act. The wording and expenditure authority attributable to each vote appears in a Schedule attached to the Appropriation Act. Once approved, the vote wording and approved amounts become the governing conditions under which these expenditures may be made. Individual expenditure proposals included in Votes seek authority, to make expenditures necessary to deliver various mandates that are under the administration of a Minister and are contained in legislation approved by Parliament. Statutory authorities are those that Parliament has approved through other legislation that sets out both the purpose of the expenditures and the terms and conditions under which they may be made. Statutory spending is included in the Estimates for information only.

The basic structural units of **Part II** are the Votes and Statutory items that total the proposed expenditures under each departmental or agency program; a program being defined as a collection of activities having the same objective or set of objectives.

In general, the program and Vote structure correspond in that there is usually only one Vote for each program. The wording of a Vote and its amount are included in an Appropriation Act that provides the authority and the limit for payments to be charged against the Vote; it does not create a commitment to spend the entire amount. There are, however, certain exceptions to the normal Vote structure and these are discussed below.

The following kinds of Votes appear in Estimates.

- (a) *Program Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when there is no requirement for either a separate "capital expenditures" Vote or a "grants and contributions" Vote because neither equals or exceeds \$5 million. In this case, all program expenditures are charged to the one Vote.
- (b) *Operating Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when there is a requirement for either a capital expenditures Vote or a grants and contributions Vote or both; that is, when expenditures of either type equals or exceeds \$5 million. Where they do not, the appropriate expenditures are included in the program expenditures Vote.
- (c) *Capital Expenditures Votes* – This type of Vote is used when the capital expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. Capital expenditures are defined as those falling under Standard Objects 8 and 9 which cover the construction and/or acquisition of lands, buildings, works, machinery and equipment. Where a department expects to draw upon its own labour or supplies and materials or employs consultants for purposes of creating assets, the expected outlays are also included in capital expenditure Votes.
- (d) *Grants and Contributions Votes* – This type of Vote is used when the grants and contributions expenditures in a program equal or exceed \$5 million. It should be noted that the inclusion of a grant, contribution or other transfer payment item in Estimates imposes no requirement to make a payment, nor does it give a prospective recipient any right to the funds. It should also be noted that in the vote wording, the meaning of the word "contributions" is considered to include "other transfer payments" because of the similar characteristics of each.
- (e) *Non-Budgetary Votes* – This type of Vote, identified by the letter "L", provides authority for expenditures in the form of loans or advances to, and investments in, Crown Corporations; and loans or advances for specific purposes to other governments, international organizations or persons or corporations in the private sector.

Introduction to Part II

- (f) *Special Votes: Crown Corporation Deficits and Separate Legal Entities* – The one Vote to one program concept does not apply where it is necessary to appropriate funds for a payment to a Crown corporation or for the expenditures of a legal entity where such expenditures are part of a larger program. Where this is the case, a separate Vote structure is established for each. A legal entity for these purposes is defined as a unit of government operating under an Act of Parliament and responsible directly to a Minister.
- (g) *Special Votes: Treasury Board Centrally Financed Votes* – To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources, a number of special authorities are required and these are outlined below.
- (i) Government Contingencies Vote – This Vote provides funds to meet expenditures of a miscellaneous character which cannot be foreseen when the Estimates are developed, and to meet additional payroll costs such as those arising out of collective bargaining agreements that come into effect in the Estimates Year and which exceed the provision for these costs included in the individual Votes of departments and agencies.
 - (ii) Government Wide Initiatives Vote – This Vote supplements other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including Employment Equity programs and Comptrollership Modernization.
 - (iii) Collective Agreements Vote – This Vote supplements other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance signed December 29, 1998.
 - (iv) Public Service Insurance Vote – This Vote provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes, pension, benefit and insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada and to return to certain employees, their share of the unemployment insurance premium reduction.

Presentation by Ministry, Department and Agency

The programs for the departments and agencies for which a Minister is responsible or reports to Parliament are grouped together to provide a total ministry presentation. The ministries are then arranged alphabetically to make up the complete Main Estimates. Ministries of State, which may be formed under authority of the *Government Organization Act, 1970*, involve a more restrictive meaning of the term Ministry than that used here. Ministries of State are treated as departments for presentation purposes in these Estimates.

Each ministry presentation begins with a Ministry Summary table that shows, by Vote or Statutory item, the amount included in the Main Estimates for all programs comprising that Ministry. Abbreviated wordings are used in this table.

All Estimates data shown for the previous year are taken from the Main Estimates of that year. This ensures that all financial information is displayed on a consistent year over year basis. Where necessary, adjustments are made to the previous year amounts to reflect changes in organizational or program structure including changes in Ministerial responsibility, to provide a more relevant basis for comparison.

In general, the individual program presentation is made up of four sections, as explained below. Where a section is not appropriate to a particular program, it does not appear in the presentation for that program.

Introduction to Part II

Objectives

This section provides a statement of the Objectives of each program.

Business Line Description

This section serves to explain the program by describing the work done in each business line as it contributes to the achievement of the program objectives.

The Program by Business Line Table

This table shows the total financial resources proposed for the program. The amounts of Voted and Statutory authorities are combined and distributed across the business lines of each program. Expenditures for each business line are presented under the headings of Operating, Capital, Transfer Payments (Grants and Contributions), and Loans, Investments and Advances. Revenues credited to the Vote, for those departments and agencies authorized to do so, and revenues associated with Revolving Funds are also included in this table.

Receipts credited to general non-tax revenue and services provided without charge by other government departments are shown in the **Report on Plans and Priorities**.

Transfer Payments

This table provides additional detail on the transfer payments proposed for the program. A transfer payment is a grant, contribution or other payment made for the purpose of furthering program objectives but for which no goods or services are received.

Grants, contributions and other transfer payments differ in several respects:

- i) contributions are conditional payments and subject to audit whereas grants are not;
- ii) contributions require an arrangement between the recipient and the donor identifying the terms and conditions governing their payment while grants do not;
- iii) other transfer payments are payments based on legislation or an arrangement which normally includes a formula or schedule of payments as one element used to determine the annual amount; and
- iv) the wording used in the Estimates to describe a grant has a legislative character, while that used for contributions and other transfer payments is informational.

Revolving Funds

A Revolving Fund is a continuing or non-lapsing authorization by Parliament to make payments out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund up to a stipulated limit. As part of this authorization, expenditure requirements are offset, to the extent possible, by revenues generated.

Revolving Funds may be used to finance programs, business lines within programs or parts of business lines. The Program by Business Line table(s) have appropriate footnotes which disclose the expected operating income or loss, relate that balance to the Estimates' cash requirement and make reference to the **Report on Plans and Priorities** for further information.

Introduction to Part II

Crown Corporations

The general principle followed in **Part II** of the Estimates is to provide information related to operations being funded through appropriations, rather than on the corporate financial plan in its entirety. The Summaries of corporate plans and budgets, tabled separately, are intended to be the source of more detailed information for the use of parliamentarians in their review of Crown corporations' spending.

All Crown corporations for which appropriations are being requested have a separate presentation consisting of three standard sections:

- (a) *Objective* – This section describes the objective of the Crown corporation.
- (b) *Description of Funding through Appropriations* – This section outlines the major businesses and business lines for which funding through appropriations is needed. The section also describes major categories of expenses.
- (c) *Summary of Funding through Appropriations* – This table provides details of financial requirements to be met through appropriations. Formats may vary according to the circumstances of individual corporations and the form of disclosure adopted in their summaries of corporate plans and budgets and their annual financial statements. The presentation separates and identifies:
 - i) budgetary and non-budgetary funding according to the major business and business lines of the corporation;
 - ii) the amount of budgetary funding required for operating purposes, acquisition of fixed assets and other non-current assets; and
 - iii) the planned expenses, revenues and non-cash or other adjustments upon which the funding required for operating purposes is based.

Summary Tables

There are four government-wide summary tables.

- (1) *General Summary* – The first table identifies budgetary and non-budgetary Main Estimates by department and agency and by type of Parliamentary authority (annually voted or statutory). Budgetary expenditures encompass the cost of servicing the public debt; operating and capital expenditures; transfer payments and subsidies to other levels of government, organizations and individuals; and payments to Crown corporations and separate legal entities. Non-budgetary expenditures (loans, investments and advances) are outlays that represent changes in the composition of the financial assets of the Government of Canada.

This table also includes the forecast of total expenditures associated with Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts. The transactions associated with these accounts are reported as part of budgetary expenditures in the Public Accounts of Canada and forecast expenditures are included in the Budget presented by the Minister of Finance. While there are in excess of 30 Consolidated Specified Purpose Accounts in the Accounts of Canada, the Employment Insurance Account accounts for almost the total value of the consolidation entry. A complete listing of these accounts and a summary of the transactions associated with each may be found in the Public Accounts of Canada.

- (2) *Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure* – The second summary table shows the forecast distribution of transactions by Standard Object which includes the types of goods or services to be acquired or the transfer payments to be made and the revenues to be credited to the vote. Definitions of the Standard Objects follow the table.
- (3) *Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill* – The fourth table shows the Vote number, wording and Main Estimates amounts for all Votes that will be proposed to Parliament for approval.
- (4) *Statutory Items in Main Estimates* – This table provides the current expenditure forecast for each statutory authority within a program, for which a financial requirement has been identified.

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1999–2000 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food			
	Department	1,162,512	550,251	1,712,763
	Canadian Dairy Commission	2,538	.....	2,538
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	220,001	41,008	261,009
3	Canadian Heritage			
	Department	718,501	13,995	732,496
	Canada Council	116,456	.....	116,456
	Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	903,881	.....	903,881
	Canadian Film Development Corporation	78,732	.....	78,732
	Canadian Museum of Civilization	46,281	.....	46,281
	Canadian Museum of Nature	20,537	.....	20,537
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	1,500	4,442	5,942
	National Archives of Canada	39,938	5,222	45,160
	National Arts Centre Corporation	21,536	.....	21,536
	National Battlefields Commission	7,519	928	8,447
	National Capital Commission	61,182	.....	61,182
	National Film Board	59,170	375	59,545
	National Gallery of Canada	32,535	.....	32,535
	National Library	27,008	3,407	30,415
	National Museum of Science and Technology	19,677	.....	19,677
	Parks Canada Agency	259,857	87,392	347,249
	Public Service Commission	93,735	13,219	106,954
	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	16,019	1,032	17,051
4	Citizenship and Immigration			
	Department	643,392	34,065	677,457
	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	71,646	10,222	81,868
5	Environment			
	Department	482,796	48,771	531,567
	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,364	863	10,227
6	Finance			
	Department	1,664,607	61,987,897	63,652,504
	Auditor General	47,028	6,509	53,537
	Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,312	1,174	8,486
	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	1,660	.....	1,660
7	Fisheries and Oceans	1,224,277	89,788	1,314,065

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1998–1999
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		Main Estimates
.....	1,712,763	1,420,084
.....	2,538	2,390
.....	261,009	268,031
10	10	732,506	621,689
.....	116,456	112,009
.....	903,881	844,000
.....	78,732	78,226
.....	46,281	44,478
.....	20,537	19,529
.....	5,942	4,573
.....	45,160	45,015
.....	21,536	19,466
.....	8,447	6,157
.....	61,182	68,669
.....	59,545	55,885
.....	32,535	31,591
.....	30,415	29,535
.....	19,677	18,595
.....	347,249	287,076
.....	106,954	103,272
.....	17,051	17,030
.....	677,457	645,839
.....	81,868	76,945
.....	531,567	494,273
.....	10,227	8,140
7,460	265,039	272,499	63,925,003	62,933,026
.....	53,537	50,960
.....	8,486	8,136
.....	1,660	1,626
.....	1,314,065	1,051,787

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1999–2000 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade			
	Department	1,270,023	81,596	1,351,619
	Canadian Commercial Corporation	10,549	.....	10,549
	Canadian International Development Agency	1,465,338	339,427	1,804,765
	Export Development Corporation	.....	130,000	130,000
	International Development Research Centre	82,444	.....	82,444
	International Joint Commission	5,750	428	6,178
	NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,086	138	2,224
	Northern Pipeline Agency	237	22	259
9	Governor General	10,217	1,443	11,660
10	Health			
	Department	1,821,929	60,735	1,882,664
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,009	160	1,169
	Medical Research Council	274,125	894	275,019
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,750	411	3,161
11	Human Resources Development			
	Department	1,129,949	25,122,121	26,252,070
	Canada Industrial Relations Board	7,535	1,123	8,658
	Canada Labour Relations Board	.....	.....	.....
	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,559	142	1,701
	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	1,728	.....	1,728
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development			
	Department	4,355,898	166,750	4,522,648
	Canadian Polar Commission	882	87	969
13	Industry			
	Department	853,150	108,524	961,674
	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	267,738	12,293	280,031
	Canadian Space Agency	299,426	4,600	304,026
	Competition Tribunal	1,152	118	1,270
	Copyright Board	745	125	870
	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	218,184	96,182	314,366
	Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	10,536	.....	10,536
	National Research Council of Canada	426,243	82,118	508,361
	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	503,008	1,949	504,957
	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	105,721	1,005	106,726

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1998–1999
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		Main Estimates
.....	1,351,619	1,260,982
.....	10,549	10,366
3,362	39,835	43,197	1,847,962	1,670,925
.....	108,200	108,200	238,200	282,600
.....	82,444	81,836
.....	6,178	7,548
.....	2,224	2,209
.....	259	259
.....	11,660	11,706
.....	1,882,664	1,645,367
.....	1,169	1,160
.....	275,019	227,302
.....	3,161	3,118
.....	26,252,070	25,348,002
.....	8,658	.....
.....	8,906
.....	1,701	1,698
.....	1,728	1,022
51,295	51,295	4,573,943	4,470,970
.....	969	945
800	800	962,474	1,015,668
.....	280,031	320,728
.....	304,026	273,037
.....	1,270	1,253
.....	870	847
.....	314,366	342,001
.....	10,536	8,354
.....	508,361	472,114
.....	504,957	422,656
.....	106,726	91,527

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1999–2000 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
	Standards Council of Canada	5,283	.....	5,283
	Statistics Canada	258,533	50,596	309,129
	Western Economic Diversification	170,276	24,779	195,055
14	Justice			
	Department	511,675	28,858	540,533
	Canadian Human Rights Commission	13,312	1,885	15,197
	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	3,946	72	4,018
	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	5,583	251,813	257,396
	Federal Court of Canada	27,651	3,613	31,264
	Law Commission of Canada	2,861	150	3,011
	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	5,428	974	6,402
	Supreme Court of Canada	10,983	4,737	15,720
	Tax Court of Canada	11,094	1,062	12,156
15	National Defence	9,575,658	728,842	10,304,500
16	National Revenue	2,116,391	417,116	2,533,507
17	Natural Resources			
	Department	470,083	54,423	524,506
	Atomic Energy Control Board	43,619	5,504	49,123
	Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	110,300	.....	110,300
	Cape Breton Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....
	National Energy Board	25,154	3,956	29,110
18	Parliament			
	The Senate	30,051	17,370	47,421
	House of Commons	159,715	82,608	242,323
	Library of Parliament	17,910	2,618	20,528
19	Privy Council			
	Department	73,154	8,449	81,603
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	9,725	4,217	13,942
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	2,793	296	3,089
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	20,294	2,986	23,280
	Chief Electoral Officer	2,787	32,513	35,300
	Commissioner of Official Languages	9,474	1,328	10,802
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	81,480	520	82,000

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		
.....	5,283	4,950
.....	309,129	315,904
.....	195,055	313,626
.....	540,533	503,641
.....	15,197	14,847
.....	4,018	2,191
.....	257,396	231,425
.....	31,264	30,901
.....	3,011	2,940
.....	6,402	6,763
.....	15,720	14,685
.....	12,156	10,358
.....	10,304,500	9,382,721
.....	2,533,507	2,377,297
39,371	39,371	563,877	520,488
.....	49,123	43,525
.....	110,300	100,000
.....	3,358
.....	29,110	28,343
.....	47,421	44,691
.....	242,323	235,261
.....	20,528	19,035
.....	81,603	73,418
.....	13,942	14,209
.....	3,089	3,074
.....	23,280	22,005
.....	35,300	32,319
.....	10,802	10,291
.....	82,000	.....

General Summary

Section	Department or agency	1999–2000 Main Estimates		
		Budgetary		Total
		Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	
	(thousands of dollars)			
	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	3,057	251	3,308
	Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,993	668	5,661
	Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,263	146	1,409
	The Leadership Network	10,280	508	10,788
20	Public Works and Government Services			
	Department	1,845,483	42,461	1,887,944
	Canada Information Office	19,485	795	20,280
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	1,888,685	.....	1,888,685
	Canada Post Corporation	14,210	.....	14,210
21	Solicitor General			
	Department	78,839	2,468	81,307
	Canadian Security Intelligence Service	168,629	.....	168,629
	Correctional Service	1,137,740	119,429	1,257,169
	National Parole Board	21,208	3,392	24,600
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,568	200	1,768
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	925,381	262,662	1,188,043
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	739	60	799
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	4,520	358	4,878
22	Transport			
	Department	785,212	104,579	889,791
	Canadian Transportation Agency	18,384	2,725	21,109
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	874	98	972
23	Treasury Board Secretariat	1,839,354	67,277	1,906,631
24	Veterans Affairs	1,939,929	29,689	1,969,618
	Total Departments and Agencies	45,676,154	91,482,002	137,158,156
	Consolidated specified purpose accounts	.....	14,107,600	14,107,600
	Total Main Estimates	45,676,154	105,589,602	151,265,756

Non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances)			Total	1998–1999
Under authorities to be voted	Under previous authorities (statutory)	Total		Main Estimates
.....	3,308	3,255
.....	5,661	5,482
.....	1,409	1,389
.....	10,788	.....
.....	1,887,944	1,795,725
.....	20,280	20,000
.....	(221,900)	(221,900)	1,666,785	1,519,167
.....	14,210	14,000
.....	81,307	72,897
.....	168,629	153,492
.....	1,257,169	1,180,987
.....	24,600	23,831
.....	1,768	1,437
.....	1,188,043	1,151,073
.....	799	780
.....	4,878	3,493
.....	889,791	1,109,207
.....	21,109	20,360
.....	972	920
.....	1,906,631	1,554,364
.....	1,969,618	1,964,490
102,298	191,174	293,472	137,451,628	132,311,753
.....	14,107,600	13,145,100
102,298	191,174	293,472	151,559,228	145,456,853

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Agriculture and Agri-Food					
Department	323,441	23,353	4,455	51,458	7,991
Canadian Dairy Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Food Inspection Agency	234,072	16,742	1,677	15,084	979
Canadian Heritage					
Department	75,237	12,770	7,273	23,099	1,511
Canada Council	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Film Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Museum of Civilization	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Museum of Nature	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	26,650	1,900	1,625	3,488	350
National Archives of Canada	31,333	1,273	258	5,805	204
National Arts Centre Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Battlefields Commission	1,508	35	50	614	20
National Capital Commission	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Film Board	30,268	4,000	16,858	3,000	8,000
National Gallery of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Library	20,441	1,002	259	3,446	162
National Museum of Science and Technology	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Parks Canada Agency	181,554	17,369	6,631	42,798	6,440
Public Service Commission	83,930	5,491	1,499	15,765	1,481
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	6,194	505	424	1,284	30
Citizenship and Immigration					
Department	204,171	31,594	7,042	83,318	2,019
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	61,337	3,759	521	9,428	1,683
Environment					
Department	292,965	44,153	9,122	108,673	19,821
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	5,180	1,624	290	5,700	283
Finance					
Department	51,336	5,634	5,745	12,502	558
Auditor General	39,050	3,600	700	7,200	500
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	7,042	391	69	444	69
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	36,265	2,553	362	6,472	2,762
Fisheries and Oceans	537,618	59,268	7,387	146,577	23,986

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
8,384	45,006	28,771	30,904	1,268,999	.....	9,972	89,971	1,712,763
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	2,538	.....	2,538
4,314	14,068	9,424	9,606	2,244	.....	193	47,394	261,009
1,941	13,252	47	3,660	547,109	.....	49,542	2,945	732,496
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	116,456	.....	116,456
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	903,881	.....	903,881
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	78,732	.....	78,732
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	46,281	.....	46,281
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	20,537	.....	20,537
400	750	.....	100	.....	.....	.....	29,321	5,942
1,256	1,471	.....	1,122	1,765	.....	673	.....	45,160
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	21,536	.....	21,536
235	204	105	2,000	.....	.....	3,676	.....	8,447
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	61,182	.....	61,182
1,000	5,000	.....	.....	319	.....	.....	8,900	59,545
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	32,535	.....	32,535
489	2,429	.....	2,071	51	.....	65	.....	30,415
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	19,677	.....	19,677
7,865	35,672	44,123	5,714	212	.....	14,000	15,129	347,249
1,073	2,687	.....	2,722	.....	.....	852	8,546	106,954
75	125	.....	39	8,250	.....	125	.....	17,051
3,398	6,343	.....	11,196	328,193	.....	183	.....	677,457
534	1,354	.....	3,227	.....	.....	25	.....	81,868
19,275	32,531	347	28,334	41,443	.....	4,780	69,877	531,567
7	354	.....	298	95	.....	.....	3,604	10,227
2,081	51,942	.....	2,500	21,026,600	42,500,000	.....	6,394	63,652,504
350	750	.....	1,003	380	.....	4	.....	53,537
59	211	.....	198	.....	.....	3	.....	8,486
250	606	.....	631	.....	.....	158	48,399	1,660
74,308	83,359	49,509	104,977	273,075	.....	8,140	54,139	1,314,065

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Foreign Affairs and International Trade					
Department	523,155	126,500	10,100	121,442	131,600
Canadian Commercial Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canadian International Development Agency	81,309	10,527	891	15,345	726
Export Development Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Development Research Centre	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
International Joint Commission	2,569	929	250	1,843	309
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	830	340	10	971	2
Northern Pipeline Agency	134	.....	.....	122	.....
Governor General	6,675	1,120	325	1,400	125
Health					
Department	364,158	142,854	7,484	289,447	6,216
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	958	50	35	90	6
Medical Research Council	5,364	1,859	346	3,074	188
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	2,465	110	48	339	5
Human Resources Development					
Department	1,015,907	114,432	30,732	405,051	182,999
Canada Industrial Relations Board	6,740	828	35	700	100
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	850	140	125	479	7
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	5,106	315	290	1,225	50
Indian Affairs and Northern Development					
Department	204,321	40,585	7,549	109,994	9,764
Canadian Polar Commission	521	188	40	100	89
Industry					
Department	312,726	24,568	37,497	138,017	7,780
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	25,756	3,826	1,885	10,866	776
Canadian Space Agency	27,602	4,138	951	44,290	531
Competition Tribunal	708	100	60	294	20
Copyright Board	751	35	30	15	12
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	19,091	2,250	2,500	4,350	2,000
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Research Council of Canada	196,022	14,574	4,207	38,143	6,052
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	11,692	2,656	1,234	3,094	283
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	6,031	862	286	1,099	12
Standards Council of Canada	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Statistics Canada	303,618	19,686	4,513	20,327	8,568
Western Economic Diversification	22,675	3,000	1,800	5,060	500

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
55,650	55,650	53,100	36,344	312,617	.....	3,401	77,940	1,351,619
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	13,754	3,205	10,549
1,452	1,353	.....	20,008	1,672,956	.....	198	.....	1,804,765
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	130,000	.....	130,000
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	82,444	.....	82,444
73	155	.....	26	.....	.....	24	.....	6,178
4	50	.....	15	.....	.....	2	.....	2,224
.....	3	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	259
20	1,268	.....	462	265	.....	.....	.....	11,660
32,422	263,926	4,057	.....	822,677	.....	4,648	55,225	1,882,664
5	20	.....	5	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,169
217	256	.....	240	263,475	.....	.....	.....	275,019
10	94	.....	.....	.....	.....	90	.....	3,161
12,107	19,310	.....	56,087	25,685,109	.....	15,038	1,284,702	26,252,070
60	170	.....	6	.....	.....	19	.....	8,658
25	45	.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,701
175	183	.....	225	.....	.....	.....	5,841	1,728
10,527	15,205	13,750	2,994	4,078,159	.....	29,800	.....	4,522,648
5	8	.....	.....	18	.....	.....	.....	969
6,919	13,270	763	15,263	491,247	.....	1,000	87,376	961,674
1,031	1,331	.....	1,411	231,435	.....	1,714	.....	280,031
852	1,626	.....	206,572	18,886	.....	2,678	4,100	304,026
15	48	.....	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,270
2	25	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	870
100	734	.....	.....	283,291	.....	50	.....	314,366
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,536	.....	10,536
13,814	36,883	6,933	28,570	152,566	.....	10,597	.....	508,361
473	426	.....	319	484,780	.....	.....	.....	504,957
140	148	.....	192	97,956	.....	.....	.....	106,726
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,283	.....	5,283
4,710	16,750	.....	4,957	.....	.....	.....	74,000	309,129
268	1,300	.....	1,000	159,452	.....	.....	.....	195,055

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Justice					
Department	172,970	9,667	4,343	43,376	2,215
Canadian Human Rights Commission	11,311	826	394	1,893	124
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	431	610	45	1,798	81
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	187,525	13,820	4	2,307	52
Federal Court of Canada	21,675	1,600	467	3,790	283
Law Commission of Canada	901	269	306	1,455	27
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	5,842	233	58	147	24
Supreme Court of Canada	9,598	909	328	1,414	144
Tax Court of Canada	6,372	589	41	4,039	129
National Defence	4,796,380	462,805	30,769	723,757	113,041
National Revenue	2,052,891	147,115	36,298	101,999	9,592
Natural Resources					
Department	246,888	27,888	14,881	108,274	10,508
Atomic Energy Control Board	33,026	3,986	314	7,649	567
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
National Energy Board	23,734	2,264	114	1,494	454
Parliament					
The Senate	33,430	5,287	137	5,441	170
House of Commons	175,544	26,514	5,868	10,990	6,569
Library of Parliament	16,751	242	7	1,087	241
Privy Council					
Department	49,721	4,930	4,900	11,553	1,075
Canadian Centre for Management Development	6,733	516	80	5,701	88
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	1,776	491	40	505	187
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	17,915	1,153	226	2,710	59
Chief Electoral Officer	13,499	1,859	3,797	11,476	2,544
Commissioner of Official Languages	7,972	790	280	1,235	105
Millennium Bureau of Canada	3,120	158	1,020	560	37
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	1,385	455	320	985	30
Public Service Staff Relations Board	4,006	403	58	845	31
Security Intelligence Review Committee	876	88	18	371	32
The Leadership Network	3,048	593	1,340	5,085	370
Public Works and Government Services					
Department	652,191	248,259	7,403	798,263	1,049,678
Canada Information Office	4,770	1,011	3,000	5,679	200
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
Canada Post Corporation	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
1,670	3,165	.....	4,320	298,807	.....	.....	.....	540,533
151	296	.....	200	.....	.....	2	.....	15,197
10	69	.....	973	.....	.....	1	.....	4,018
26	115	.....	20	51,300	.....	2,502	275	257,396
262	1,592	.....	1,595	.....	.....	.....	.....	31,264
2	35	.....	15	.....	.....	1	.....	3,011
10	67	.....	20	.....	.....	1	.....	6,402
269	1,320	.....	558	1,180	.....	.....	.....	15,720
169	411	.....	406	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,156
716,463	1,125,717	161,172	1,758,673	570,798	.....	155,266	310,341	10,304,500
45,538	34,852	18,727	54,805	170,000	.....	230	138,540	2,533,507
9,280	28,371	4,080	23,084	77,397	.....	12,332	38,477	524,506
511	850	.....	1,543	642	.....	35	.....	49,123
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	110,300	.....	110,300
498	552	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	29,110
864	996	.....	639	457	.....	.....	.....	47,421
3,301	8,257	.....	5,306	754	.....	327	1,107	242,323
43	1,756	.....	603	.....	.....	1	203	20,528
1,072	2,370	.....	1,840	4,142	.....	.....	.....	81,603
87	239	.....	323	175	.....	.....	.....	13,942
15	60	.....	15	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,089
314	342	.....	536	.....	.....	25	.....	23,280
211	934	.....	980	.....	.....	.....	.....	35,300
50	275	.....	95	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,802
10	45	.....	50	77,000	.....	.....	.....	82,000
15	43	.....	75	.....	.....	.....	.....	3,308
47	179	.....	92	.....	.....	.....	.....	5,661
3	12	.....	9	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,409
45	142	.....	165	.....	.....	.....	.....	10,788
353,040	266,222	680,577	40,107	12	.....	669,819	2,877,627	1,887,944
50	500	.....	150	4,900	.....	20	.....	20,280
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,888,685	.....	1,888,685
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	14,210	.....	14,210

Budgetary Main Estimates by Standard Object of Expenditure

Department or agency	Personnel	Transportation and communications	Information	Professional and special services	Rentals
(thousands of dollars)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)
Solicitor General					
Department	14,559	1,548	491	3,808	140
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	109,649	.....	.....	.....	.....
Correctional Service	740,719	33,960	1,169	206,828	5,949
National Parole Board	20,358	1,791	170	1,536	100
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,200	390	.....	148	.....
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	1,368,302	121,943	793	108,920	38,555
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	361	52	10	325	9
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	2,148	514	118	1,697	131
Transport					
Department	270,951	32,906	4,270	87,339	3,914
Canadian Transportation Agency	16,353	1,403	447	1,112	107
Civil Aviation Tribunal	590	104	3	241	9
Treasury Board Secretariat	1,305,575	3,700	3,592	27,307	1,700
Veterans Affairs	176,708	20,500	1,060	217,796	10,030
Total, all departments and agencies	17,987,080	1,937,629	314,449	4,286,267	1,696,870
Consolidated specified purpose accounts	(507,400)	.....	.....	.....	.....
1999–2000 Total Main Estimates	17,479,680	1,937,629	314,449	4,286,267	1,696,870
Less: Expenditures internal to the government	85,155	161,190	37,597	792,582	706,087
Total expenditures with outside parties	17,394,525	1,776,439	276,852	3,493,685	990,783
*1998–1999 Total Main Estimates	16,764,637	1,868,044	311,842	3,726,500	1,720,408

* Transfer payments, and revenues credited to the vote, have been restated to reflect the consolidation of administrative costs of the Employment Insurance Program through the reversal of revenue recovered rather than as increased transfer payments.

Purchased repair and maintenance	Utilities, materials and supplies	Construction and/or acquisition of land, buildings and works	Construction and/or acquisition of machinery and equipment	Transfer payments	Public debt charges	Other subsidies and payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Total net expenditures
(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)		
325	438	.....	.....	59,998	.....	.....	.....	81,307
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	58,980	.....	168,629
17,637	127,441	132,673	22,817	1,077	.....	47,844	80,945	1,257,169
100	400	.....	100	35	.....	10	.....	24,600
.....	30	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	1,768
38,488	73,711	47,554	93,702	40,490	.....	30,927	775,342	1,188,043
2	40	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	799
20	170	.....	80	.....	.....	.....	.....	4,878
14,173	31,987	45,517	38,633	375,253	.....	257,639	272,791	889,791
78	520	1,084	.....	4	.....	1	.....	21,109
4	21	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	972
1,700	1,900	.....	2,100	37,842	.....	579,000	57,785	1,906,631
5,025	143,399	.....	4,475	1,389,623	.....	1,002	.....	1,969,618
1,479,948	2,588,192	1,302,313	2,644,157	61,415,510	42,500,000	5,536,182	6,530,441	137,158,156
.....	.....	.....	.....	13,400,000	.....	.....	(1,215,000)	14,107,600
1,479,948	2,588,192	1,302,313	2,644,157	74,815,510	42,500,000	5,536,182	5,315,441	151,265,756
229,840	141,513	487,602	17,412	42,927	.....	353,318	3,055,223	.....
1,250,108	2,446,679	814,711	2,626,745	74,772,583	42,500,000	5,182,864	2,260,218	151,265,756
1,471,781	2,509,408	1,242,891	2,166,769	70,454,979	43,500,000	5,491,104	5,767,983	145,460,380

Definitions of Standard Objects

Budgetary estimates are distributed across the following Standard Objects of Expenditure:

1. Personnel
2. Transportation and Communications
3. Information
4. Professional and Special Services
5. Rentals
6. Purchased Repair and Maintenance
7. Utilities, Materials and Supplies
8. Construction and/or Acquisition of Land, Buildings, and Works
9. Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment
10. Transfer Payments
11. Public Debt Charges
12. Other Subsidies and Payments

And, Revenues credited to the vote. (In certain specific situations, Parliament authorizes departments or agencies to spend revenues generated from their operations in the same manner as any funds appropriated through that Vote. These amounts offset planned expenditures shown in Standard Objects 1 through 12, which are shown on a gross basis).

A brief explanation of each Standard Object follows:

1. *Personnel*

Includes salaries and wages, overtime, severance pay, retroactive pay and other special pay of civilian continuing (full-time) or term (part-time, seasonal and casual) employees except those of agency and proprietary Crown Corporations, as well as members of the military and the RCMP. Also included are Judges' salaries, those of the Governor General, the Lieutenant-Governors and the indemnities to Members of both Houses of Parliament, and all types of allowances paid to or in respect of continuing and term employees, such as Living, Terminable, Foreign Service, Isolated Post, and board and subsistence allowances, shift differential allowances for assistants, and other such allowances. In addition, it includes Minister's Motor Car Allowances, and the Expense Allowances to Senators and Members of the House of Commons.

Also included in this group are the government's contribution to various employee benefit plans (the Public Service Superannuation Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, the Canada Pension Plan Account, the Quebec Pension Plan, the Public Service Death Benefit Account and the Employment Insurance Account), the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Superannuation Account, the Canadian Forces Superannuation Account and the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account; and Government's contribution to provincial and other medical and hospital insurance plans. Also includes supplementary personnel costs for various purposes.

2. *Transportation and Communications*

Includes travelling and transportation expenses of government employees, Members of the Defence Forces and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, removal expenses of those persons and their dependents, and living and other expenses of such persons on travel status; Judges' travelling expenses, and travelling expenses and allowances payable to Senators and Members of the House of Commons. Also includes transportation of persons by contract and chartered facilities or by other means, including travelling expenses of persons engaged in field survey work, inspections and investigations. Also includes travelling and transportation of non-Government employees such as travel costs of veterans who are applicants for treatment or pensions.

Definitions of Standard Objects

Includes ordinary postage, airmail, registered mail, parcel post special delivery mail, post office box rentals, and any other postal charges. Also includes the expenditures for transportation of goods other than initial delivery cost on a purchase (which is included in the Standard Object covering the cost of the purchase itself) including charges for courier services provided by outside carriers. Includes all costs of telecommunication services by telephone, telegram, cable, teletype, radio and wireless communication (tolls, rates, etc.) and other communication costs such as courier services provided by outside agencies and communication services performed under contract or agreement.

3. *Information*

This Standard Object contains three main categories of expenditures.

Advertising services

Includes advertising services acquired for publicity and general purposes from advertising agencies or directly for time on broadcast media or for space in print media or on outdoor posters or billboards. It includes advertising and creative work services such as graphic artwork.

Publishing, printing and exposition services

Includes publishing services for commissioning, marketing, distribution and sales of publications sponsored by the department, and for the acquisition of related government publications. Also included are printing services for printing, duplicating, photocopying, text editing, design of graphics, art work, technical and advisory services such as computerized text processing and mass transmission of printed material. In addition, it includes exposition services such as exhibits and associated audio-visual services related to exhibitions and displays.

Public Relations and Public Affairs Services

Includes services for attitude surveys, sales promotion, marketing, export marketing, public relations and publicity. Services for speech writing, press releases, briefing, press conferences and special events. Public Affairs Services for attitude surveys, opinion polls, service assessment survey, contracts to organize and operate focus groups and media monitoring services.

4. *Professional and Special Services*

Includes provision for all professional services performed by individuals or organizations such as payments in the nature of fees, commissions etc. for the services of accountants, lawyers, architects, engineers, scientific analysts, reporters, and translators; for teachers at various levels of educational institutions; for doctors, nurses and other medical personnel; for management, data processing and other research consultants; and for other outside technical, professional and other expert assistance.

Includes payments for hospital treatment, care of veterans and welfare services, payments for the provision of services at computer service bureaux, payment of tuition for Indians at non-federal schools, purchase of training services under the Adult Occupational Training Act, and payments made to the Public Service Commission for training.

Includes payments for Corps of Commissionaires services and for other operational and maintenance services performed under contracts, such as armoured cars, laundry and dry cleaning, cleaning of buildings, temporary help, hospitality, storage and warehousing, and other business services, as well as payments made to PWGSC for contract administration.

Definitions of Standard Objects

5. *Rentals*

Includes provision for rentals of all kinds: rental of properties required for special purposes by the various departments and for the accommodation of government offices and services by the Department of Public Works and Supply and Services; hire and charter – with or without crew – of vessels, aircraft, motor vehicles and other equipment; and rental of telecommunication and office equipment including computers. Storage and warehousing services is however in Standard Object 4 even though it involves the rental of space.

6. *Purchased Repair and Maintenance*

Provision is made in this Standard Object for the repair and upkeep under contract of the durable physical assets provided for in Standard Object 8 and of equipment provided for in Standard Object 9. Also included in this object are payments to Public Works for tenant services. Materials, supplies and other charges entering into the cost of such repairs undertaken by a department directly are coded to other objects, according to the nature of the purchase.

7. *Utilities, Materials and Supplies*

Included here is the provision for all payments for services of a type normally provided by a municipality, or public utility service such as the supply of water, electricity, gas, etc., and includes water, light, power and gas services, school fees, and payment for such services whether obtained from the municipality or elsewhere.

It also includes provision for materials and supplies required for normal operation and maintenance of government services such as gasoline and oil purchased in bulk; fuel for ships, planes, transport, heating, etc.; feed for livestock; food and other supplies for ships and other establishments; livestock purchased for ultimate consumption or resale; seed for farming operations; books and other publications purchased for outside distribution; uniforms and kits; photographs, maps and charts purchased for administrative and operational purposes; laboratory and scientific supplies, including samples for testing; drafting, blueprinting and artists' supplies; supplies for surveys, investigations, etc.; chemicals; hospital, surgical and medical supplies; works of art for exhibits, and historical material for galleries, museums and archives char service supplies; coal and wood; electrical supplies; repair parts other than parts normally acquired with equipment at the time of purchase for aircraft, ships, road vehicles, and for communication and other equipment; and all other materials and supplies.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing less than \$1,000 are included here. Those costing more than \$1,000 are included in Standard Object 9.

8. *Construction and/or Acquisition of Land Buildings, and Works*

Includes provision for all expenditures pursuant to contracts for new construction of buildings, roads, irrigation works, canals, airports, wharves, bridges and other such types of fixed assets, and reconstruction of such types of physical assets, improvements involving additions or changes of a structural nature, and also for installing fixed equipment which is essentially a part of the work or structure such as elevators, heating and ventilating equipment, etc. It includes all such projects performed under contract or agreement. The purchase of land is also included. Expenditures for casual employees hired or continuing employees assigned to work full or part time on specified projects, and of materials purchased directly for use on such projects are, however, charged to Standard Objects 1 or 7 respectively.

Definitions of Standard Objects

9. *Construction and/or Acquisition of Machinery and Equipment*

Includes expenditures for all machinery, equipment, office furniture and furnishings, EDP and electronic or other office equipment; microfilming equipment and supplies, inter-office communication equipment, postal meter machines, machine records and all other office equipment; motor vehicles, aeroplanes, tractors, road equipment, telecommunications and related equipment, laboratory and other scientific equipment, vessels, icebreakers and other aids to navigation and all other types of light and heavy equipment; includes ammunition and various types of equipment for National Defence, such as ships, aircraft, mechanical equipment, fighting vehicles, weapons, engines and such spare parts and supplies as are normally acquired with that equipment at the time of purchase.

Machinery and equipment, and attachments and accessories for such machinery costing more than \$1,000 are included here. Those costing less than \$1,000 are included in Standard Object 7.

10. *Transfer Payments*

Transfer payments comprise grants, contributions, subsidies and all other transfer payments made by government for which no goods or services are received.

This category includes the major social assistance payments made to persons such as Old Age Security benefits and related allowances, Veterans' pensions and allowances; subsidies and payments to the provinces and territories under the Constitution Acts, the Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements, the Canada Health and Social Transfer and for official languages; payments to Indians and Inuit in support of self-government initiatives, health, educational, social and community development programming and in respect of native claims; payments to the territorial governments pursuant to financing agreements entered into between the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; subsidies and capital assistance to industry; research grants and other assistance towards research carried on by non-governmental organizations; scholarships; sustaining grants to many national non-profit organizations; contributions to international organizations and assessments for membership in such organizations, such as the contribution to the International Food Aid Program and Canada's assessment for membership in the UN.

Most of the payments in this Object are identified in the Estimates Details as "Grants" or "Contributions". The former are not subject to audit and are therefore restricted by Parliament as to amount and recipient and often as to purpose; the latter are conditional and subject to audit and are not so restricted.

11. *Public Debt Charges*

Includes interest on the unmatured debt of Canada (including Treasury Bills) and on other liabilities such as trust and other special funds. It also includes cost of issuing new loans, amortization of bond discount, premiums and commissions, and the costs of servicing the Public Debt.

12. *Other Subsidies and Payments*

Includes payments to Crown and some other government corporations or organizations, and to certain non-budgetary accounts, as well as the write-offs of various types of losses, the annual adjustment of reserves for financial claims and some other miscellaneous items referred to as "Sundries". Payments made to Crown corporations include those made to provide for operating deficits as well as other transfers paid to Crown corporations; payments to other government controlled corporations or organizations include those made to entities such as the National Arts Centre. Payments made to non-budgetary accounts include the government contributions to the employment insurance, western grain stabilization and agricultural commodities stabilization accounts as well as benefits under the *Veterans Land Act*.

Definitions of Standard Objects

Miscellaneous expenditures includes licences, permits and payments for dockage, towage, wharfage and mooring privileges; bonding of government employees, loss of personal effects, and expenditures for small miscellaneous articles and services. Also included are many small items and services that do not lend themselves to identification under specific headings detailed in this summary.

Revenues Credited to the Vote

Revenues that are credited to the Vote in accordance with Parliamentary authority include a combination of revenues from external and internal sources. Revenues from external sources include: rentals received on government-owned buildings and equipment; receipts from the provision of police services to other levels of government; receipts of revolving funds as a result of transactions with parties outside the government; as well as recoveries of costs from provincial governments and other national governments. Revenues from internal sources include recoveries of costs of goods or services provided by one organization to another and the proceeds of sales by revolving funds to parties internal to government.

Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates

The purpose of this section is two-fold. As in previous years, it will describe changes in Vote, Program and other presentations in order to permit the reconciliation of the 1999–2000 Main Estimates with the 1998–1999 Main Estimates. In addition, this section will detail those Votes that contain specific authority that differs from that included in the previous year's Main Estimates as well as new expenditure authorities appearing for the first time. In light of the House of Commons Speaker's rulings in 1981, the government has made a commitment that the only legislation that will be amended through the Estimates process, other than cases specifically authorized by Statute, will be previous Appropriation Acts.

Other specific changes in format or authority and any new authorities are detailed below:

Agriculture and Agri-Food – Department – The business line "Corporate Policies and Services" has been renamed "Sound Departmental Management".

Agriculture and Agri-Food – Canadian Dairy Commission – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Canadian Heritage – Department – The Parks Canada Program has been deleted since it now appears as a separate agency beginning in these Main Estimates.

Canadian Heritage – Canada Information Office – This agency has been transferred to the Ministry Public Works and Government Services.

Canadian Heritage – Canadian Broadcasting Corporation – Significant changes have been made to its former activity structure to reflect a business line orientation consisting of six business lines: "Television and Radio Service Costs", "Transmission, Distribution and Collection", "Corporate Management", "Amortization of Capital Assets", "Revenues" and "Capital Activities".

Canadian Heritage – Canadian Museum of Civilization – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current seven business lines with five new business lines entitled "Collect and Research", "Exhibit, Educate and Communicate", "Accommodate", "Canadian War Museum" and "Corporate Services".

Canadian Heritage – Canadian Museum of Nature – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Canadian Heritage – National Arts Centre Corporation – The business line "Programme Support Services" is replaced by "Fundraising" with the responsibility to "Support the goals of the Corporation through fundraising events, sponsorships, individual giving and other partnerships". The business line "Performing Arts Programmes" assumes responsibility for box office, production, marketing and patron services.

Canadian Heritage – Parks Canada Agency – Formerly a program within the Ministry, Parks Canada is an agency and is displayed in these Estimates accordingly. Its objective is "To provide, for the use and enjoyment of Canadians, a system of national parks, national historic sites and related protected areas and to manage these places in a manner that leaves them unimpaired for future generations". It has three business lines entitled "Stewardship of National Heritage Places", "Use and Enjoyment by Canadians" and "Corporate Services". Two new votes are required: "Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by these bodies" and "Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the *Parks Canada Agency Act*".

Changes in 1999-2000 Main Estimates

Parks Canada is the first agency to be granted multi-year appropriations authority. This was reflected in Bill C-29, Chapter 19, Section (2) which states: "The unexpended balance of money referred to in subsection (1) appropriated by any Act of Parliament for the purpose of making operational expenditures of the Agency lapses at the end of the fiscal year following the year in which the money was originally appropriated or at the end of any longer period that may be specified in the Act." Pursuant to this provision, the authority provided through the Program Expenditure vote for the Parks Canada Agency will not lapse until March 31, 2001. This will be reflected via an additional schedule to the Appropriation Bill.

Environment – Department – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current four business lines with four new business lines entitled "Clean Environment", "Nature", "Weather and Environmental Predictions", and "Management, Administration and Policy".

Environment – Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency – The vote wording governing program expenditures has been amended as follows: "...including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations..."

Finance – Department – The vote wording for L10 governing the issuance of demand notes has been modified and reads as follows: "In accordance with the *Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act*, the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association".

The new vote wording for L15 governing payments to the EBRD reads as follows: "Payments, in the amount not exceeding US\$4.86 million, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7.46 million on November 9, 1998, pursuant to s. 6(2) of the *European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Agreement Act* to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscription of shares."

Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Canadian International Development Agency – The level of capital expenditures for this organization has risen above the level of five million dollars; therefore there is a requirement for a separate capital vote in the 1999–2000 Main Estimates.

The vote wording for L35 is changed to read "The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$137,700,000 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act* for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts".

The vote wording for L40 is changed to read "Payment not to exceed US\$2,232,954 to multilateral development banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999 and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US\$111,647,700 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$26,391,431 in accordance with the *International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act*, for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US\$473,571,550.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade – International Development Research Centre – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current four business lines with six new business lines entitled "Development-Research Activities", "Information Dissemination and Library", "Technical Support", "Regional Office Management", "Head Office Management", and "Administration".

Foreign Affairs and International Trade – NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section – The business line as been modified as follows: "Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section".

Governor General – The description of the business line "Governor General" has been modified as follows: "... for the program of citizen access and visitor services at Rideau Hall..."

Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates

Health – Department – The description of the business line "Management of Risks to Health" has been modified as follows: "... medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and...".

Health – Patented Medicine Prices Review Board – The objective statement has been slightly modified with the addition of the words "... prices charged by manufacturers...".

Human Resources Development – Department – The objective statement for the "Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program" has been significantly modified. In addition, changes have been made in the wording of the various business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Human Resources Development – Canada Labour Relations Board – Appropriations for this organization are no longer required since a new organization entitled "Canada Industrial Relations Board" has replaced it. The objective statement and business line descriptions remain the same.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Department – A new loan vote, L30, entitled "Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders" has been added to the "Indian and Inuit Affairs" program. The objective statement for the "Northern Affairs Program" has been somewhat modified by changing "... preparation for eventual devolution" and "...relations, claims implementation ..." to "...preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; ..." and "relations and claims and self-government implementation ..." respectively. In addition, the business line description has been modified to change "... and the Governments of the Yukon and the Northwest Territories ..." to "... and the territorial governments...".

Industry – Canadian Space Agency – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current seven business lines with three new business lines entitled "Space Sciences", "Space Applications and Industry Development" and "Management".

Industry – Copyright Board – The objective statement has been rewritten as follows: "To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located". In addition, very significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Industry – Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – The objective statement has been modified and the business line "Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec" has been rewritten as follows: "To help the regions of Quebec to enhance and realize their economic development potential".

Industry – Statistics Canada – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Justice – Canadian Human Rights Commission – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Justice – Human Rights Tribunal Panel – The name has been changed to Canadian Human Rights Tribunal.

Justice – Law Commission of Canada – The objective statement has been rewritten as follows: "... to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society". In addition, the description of the business line has been changed to reflect the new program objective.

National Defence – The amount of commitment authority for National Defence Votes 1, 5 and 10 has been increased from \$15,816,654,315 to \$17,704,999,117 of which \$7,819,000,000 will come due in future years.

Changes in 1999-2000 Main Estimates

National Revenue – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line description "Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns" in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Natural Resources – Department – The level of capital expenditures for this organization has fallen below the level of five million dollars; therefore there is no requirement for a separate capital vote in the 1999–2000 Main Estimates.

Natural Resources – Cape Breton Development Corporation – Appropriations are not required for the Corporation in these Main Estimates.

Natural Resources – National Energy Board – Minor changes have been made in the wording of the objective statement and the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Parliament – Senate – Significant changes have been made to the program structure by replacing the current five business lines with four new business lines entitled "Senators and their Offices", "Chamber Operations", "Committees" and "Administrative Support".

The vote wording governing program expenditures has been changed as follows: "...and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate".

Privy Council – Department – The business line "Millennium Planning" has been deleted since all such related functions have been transferred to the Millennium Bureau of Canada. In addition, significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Privy Council – Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat – Both the objective statement and the business line description have been completely changed.

Privy Council – Commissioner of Official Languages – Minor changes have been made in the wording of the objective statement and the business line description in order to enhance clarity and understanding.

Privy Council – Millennium Bureau of Canada – This is a new agency appearing in Main Estimates for the first time. Its objective is "To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the millennium". It has one business line entitled "Millennium Initiatives".

Privy Council – The Leadership Network – This is a new agency appearing in Main Estimates for the first time. Its objective is "To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of La Relève". It has one business line entitled "The Leadership Network".

Public Works and Government Services – Department – Significant changes have been made in the wording of the business line descriptions. In addition, a new business line entitled "Communications Coordination Services" has been added.

Public Works and Government Services – Canada Information Office – This agency has been transferred to Public Works and Government Services from Canadian Heritage. In addition, their business line description has been changed with the addition of the responsibility to "provide advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications".

Solicitor General – Correctional Service – The vote wording governing capital expenditures has been further amended as follows: "...non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations..."

Transport – Department – The vote wording governing Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., has been further amended as follows: "...Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel..."

Changes in 1999–2000 Main Estimates

Treasury Board, Secretariat – In the “Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs”, the "Training Assistance" vote has been deleted and two new votes "Government Wide Initiatives" and "Collective Agreements" have been added. The vote wording for "Government Initiatives" is as follows: "Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including Employment Equity programs and Comptrollership modernization". The vote wording for "Collective Agreements" is as follows: "Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance which were signed on December 29, 1998".

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
2		Agriculture and Agri-Food	
		Department	
	1	Agriculture and Agri-Food – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received from, and to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year for, the grazing and breeding activities of the Community Pastures Program and from the administration of the Net Income Stabilization Account	369,689,000
	5	Agriculture and Agri-Food – Capital expenditures	28,771,000
	10	Agriculture and Agri-Food – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	764,052,000
		Canadian Dairy Commission	
	15	Canadian Dairy Commission – Program expenditures	2,538,000
		Canadian Food Inspection Agency	
	20	Canadian Food Inspection Agency – Operating expenditures and contributions	210,577,000
	25	Canadian Food Inspection Agency – Capital expenditures	9,424,000
3		Canadian Heritage	
		Department	
	1	Canadian Heritage – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year by the Canadian Conservation Institute, the Canadian Heritage Information Network, the Exhibition Transportation Service and the Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office	124,732,000
	5	Canadian Heritage – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	546,469,478
	10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for costs associated with cultural publication mailings	47,300,000
	L15	Loans to institutions and public authorities in Canada, in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, for the purpose of section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10,000
		Canada Council	
	20	Payments to the Canada Council under section 18 of the <i>Canada Council Act</i> , to be used for the furtherance of the objects set out in section 8 of that Act	116,456,000
		Canadian Broadcasting Corporation	
	25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	756,409,000
	30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000,000
	35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures in providing a broadcasting service	143,472,000
		Canadian Film Development Corporation	
	40	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation to be used for the purposes set out in the <i>Canadian Film Development Corporation Act</i>	78,732,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		Canadian Museum of Civilization	
	45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	46,281,000
		Canadian Museum of Nature	
	50	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	20,537,000
		Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
	55	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission – Program expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from (a) the provision of regulatory services to telecommunications companies under the <i>Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995</i> ; and (b) broadcasting fees and other related activities, up to amounts approved by the Treasury Board	1,500,000
		National Archives of Canada	
	60	National Archives of Canada – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	39,938,000
		National Arts Centre Corporation	
	65	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	21,536,000
		National Battlefields Commission	
	70	National Battlefields Commission – Program expenditures	7,519,000
		National Capital Commission	
	75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	39,173,000
	80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	8,749,000
	85	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260,000
		National Film Board	
	90	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss, capital, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	59,170,000
		National Gallery of Canada	
	95	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	29,535,000
	100	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000,000
		National Library	
	105	National Library – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates	27,008,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		National Museum of Science and Technology	
	110	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,677,000
		Parks Canada Agency	
	115	Parks Canada Agency – Program expenditures, including capital expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, including expenditures on other than federal property, and payments to provinces and municipalities as contributions towards the cost of undertakings carried out by those bodies	245,857,000
	120	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account for the purposes of establishing new national parks, national historic sites and related heritage areas, as set out in section 21 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	14,000,000
		Public Service Commission	
	125	Public Service Commission – Program expenditures	93,735,000
		Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator	
	130	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – Operating expenditures	7,769,000
	135	Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator – The grants listed in the Estimates	8,250,000
4		Citizenship and Immigration	
		Department	
	1	Citizenship and Immigration – Operating expenditures	304,572,000
	5	Citizenship and Immigration – Capital expenditures	10,627,000
	10	Citizenship and Immigration – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	328,192,784
		Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada	
	15	Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada – Program expenditures	71,646,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
5		Environment	
		Department	
	1	Environment – Operating expenditures, and (a) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of the Prairie Provinces Water Board, the Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board and the St. John River Basin Board; (b) authority for the Minister of the Environment to engage such consultants as may be required by the Boards identified in paragraph (a), at such remuneration as those Boards may determine; (c) recoverable expenditures incurred in respect of Regional Water Resources Planning Investigations and Water Resources Inventories; (d) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of the Provinces of Manitoba and Ontario of the cost of regulating the levels of Lake of the Woods and Lac Seul; (e) authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the aggregate of the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of hydrometric surveys; and (f) pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the department but limited for the Administration activity, to the provision of information products and professional services including informatics services	417,752,000
	5	Environment – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces or municipalities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority to make recoverable advances not exceeding the amount of the shares of provincial and outside agencies of the cost of joint projects including expenditures on other than federal property	23,601,000
	10	Environment – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	41,442,700
		Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	
	15	Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency – Program expenditures, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the provision of environmental assessment services including the conduct of panel reviews, comprehensive studies, mediations, training and information publications by the Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	9,364,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
6		Finance	
		Department	
		<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>	
	1	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – Program expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	68,307,000
	5	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	297,300,000
	L10	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – In accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i> , the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$202,334,000 to the International Development Association	1
	L15	Economic, Social and Financial Policies – Payments, in the amount not exceeding US\$4,860,000 notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$7,460,000 on November 9, 1998, pursuant to s.6(2) of the <i>European Bank for Reconstruction and Development Act</i> to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development for supplementary subscriptions of shares	7,460,000
		<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>	
	20	Federal-Provincial Transfers – Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments – Payments to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory calculated in accordance with agreements, approved by the Governor in Council, entered into by the Minister of Finance and the respective territorial Minister of Finance; and authority to make interim payments for the current fiscal year to the Government of the Northwest Territories and to the Government of the Yukon Territory prior to the signing of each such agreement, the total amount payable under each such agreement being reduced by the aggregate of interim payments made to the respective territorial government in the current fiscal year	1,299,000,000
		Auditor General	
	25	Auditor General – Program expenditures and contributions	46,818,900
	30	Salary of the Auditor General (R.S.C., 1985, c. A-17)	209,100
		Canadian International Trade Tribunal	
	35	Canadian International Trade Tribunal – Program expenditures	7,312,000
		Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions	
	40	Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions – Program expenditures	1,660,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
7		Fisheries and Oceans	
	1	Fisheries and Oceans – Operating expenditures, and (a) Canada’s share of expenses of the International Fisheries Commissions, authority to provide free accommodation for the International Fisheries Commissions and authority to make recoverable advances in the amounts of the shares of the International Fisheries Commissions of joint cost projects; (b) authority to make recoverable advances for transportation, stevedoring and other shipping services performed on behalf of individuals, outside agencies and other governments in the course of, or arising out of, the exercise of jurisdiction in navigation, including aids to navigation and shipping; and (c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year in the course of, or arising from, the activities of the Canadian Coast Guard	822,310,000
	5	Fisheries and Oceans – Capital expenditures and authority to make payments to provinces, municipalities and local or private authorities as contributions towards construction done by those bodies and authority for the purchase and disposal of commercial fishing vessels	129,092,000
	10	Fisheries and Oceans – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	272,875,000
8		Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
		Department	
	1	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Operating expenditures, including the payment of remuneration and other expenditures subject to the approval of the Governor in Council in connection with the assignment by the Canadian Government of Canadians to the staffs of international organizations and authority to make recoverable advances in amounts not exceeding the amounts of the shares of such organizations of such expenses; authority for the appointment and fixing of salaries by the Governor in Council of High Commissioners, Ambassadors, Ministers Plenipotentiary, Consuls, Representatives on International Commissions, the staff of such officials and other persons to represent Canada in another country; expenditures in respect of the provision of office accommodation for the International Civil Aviation Organization; recoverable expenditures for assistance to and repatriation of distressed Canadian citizens and persons of Canadian domicile abroad, including their dependants; cultural relations and academic exchange programs with other countries; and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenues received in a fiscal year from, and to offset related expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services related to: Canadian Business Centres and Canadian Education Centres; training services provided by the Canadian Foreign Service Institute; trade fairs, missions and other international business development services; investment development services; international telecommunication services; departmental publications; other services provided abroad to other government departments, agencies, Crown corporations and other non-federal organizations; and specialized consular services	869,966,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
	5	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – Capital expenditures	87,690,000
	10	Foreign Affairs and International Trade – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, authority to make commitments for the current fiscal year not exceeding \$50,000,000, in respect of contributions to persons, groups of persons, councils and associations to promote the development of Canadian export sales and authority to pay assessments in the amounts and in the currencies in which they are levied, and authority to pay other amounts specified in the currencies of the countries indicated, notwithstanding that the total of such payments may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars, estimated as of October 1998, which is	312,367,000
		Canadian Commercial Corporation	
	15	Canadian Commercial Corporation – Program expenditures	10,549,000
		Canadian International Development Agency	
	20	Canadian International Development Agency – Operating expenditures and authority to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (a) engage persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition; and (b) provide education or training for persons from developing countries and from countries in transition, in accordance with the <i>Technical Assistance Regulations</i>, made by Order in Council P.C. 1986-993 of April 24, 1986 (and registered as SOR/86-475), as may be amended, or any other regulations that may be made by the Governor in Council with respect to: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> (i) the remuneration payable to persons for service in developing countries and in countries in transition, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, (ii) the maintenance of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition who are undergoing education or training, and the payment of their expenses or of allowances with respect thereto, and (iii) the payment of special expenses directly or indirectly related to the service of persons in developing countries and in countries in transition or the education or training of persons from developing countries and from countries in transition 	100,717,000
	25	Canadian International Development Agency – Capital expenditures	17,500,000
	30	Canadian International Development Agency – The grants and contributions listed in the Estimates and payments to international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , provided that the amounts listed for contributions may be increased or decreased with the approval of the Treasury Board, for international development assistance, international humanitarian assistance and other specified purposes, in the form of cash payments or the provision of goods, commodities or services	1,347,121,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
L35		The issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed \$137,700,000 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of contributions to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	1
L40		Payment not to exceed US\$2,232,954 to multilateral development banks, notwithstanding that the payment may exceed the equivalent in Canadian dollars estimated at \$3,362,382 on January 11, 1999, and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to this payment is US\$111,647,700 and the issuance of non-interest bearing, non-negotiable demand notes in an amount not to exceed US\$26,391,431 in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i> , for the purpose of capital subscriptions in International Financial Institutions and to confirm that Canada's callable capital related to the issuance of these notes is US\$473,571,550	3,362,382
		International Development Research Centre	
45		Payments to the International Development Research Centre	82,444,000
		International Joint Commission	
50		International Joint Commission – Salaries and expenses of the Canadian Section, expenses of studies, surveys and investigations by the Commission under International References and expenses of the Commission under the Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality	5,750,000
		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	
55		NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section – Program expenditures	2,086,000
		Northern Pipeline Agency	
60		Northern Pipeline Agency – Program expenditures	237,000
9		Governor General	
1		Governor General – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and expenditures incurred on behalf of former Governors General, including those incurred on behalf of their spouses, during their lifetimes and for a period of six months following their decease, in respect of the performance of activities which devolve on them as a result of their having occupied the office of Governor General	10,217,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
10		Health	
		Department	
	1	Health – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues to offset expenditures incurred in the fiscal year arising from the provision of services or the sale of products related to health protection, regulatory activities and medical services	999,252,100
	5	Health – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	822,677,000
		Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	
	10	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission – Program expenditures	1,009,000
		Medical Research Council	
	15	Medical Research Council – Operating expenditures	10,650,000
	20	Medical Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	263,475,000
		Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	
	25	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board – Program expenditures	2,750,000
11		Human Resources Development	
		Department	
		<i>Corporate Services Program</i>	
	1	Corporate Services – Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account and the Employment Insurance Account	86,205,000
		<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>	
	5	Human Resources Investment and Insurance – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Employment Insurance Account	158,343,000
	10	Human Resources Investment and Insurance – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and payments to provinces, municipalities, other public bodies, community organizations, private groups, corporations, partnerships and individuals or other bodies, in accordance with agreements entered into between the Minister of Human Resources Development and such bodies in respect of (a) projects undertaken by such bodies for the purposes of providing employment or employment assistance to workers and contributing to the betterment of the community; or (b) payments made, or costs incurred, by such bodies, in respect of such workers	765,926,000
		<i>Labour Program</i>	
	15	Labour – Program expenditures, the expenses of delegates engaged in activities related to Canada’s role in international labour affairs and the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	45,498,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		<i>Income Security Program</i>	
	20	Income Security – Program expenditures and authority to make recoverable expenditures on behalf of the Canada Pension Plan Account	73,977,000
		Canada Industrial Relations Board	
	25	Canada Industrial Relations Board – Program expenditures	7,535,000
		Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	
	30	Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal – Program expenditures	1,559,000
		Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	
	35	Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety – Program expenditures	1,728,000
12		Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
		Department	
		<i>Administration Program</i>	
	1	Administration – Program expenditures and contributions	66,264,000
		<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>	
	5	Indian and Inuit Affairs – Operating expenditures, and (a) expenditures on works, buildings and equipment on other than federal property; (b) recoverable expenditures under agreements entered into with the approval of the Governor in Council with provincial governments and local school boards in respect of social assistance to non-Indians residing on Indian reserves and the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; (c) authority for the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development to enter into agreements with provincial governments, school boards and charitable and other organizations for the provision of support and maintenance of children; (d) authority to provide, in respect of Indian and Inuit economic development activities, for the instruction and supervision of Indians and Inuit, the furnishing of materials and equipment, the purchase of finished goods and the sale of such finished goods; and (e) authority to sell electric power, fuel oil and services incidental thereto together with usual municipal services to private consumers in remote locations when alternative local sources of supply are not available in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council and to provide the same to departments and agencies of the Government of Canada operating in Arctic Quebec	226,987,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
10		Indian and Inuit Affairs – Capital expenditures, and (a) expenditures on buildings, works, land and equipment, the operation, control and ownership of which may be transferred to provincial governments on terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council, or to Indian bands, groups of Indians or individual Indians at the discretion of the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development, and such expenditures on other than federal property; (b) authority to make recoverable expenditures in amounts not exceeding the shares of provincial governments and local school boards of expenditures on roads and related works and on education, including the education in Indian schools of non-Indians; and (c) authority for the construction and acquisition of housing for Indians and Inuit, for its occupation by Indians and Inuit, in return for such payments, if any, as the Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development may fix, for its sale or rental to Indians and Inuit on terms and conditions and at cost or any lesser amount approved by the Governor in Council and for payment to Indians and Indian bands in the construction of housing and other buildings	13,750,000
15		Indian and Inuit Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	3,891,398,000
L20		Loans to native claimants in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council for the purpose of defraying costs related to research, development and negotiation of claims	28,053,000
L25		Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	22,840,000
L30		Loans to the Council of Yukon Indians for interim benefits to the Yukon Elders	402,000
		<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>	
35		Northern Affairs – Operating expenditures and authority to make recoverable advances for services performed on behalf of the Government of the Northwest Territories; authority to make expenditures and recoverable advances in respect of services provided and work performed on other than federal property; and authority to make contributions towards construction done by local or private authorities	84,782,000
40		Northern Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	57,116,900
45		Payments to Canada Post Corporation pursuant to an agreement between the Department of Indian Affairs and Northern Development and Canada Post Corporation for the purpose of providing Northern Air Stage Parcel Service	15,600,000
		Canadian Polar Commission	
50		Canadian Polar Commission – Program expenditures and contributions	882,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
13		Industry	
		Department	
	1	Industry – Operating expenditures, and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year related to Communications Research and Bankruptcy and from services and regulatory processes, specifically pre-merger notification filings, advance ruling certificates, advisory opinions and photocopies, provided under the <i>Competition Act</i>	428,903,000
	5	Industry – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	424,247,000
	L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300,000
	L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1)(a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500,000
		Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	
	20	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – Operating expenditures	44,303,000
	25	Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	223,435,000
		Canadian Space Agency	
	30	Canadian Space Agency – Operating expenditures	63,686,000
	35	Canadian Space Agency – Capital expenditures	216,854,000
	40	Canadian Space Agency – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	18,886,000
		Competition Tribunal	
	45	Competition Tribunal – Program expenditures	1,152,000
		Copyright Board	
	50	Copyright Board – Program expenditures	745,000
		Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	
	55	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – Operating expenditures	27,893,000
	60	Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	190,291,249
		Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	
	65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation pursuant to the <i>Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act</i>	10,536,000
		National Research Council of Canada	
	70	National Research Council of Canada – Operating expenditures	238,861,000
	75	National Research Council of Canada – Capital expenditures	34,816,000
	80	National Research Council of Canada – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	152,566,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	
	85	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – Operating expenditures	18,228,000
	90	Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	484,780,000
		Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	
	95	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – Operating expenditures	7,765,000
	100	Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council – The grants listed in the Estimates	97,956,000
		Standards Council of Canada	
	105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada pursuant to section 5 of the <i>Standards Council of Canada Act</i>	5,283,000
		Statistics Canada	
	110	Statistics Canada – Program expenditures and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	258,533,000
		Western Economic Diversification	
	115	Western Economic Diversification – Operating expenditures	31,824,000
	120	Western Economic Diversification – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	138,452,000
14		Justice	
		Department	
	1	Justice – Operating expenditures	212,868,000
	5	Justice – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	298,807,499
		Canadian Human Rights Commission	
	10	Canadian Human Rights Commission – Program expenditures	13,312,000
		Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	
	15	Canadian Human Rights Tribunal – Program expenditures	3,946,000
		Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	
	20	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Operating expenditures, remuneration, allowances and expenses for judges, including deputy judges of the Supreme Court of the Yukon Territory and the Supreme Court of the Northwest Territories, not provided for by the <i>Judges Act</i> and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to spend revenues received during the year arising from the provision of administrative services and judicial training services	4,934,000
	25	Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs – Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	649,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		Federal Court of Canada	
	30	Federal Court of Canada – Program expenditures	27,651,000
		Law Commission of Canada	
	35	Law Commission of Canada – Program expenditures	2,861,000
		Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	
	40	Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada – Program expenditures	5,428,000
		Supreme Court of Canada	
	45	Supreme Court of Canada – Program expenditures	10,983,000
		Tax Court of Canada	
	50	Tax Court of Canada – Program expenditures	11,094,000
15		National Defence	
	1	National Defence – Operating expenditures and authority for total commitments, subject to allotment by the Treasury Board, of \$17,704,999,117 for the purposes of Votes 1, 5 and 10 of the Department regardless of the year in which the payment of those commitments comes due (of which it is estimated that \$7, 819,000,000 will come due for payment in future years), authority to make payments from any of those Votes to provinces or municipalities as contributions toward construction done by those bodies, authority, subject to the direction of the Treasury Board, to make recoverable expenditures or advances from any of those Votes in respect of materials supplied to or services performed on behalf of individuals, corporations, outside agencies, other government departments and agencies and other governments and authority to expend revenue, as authorized by Treasury Board, received during the fiscal year for the purposes of any of those Votes	6,995,351,000
	5	National Defence – Capital expenditures	2,026,609,000
	10	National Defence – The grants listed in the Estimates, contributions to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization military budgets, common infrastructure program and airborne early warning and control systems and, in accordance with section 3 of <i>The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950</i> , the transfer of defence equipment and supplies and the provision of services and facilities for defence purposes	553,698,117
16		National Revenue	
	1	National Revenue – Operating expenditures and recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> and the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	2,002,664,000
	5	National Revenue – Capital expenditures	18,727,000
	10	National Revenue – Contributions	95,000,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
17		Natural Resources	
		Department	
	1	Natural Resources – Operating expenditures and, pursuant to paragraph 29.1(2)(a) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i> , authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year from the sale of goods and the provision of services as part of the departmental operations	407,601,000
	5	Natural Resources – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	62,482,444
	L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	39,371,000
		Atomic Energy Control Board	
	15	Atomic Energy Control Board – Program expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	43,619,000
		Atomic Energy of Canada Limited	
	20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	110,300,000
		National Energy Board	
	25	National Energy Board – Program expenditures	25,154,000
18		Parliament	
		The Senate	
	1	The Senate – Program expenditures, including an allowance in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the Senate, payments in respect of the cost of operating Senators’ offices, contributions and the grants listed in the Estimates and authority to expend in the fiscal year revenues received during that fiscal year arising from the activities of the Senate	30,051,000
		House of Commons	
	5	House of Commons – Program expenditures, including allowances in lieu of residence to the Speaker of the House of Commons, and in lieu of an apartment to the Deputy Speaker of the House of Commons, payments in respect of the cost of operating Members’ constituency offices, contributions and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the House of Commons	159,715,359
		Library of Parliament	
	10	Library of Parliament – Program expenditures, including authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from the activities of the Library of Parliament	17,910,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
19		Privy Council	
		Department	
	1	Privy Council – Program expenditures, including the operation of the Prime Minister’s residence; the payment to each member of the Queen’s Privy Council for Canada who is a Minister without Portfolio or a Minister of State who does not preside over a Ministry of State of a salary not to exceed the salary paid to Ministers of State who preside over Ministries of State under the <i>Salaries Act</i> , as adjusted pursuant to the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and pro rata for any period of less than a year; and the grant listed in the Estimates and contributions	73,154,000
		Canadian Centre for Management Development	
	5	Canadian Centre for Management Development – Program expenditures and contributions	9,725,000
		Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	
	10	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat – Program expenditures	2,793,000
		Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	
	15	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board – Program expenditures	20,294,000
		Chief Electoral Officer	
	20	Chief Electoral Officer – Program expenditures	2,787,000
		Commissioner of Official Languages	
	25	Commissioner of Official Languages – Program expenditures	9,474,000
		Millennium Bureau of Canada	
	30	Millennium Bureau of Canada – Operating expenditures	4,480,000
	35	Millennium Bureau of Canada – Contributions	77,000,000
		National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy	
	40	National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy – Program expenditures	3,057,000
		Public Service Staff Relations Board	
	45	Public Service Staff Relations Board – Program expenditures	4,993,000
		Security Intelligence Review Committee	
	50	Security Intelligence Review Committee – Program expenditures	1,263,000
		The Leadership Network	
	55	The Leadership Network – Program expenditures	10,280,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
20		Public Works and Government Services	
		Department	
		<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	1	Government Services – Operating expenditures for the provision of: accommodation, common and central services including recoverable expenditures on behalf of the <i>Canada Pension Plan</i> , the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> and the <i>Seized Property Management Act</i> , contributions, and authority to spend revenue received during the fiscal year arising from accommodation, central and common services in respect of these services	1,520,010,000
	5	Government Services – Capital expenditures including expenditures on works other than federal property and authority to reimburse tenants of federal property for improvements authorized by the Minister of Public Works and Government Services	314,672,000
		<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>	
	10	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for operating and capital expenditures	7,756,000
	15	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	3,045,000
		Canada Information Office	
	20	Program expenditures and contributions	19,485,000
		Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	25	To reimburse Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation for the amounts of loans forgiven, grants, contributions and expenditures made, and losses, costs and expenses incurred under the provisions of the <i>National Housing Act</i> or in respect of the exercise of powers or the carrying out of duties or functions conferred on the Corporation pursuant to the authority of any Act of Parliament other than the <i>National Housing Act</i> , in accordance with the Corporation's authority under the <i>Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act</i>	1,888,685,000
		Canada Post Corporation	
	30	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,210,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
21		Solicitor General	
		Department	
	1	Solicitor General – Operating expenditures	18,841,000
	5	Solicitor General – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	59,998,200
		Canadian Security Intelligence Service	
	10	Canadian Security Intelligence Service – Program expenditures	168,629,000
		Correctional Service	
	15	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions, and (a) authority to pay into the Inmate Welfare Fund revenue derived during the year from projects operated by inmates and financed by that Fund; (b) authority to operate canteens in federal institutions and to deposit revenue from sales into the Inmate Welfare Fund; (c) payments, in accordance with terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council, to or on behalf of discharged inmates who suffer physical disability caused by participation in normal program activity in federal institutions, and to dependants of deceased inmates and ex-inmates whose death resulted from participation in normal program activity in federal institutions; and (d) authority for the Solicitor General of Canada, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, to enter into an agreement with any province for the confinement in institutions of that province of any persons sentenced or committed to a penitentiary, for compensation for the maintenance of such persons and for payment in respect of the construction and related costs of such institutions	985,540,000
	20	Correctional Service – Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures, including payments as contributions to (a) aboriginal communities as defined in section 79 of the <i>Corrections and Conditional Release Act</i> in connection with the provision of correctional services pursuant to section 81 of that Act; and (b) non-profit organizations involved in community corrections operations, provinces and municipalities towards construction done by those bodies	152,200,000
		National Parole Board	
	25	National Parole Board – Program expenditures	21,208,000
		Office of the Correctional Investigator	
	30	Office of the Correctional Investigator – Program expenditures	1,568,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
	35	Law Enforcement – Operating expenditures, the grants listed in the Estimates, contributions and authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	812,632,000
	40	Law Enforcement – Capital expenditures	112,749,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	
	45	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee – Program expenditures	739,000
		Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	
	50	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission – Program expenditures	4,520,000
22		Transport	
		Department	
	1	Transport – Operating expenditures, and (a) authority to make expenditures on other than federal property in the course of or arising out of the exercise of jurisdiction in aeronautics; (b) authority for the payment of commissions for revenue collection pursuant to the <i>Aeronautics Act</i> ; and (c) authority to expend revenue received during the fiscal year	135,449,000
	5	Transport – Capital expenditures including contributions to provinces or municipalities or local or private authorities towards construction done by those bodies	84,880,000
	10	Transport – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	315,765,000
	15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. to be applied in payment of the excess of the expenditures over the revenues of the Corporation (exclusive of depreciation on capital structures and reserves) in the operation of the Jacques Cartier, Champlain and Mercier Bridges and Melocheville Tunnel, Montreal	38,236,000
	20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc. in respect of (a) the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and for transportation activities including the following water transportation services pursuant to contracts with Her Majesty: Newfoundland ferries and terminals; and (b) payments made by the Company of the costs incurred for the provision of early retirement benefits, severance and other benefits where such costs result from employee cutbacks or the discontinuance or reduction of a service	40,578,000
	25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc. in respect of the costs of the management of the Company, payments for capital purposes and payments for the provision of rail passenger services in Canada in accordance with contracts entered into pursuant to subparagraph (c)(i) of Transport Vote 52d, <i>Appropriation Act No. 1, 1977</i>	170,304,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
		Canadian Transportation Agency	
	30	Canadian Transportation Agency – Program expenditures and contributions	18,384,000
		Civil Aviation Tribunal	
	35	Civil Aviation Tribunal – Program expenditures	874,000
23		Treasury Board	
		Secretariat	
		<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>	
	1	Central Administration of the Public Service – Operating expenditures and authority to expend revenues received during the fiscal year arising from activities of the Treasury Board Secretariat	100,785,000
	2	Central Administration of the Public Service – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions	37,528,000
		<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>	
	5	Government Contingencies – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations for payroll and other requirements and to provide for miscellaneous minor and unforeseen expenses not otherwise provided for, including awards under the <i>Public Servants Inventions Act</i> and authority to re-use any sums allotted for non-paylist requirements and repaid to this appropriation from other appropriations	550,000,000
	10	Government-Wide Initiatives – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations in support of the implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada including Employment Equity programs and Comptrollership Modernization	24,800,000
	15	Collective Agreements – Subject to the approval of the Treasury Board, to supplement other appropriations to provide funding for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance which were signed on December 29, 1998	280,000,000
		<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>	
	20	The grants listed in the Estimates and Government's contributions to surgical-medical and other insurance payments, premiums and taxes determined on such bases and paid in respect of such persons and their dependents as Treasury Board prescribes who are described in Finance Vote 124, <i>Appropriation Act No. 6, 1960</i> , Finance Vote 85a, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> and Finance Vote 20b, <i>Appropriation Act No. 10, 1964</i> and Government's contribution to pension plans, benefit plans, and social security programs, health and other insurance plans for employees engaged locally outside Canada, and to provide for the return to certain employees of their share of the premium reduction under subsection 96(3) of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i>	846,241,000

Items for inclusion in the Appropriation Bill

Unless specifically discussed in the preceding Changes in Main Estimates, all vote wordings are as provided in earlier appropriation acts.

Section	Vote No.	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
24		Veterans Affairs	
		<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	1	Veterans Affairs – Operating expenditures, upkeep of property, including engineering and other investigatory planning expenses that do not add tangible value to real property, taxes, insurance and maintenance of public utilities; to authorize, subject to the approval of the Governor in Council, necessary remedial work on properties constructed under individual firm price contracts and sold under the <i>Veterans’ Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c.V-4), to correct defects for which neither the veteran nor the contractor can be held financially responsible, and such other work on other properties as may be required to protect the interest of the Director therein	543,659,000
	5	Veterans Affairs – The grants listed in the Estimates and contributions, provided that the amount listed for any grant may be increased or decreased subject to the approval of the Treasury Board	1,389,426,000
		<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>	
	10	Veterans Review and Appeal Board – Program expenditures	6,844,000
		*Total	45,778,454,214

* Does not agree with totals on “General Summary” Table (Pages 1-18 and 1-19) due to rounding.

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
2	Agriculture and Agri-Food	
	Department	
	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i> (R.S.C. 1985, c. F-4)	200,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i> (S.C. 1997, c. C-34)	65,500,000
	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i> (R.S.C. 1985, c. 25 (3rd Supp.))	4,000,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program (S.C. 1991, c. 22)	222,600,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (S.C. 1991, c. 22)	212,600,000
	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs (S.C. 1991, c. 22)	47,000
	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,780,000
	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(525,000)
	Canadian Food Inspection Agency	
	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i> (S.C. 1997, c. 6)	2,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,008,000
3	Canadian Heritage	
	Department	
	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	930,000
	Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	458,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000
	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,376,000
	Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,442,000
	National Archives of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,222,000
	National Battlefields Commission	
	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	228,000
	National Film Board	
	National Film Board Revolving Fund	375,000
	National Library	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,407,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
Parks Canada Agency		
	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	58,074,000
	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	(473,000)
	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	416,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,375,000
Public Service Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,219,000
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,032,000
4	Citizenship and Immigration	
Department		
	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,016,000
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,222,000
5	Environment	
Department		
	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,722,000
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	863,000
6	Finance	
Department		
<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>		
	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Payments to International Development Association	361,300,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,548,000
	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	49,000,000
	Issuance of loans to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility (Non-Budgetary)	161,000,000
	Loan to the Bank of Thailand (Non-Budgetary)	104,039,000
Public Debt Program		
	Interest and Other Costs	42,500,000,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>		
	Statutory Subsidies (<i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982</i> , and Other Statutory Authorities)	30,000,000
	Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	9,288,000,000
	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000,000
	Youth Allowances Recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(498,000,000)
	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI - <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,251,000,000)
Auditor General		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,509,000
Canadian International Trade Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,174,000
7	Fisheries and Oceans	
	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i> (R.S., c.F-22)	200,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,539,000
8	Foreign Affairs and International Trade	
Department		
	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i> (R.S., c. D-5, S. 1)	250,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,883,000
	Passport Revolving Fund, <i>Revolving Funds Act</i> (R.S., c. R- 8)	(1,635,000)
Canadian International Development Agency		
	Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	325,835,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,543,400
	Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions (Non-budgetary)	39,834,433
Export Development Corporation		
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i>	130,000,000
	Payments to the Export Development Corporation for the purpose of facilitating and developing trade between Canada and other countries under the terms of the <i>Export Development Act</i> (Non-Budgetary)	108,200,000
International Joint Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	428,000
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section		
	Contributions to employee benefits plan	138,000
Northern Pipeline Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
9	Governor General	
	Salary of the Governor General (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)	92,000
	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. G-9)	254,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,097,000
10	Health	
	Department	
	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,686,000
	Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	160,000
	Medical Research Council	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	894,000
	Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	411,000
11	Human Resources Development	
	Department	
	<i>Corporate Services Program</i>	
	Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,214,000
	<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>	
	The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	22,567,000
	The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	259,225,000
	The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	632,408,000
	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plan pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	385,000,000
	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> (S.C. 1994, c.28) – Canada Study Grants	112,200,000
	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	35,000
	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments (R.S., 1985 c. L-1)	3,923,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,019,000
	<i>Labour Program</i>	
	Payments of compensation respecting government employees (R.S., 1985 c. G-5) and merchant seamen (R.S., 1985 c. M-6)	49,015,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,447,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
<i>Income Security Program</i>		
	Old Age Security payments (R.S., c. O-9)	18,172,000,000
	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments (R.S., c. O-9)	4,938,000,000
	Spouse's Allowance payments (R.S., c. O-9)	390,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,970,000
Canada Industrial Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,123,000
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	142,000
12	Indian Affairs and Northern Development	
Department		
<i>Administration Program</i>		
	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,354,000
<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>		
	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15,000
	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000,000
	Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000
	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	127,786,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,851,000
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>		
	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,458,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,837,000
Canadian Polar Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	87,000
13	Industry	
Department		
	Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000,000
	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(4,891,000)
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	57,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,366,000
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency		
	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	7,000,000
	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,293,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
Canadian Space Agency		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,600,000
Competition Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	118,000
Copyright Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125,000
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	93,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,182,000
National Research Council of Canada		
	Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	51,420,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,698,000
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,949,000
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,005,000
Statistics Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,596,000
Western Economic Diversification		
	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. S-11)	21,000,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,779,000
14	Justice	
Department		
	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,809,000
Canadian Human Rights Commission		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,885,000
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72,000
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of such judges who die while in office	251,338,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	475,000
Federal Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,613,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
Law Commission of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150,000
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974,000
Supreme Court of Canada		
	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office (R.S., 1985, c. J-1)	3,455,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,282,000
Tax Court of Canada		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,062,000
15	National Defence	
	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	100,000
	Military pensions	564,477,238
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	164,216,000
16	National Revenue	
	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	342,067,000
	Children's Special Allowance payments	75,000,000
17	Natural Resources	
	Department	
	Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,296,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	4,192,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	5,000,000
	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,443,000
	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680,000
	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	2,000,000
	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	600,000
	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(837,000)
	Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	1,000,000
	Atomic Energy Control Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,504,000
	National Energy Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,956,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
18	Parliament	
	The Senate	
	Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. M-5)	13,435,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,935,000
	House of Commons	
	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	60,453,736
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,153,605
	Library of Parliament	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618,000
19	Privy Council	
	Department	
	The Prime Minister’s salary and motor car allowance	73,340
	President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	49,540
	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	49,540
	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	22,440
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,254,000
	Canadian Centre for Management Development	
	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	3,095,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,122,000
	Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296,000
	Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,986,000
	Chief Electoral Officer	
	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	162,300
	Expenses of elections	31,800,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	551,000
	Commissioner of Official Languages	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,328,000
	Millennium Bureau of Canada	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	520,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy		
	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	20,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	231,000
Public Service Staff Relations Board		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	668,000
Security Intelligence Review Committee		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146,000
The Leadership Network		
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	508,000
20	Public Works and Government Services	
	Department	
	<i>Government Services Program</i>	
	Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,059,000
	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(18,460,000)
	Optional Services Revolving Fund	563,000
	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(1,100,000)
	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	6,350,000
	Canada Information Office	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	795,000
	Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation	
	Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i> (Non-budgetary)	(221,900,000)
21	Solicitor General	
	Department	
	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,419,000
	Correctional Service	
	Pensions and other employee benefits (R.S., 1985, c. R-11)	201,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	119,925,000
	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(697,000)
	National Parole Board	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,392,000
	Office of the Correctional Investigator	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	200,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police	
	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	240,154,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,508,000

Statutory Items in Main Estimates

Section	Department or agency (dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,000
	Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	358,000
22	Transport	
	Department	
	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Victoria Bridge, Montreal – payment for termination of tolls and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act, No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C. 1963 c. 42)	11,315,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,042,000
	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway agreements under the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C., 1998, c. 10)	1,573,000
	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment under the <i>Northumberland Strait Crossing Act</i> (S.C., 1993, c. 43)	46,600,000
	Canadian Transportation Agency	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,725,000
	Civil Aviation Tribunal	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,000
23	Treasury Board	
	Secretariat	
	<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>	
	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,158,000
	<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,000,000
	<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>	
	Payments under the <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	70,000
24	Veterans Affairs	
	<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>	
	Minister of Veterans Affairs - Salary and motor car allowance	48,900
	Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4) of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-4)	12,000
	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000
	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,217,000
	<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>	
	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,226,000
	*Total	91,673,173,272

* Does not agree with totals on "General Summary" Table (Pages 1-18 and 1-19) due to rounding.

2 Agriculture and Agri-Food

Department 2-3

Canadian Dairy Commission 2-7

Canadian Food Inspection Agency 2-8

Agriculture and Agri-Food

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Agriculture and Agri-Food Department			
1	Operating expenditures	369,689	361,286
5	Capital expenditures	28,771	38,545
10	Grants and contributions	764,052	275,944
(S)	Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200	200
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500	65,500
(S)	Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000	4,000
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program	222,600	217,600
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account	212,600	254,647
(S)	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs	47	122,482
(S)	Minister of Agriculture and Agri-Food – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,780	46,341
(S)	Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund	(525)	27
–	Items not required		
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	.....	3,153
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	.....	30,100
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	.....	130
–	Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program	.....	80
Total Department		1,712,763	1,420,084
Canadian Dairy Commission			
15	Program expenditures	2,538	2,390
Total Agency		2,538	2,390
Canadian Food Inspection Agency			
20	Operating expenditures and contributions	210,577	213,085
25	Capital expenditures	9,424	10,424
(S)	Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	2,000	1,500
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	39,008	43,022
Total Agency		261,009	268,031

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Objective

Our objective is to promote and support, in a sustainable manner, a growing, competitive, market-oriented agriculture and agri-food industry and to promote rural community economic development.

Business Line Description

Expanding Markets

Through the Expanding Markets business line, Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada promotes trade, market development and export-ready firms and products. This business line brings together activities from the Department and the Portfolio agencies that enhance market access, market development and investment. It focuses on improving and securing market access to enable sector clients to capture opportunities for increased trade, particularly in higher-value agri-food products, in both domestic and international markets. It focuses also on creating new market opportunities, ensuring improved market readiness in the Canadian agriculture and agri-food sector, and assisting the industry in attracting new investment by setting the stage for an improved climate for investment in the sector which will make Canada's agri-food industry a preferred focus of domestic and foreign investors.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$12,000,000 for the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	15,225
Plus:	
1999-2000 Main Estimates	525
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	15,750

Innovating for a Sustainable Future

The Innovating for a Sustainable Future business line includes the research and development and technology transfer activities of Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada. These are intended to reduce the costs of producing and processing agricultural and agri-food products, to improve the quality and safety of those products and to develop and promote production and processing practices which are safe and environmentally sustainable. The business line also includes direct participation in programs for the conservation and management of agricultural resources. A major focus is the promotion of a better understanding of the environmental issues affecting the sector and the development of appropriate policies and programs in support of long-term environmental sustainability. While some activities of the business line are accomplished in-house through an extensive network of research centers and other facilities, others are accomplished through partnerships and agreements with provinces, universities, communities and the private sector.

Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities

The Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities business line includes departmental activities which enhance the agriculture and agri-food sector's economic viability and self-reliance and promote the economic development of rural communities. These activities include national safety net programs for the management of production and market risks, initiatives to help the sector adapt to an evolving business climate, regulatory and framework policies particularly in relation to the grains and supply-managed sectors, the promotion of the cooperative sector and infrastructure development in the Prairies. This business line also includes initiatives which ensure that federal programs, benefits and services are equally accessible in rural areas as in other areas.

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Sound Departmental Management

This business line provides the corporate policies and infrastructure needed to ensure Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada is fulfilling its mandate to Canadians in the most effective and efficient manner possible, including a constructive working environment for employees. Management activities such as Human Resources, Finance and Administration, Communications and Review are reflected under this business line, but it is the business of all employees to strengthen Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada's ability to achieve results on behalf of the agriculture and agri-food sector and Canadian taxpayers.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$2,000,000 for the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	4,051
Plus:	
1999-2000 Main Estimates	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	<u>4,051</u>

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
* Expanding Markets	107,283	.....	85,941	56,882	136,342	147,562
Innovating for a Sustainable Future	270,449	28,271	11,539	11,000	299,259	350,911
Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities	69,047	.....	1,171,511	7,800	1,232,758	873,772
** Sound Departmental Management	58,185	500	8	14,289	44,404	47,839
	504,964	28,771	1,268,999	89,971	1,712,763	1,420,084

* The Expanding Markets business line includes the Canadian Grain Commission Revolving Fund. For further information, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

**The Sound Departmental Management business line includes the Canadian Pari-Mutuel Agency Revolving Fund. For further information, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Expanding Markets</i>		
(S) Grants to agencies established under the <i>Farm Products Agencies Act</i>	200,000	200,000
<i>Innovating for a Sustainable Future</i>		
Agricultural research in universities and other scientific organizations in Canada	999,000	999,000
Grants to organizations whose activities support soil and water conservation and development	38,000	38,000
<i>Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities</i>		
Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	1,620,000	24,024,000
<i>Sound Departmental Management</i>		
Grants to individuals in recognition of their activities in the national dissemination of federal agricultural information	3,000	3,000
Total grants	2,860,000	25,264,000
Contributions		
<i>Expanding Markets</i>		
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Agricultural Marketing Programs Act</i>	65,500,000	65,500,000
(S) Loan guarantees under the <i>Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act</i>	4,000,000	4,000,000
Contributions under the Agri-Food Trade 2000 Program	12,816,000	13,167,000
Initiatives under the authority of the Economic and Regional Development Agreements	1,425,000	2,137,000
Contribution in respect of the Commodity-Based Loans Program	2,000,000	9,000,000
<i>Innovating for a Sustainable Future</i>		
Contributions in support of organizations associated with agricultural research and development	715,000	715,000
Contribution to the Protein, Oil and Starch (POS) Pilot Plant Corporation	2,500,000	2,700,000
Contributions in support of the National Soil and Water Conservation Program	1,655,000	1,375,000
Contributions to bona fide farmers and ranchers, groups of farmers and small communities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, Alberta and the Peace River District of British Columbia for the development of dependable water supplies	5,632,000	5,735,000
<i>Strong Foundation for the Sector and Rural Communities</i>		
Contributions under the Agricultural Income Disaster Assistance (AIDA) pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	600,000,000	.....
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Crop Insurance Program	222,600,000	217,600,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Net Income Stabilization Account (NISA)	212,600,000	254,647,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Safety Net Companion Programs	47,000	122,482,000
Payments for the benefit of producers for agricultural commodities by the Governor in Council pursuant to the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i>	76,600,000	108,600,000
Contributions under the National Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Adaptation Program	1,545,000	6,342,000
Contributions under the Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program	36,114,300	47,919,900
Contributions under the Canadian Farm Business Management Program	1,033,000	11,575,000
Contribution under the Economic Recovery Assistance Program (1998 Ice Storm)	9,000,000	.....
Contributions to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	10,352,000	15,345,000

Agriculture and Agri-Food Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Sound Departmental Management</i>		
Contribution to the Canada Safety Council in support of National Farm Safety Week	5,000	5,000
Total contributions	1,266,139,300	888,844,900
Items not required		
Grants to organizations to facilitate adaptation and rural development within the agriculture and agri-food sector	.....	3,500,000
Grants to organizations under the Safety Net Companion Programs	.....	10,267,000
Grants to individuals and organizations in support of grain transportation reform	.....	2,938,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Transition Programs for Red Meats	.....	3,153,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Agri-Food Innovation Program	.....	30,100,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund	.....	130,000
(S) Payments in connection with the <i>Farm Income Protection Act</i> – 1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program	.....	80,000
Contributions under the Agriculture and Agri-Food Canada Scholarship Program	.....	500,000
Contribution for the 4-H Program and the Canadian Agricultural Safety Program	.....	1,483,000
Contributions under the Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program	.....	7,576,000
Total items not required	.....	59,727,000
Total	1,268,999,300	973,835,900

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Dairy Commission

Objective

To provide efficient producers of milk and cream with the opportunity of obtaining a fair return for their labour and investment and to provide consumers with a continuous and adequate supply of dairy products of high quality.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Administration and Operations

The Canadian Dairy Commission has the authority to purchase, store, process and dispose of dairy products; to make payments to milk and cream producers for the purpose of stabilizing the price of industrial milk and cream; to investigate matters relating to the production, processing or marketing of any dairy product; to help promote the use of dairy products; and to receive funds for the administration and management of its programs. The Canadian Dairy Commission calculates support prices at which it will purchase butter and skim milk powder. These prices are used as a reference at the provincial level in pricing components sold to processors. The Commission works in close cooperation with the provinces through its chairmanship and technical support of the Canadian Milk Supply Management Committee, a government/industry body which coordinates the supply management of industrial milk and cream on a national basis.

The Commission's marketing and administrative costs are funded by the Government of Canada, producers and the marketplace.

The Commission administers the federal government's monthly subsidy payment to eligible producers. On behalf of the industry, the Commission exports mainly butter, evaporated milk and milk powders on a government to government basis and assists in the administration of marketing programs such as the Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, the Optional Export Program and the Animal Feed Assistance Program. The Commission is also responsible for the expenses of the Commissioners and of a support staff of sixty-five employees needed to manage its activities on behalf of the dairy sector.

On behalf of producers, the Commission administers the Class 5 Milk Permit and Pooling System.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Administration and Operations		
Direct support payments to producers	76,600	108,600
Administrative expenses	2,538	2,390
Sub-total	79,138	110,990
Less:		
Funding from the Department	76,600	108,600
Total Budgetary Requirements	2,538	2,390

Agriculture and Agri-Food Canadian Food Inspection Agency

Objective

To enhance the effectiveness and efficiency of the federal inspection and related services for food and animal and plant health.

Business Line Description

Safe Food, Market Access and Consumer Protection

The Canadian Food Inspection Agency provides inspection and related services, such as inspection policy, assessment, evaluation and verification, research and standard setting, investigations of economic fraud, trade facilitation, registration and certification, and compliance and enforcement. The focus of these services is to verify that food products for domestic and foreign consumption meet domestic or export safety, quality, handling, identity, process and labeling standards, or contribute to the protection of Canada's animal and plant resource base from the introduction or spread of pests and diseases of economic and human health related significance.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Safe Food, Market Access and Consumer Protection	296,735	9,424	2,244	47,394	261,009	268,031
Total	296,735	9,424	2,244	47,394	261,009	268,031

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Safe Food, Market Access and Consumer Protection</i>		
Contribution to the provinces in accordance with the Rabies Indemnification Regulations of the Governor in Council of amounts not exceeding two-fifths of the amounts paid by the provinces to owners of animals dying as a result of rabies infection	112,000	112,000
Compensation under terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council to owners of animals that have died as a result of anthrax	7,000	7,000
Contributions in support of those initiatives that contribute to the improvement, advancement and promotion of the federal inspection system	125,000	725,000
(S) Compensation payments in accordance with requirements established by Regulations under the <i>Health of Animals Act</i> and the <i>Plant Protection Act</i> , and authorized pursuant to the <i>Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act</i>	2,000,000	1,500,000
Total	2,244,000	2,344,000

3 Canadian Heritage

Department 3-5
Canada Council 3-9
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation 3-10
Canadian Film Development Corporation 3-12
Canadian Museum of Civilization 3-13
Canadian Museum of Nature 3-14
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications
Commission 3-15
National Archives of Canada 3-16
National Arts Centre Corporation 3-18
National Battlefields Commission 3-19
National Capital Commission 3-20
National Film Board 3-21
National Gallery of Canada 3-23
National Library 3-24
National Museum of Science and Technology 3-26
Parks Canada Agency 3-27
Public Service Commission 3-29
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator 3-32

Canadian Heritage

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Canadian Heritage			
*Department			
1	Operating expenditures	124,732	96,322
5	Grants and contributions	546,469	463,875
10	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation	47,300	47,300
(S)	Salaries of the Lieutenant-Governors	930	930
(S)	Payments under the <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	458	458
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	182	182
(S)	Minister of Canadian Heritage – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	12,376	12,563
Total budgetary		732,496	621,679
L15	Loans to institutions and public authorities under the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	10	10
Total Department		732,506	621,689
Canada Council			
20	Payments to the Canada Council	116,456	112,009
Total Agency		116,456	112,009
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation			
25	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for operating expenditures	756,409	745,531
30	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for working capital	4,000	4,000
35	Payments to the Canadian Broadcasting Corporation for capital expenditures	143,472	94,469
Total Agency		903,881	844,000
Canadian Film Development Corporation			
40	Payments to the Canadian Film Development Corporation	78,732	78,226
Total Agency		78,732	78,226
Canadian Museum of Civilization			
45	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Civilization for operating and capital expenditures	46,281	44,478
Total Agency		46,281	44,478
Canadian Museum of Nature			
50	Payments to the Canadian Museum of Nature for operating and capital expenditures	20,537	19,529
Total Agency		20,537	19,529
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission			
55	Program expenditures	1,500	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,442	4,573
Total Agency		5,942	4,573

* The Parks Canada Program has now been established as a separate Agency.

Canadian Heritage

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
National Archives of Canada			
60	Program expenditures	39,938	39,719
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,222	5,296
Total Agency		45,160	45,015
National Arts Centre Corporation			
65	Payments to the National Arts Centre Corporation	21,536	19,466
Total Agency		21,536	19,466
National Battlefields Commission			
70	Program expenditures	7,519	5,228
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to paragraph 29.1 (1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	700	700
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	228	229
Total Agency		8,447	6,157
National Capital Commission			
75	Payment to the National Capital Commission for operating expenditures	39,173	37,400
80	Payment to the National Capital Commission for capital expenditures	8,749	18,009
85	Payment to the National Capital Commission for grants and contributions	13,260	13,260
Total Agency		61,182	68,669
National Film Board			
90	National Film Board Revolving Fund – Operating loss	59,170	55,510
(S)	National Film Board Revolving Fund	375	375
Total Agency		59,545	55,885
National Gallery of Canada			
95	Payments to the National Gallery of Canada for operating and capital expenditures	29,535	28,591
100	Payment to the National Gallery of Canada for the purchase of objects for the collection	3,000	3,000
Total Agency		32,535	31,591
National Library			
105	Program expenditures	27,008	26,030
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,407	3,505
Total Agency		30,415	29,535
National Museum of Science and Technology			
110	Payments to the National Museum of Science and Technology for operating and capital expenditures	19,677	18,595
Total Agency		19,677	18,595

Canadian Heritage

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Parks Canada Agency			
115	Program expenditures	245,857	.....
120	Payments to the New Parks and Historic Sites Account	14,000	.....
(S)	Expenditures equivalent to revenues resulting from the conduct of operations pursuant to section 20 of the <i>Parks Canada Agency Act</i>	58,074	.....
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Enterprise Units Revolving Fund	(473)	(322)
(S)	Parks Canada Agency Townsites Revolving Fund	416	4,169
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	29,375	27,952
Appropriations not required			
–	Operating expenditures	.....	154,806
–	Capital expenditures	.....	100,471
Total Agency		347,249	287,076
Public Service Commission			
125	Program expenditures	93,735	89,950
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,219	13,322
Total Agency		106,954	103,272
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator			
130	Operating expenditures	7,769	7,709
135	Grants	8,250	8,250
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,032	1,071
Total Agency		17,051	17,030

Canadian Heritage Department

Objective

To build a strong society in which Canadians participate, celebrate and give expression to their values and heritage.

Business Line Description

Cultural Development and Heritage

Cultural Development and Heritage helps create an environment in which Canada's heritage is preserved and made accessible, artistic expression can flourish, cultural markets develop thereby ensuring the availability of, and access to, Canadian arts, heritage, broadcasting products and services. This is achieved through a broad mix of activities and programs, instruments and institutions, including international agreements, cultural agencies, Special Operating Agencies, legislation and regulations.

Canadian Identity

Canadians share an identity based on common values and characteristics. Drawing strength from their diversity of languages, cultural heritage, ethnic origins and regional ties, their vision of Canada is one where everyone contributes to build a proud cohesive society.

Canadian Identity fosters knowledge and appreciation of Canadian institutions and achievements, Canadian symbols and the values they represent, the linguistic duality, the multicultural character and the contribution of Aboriginal peoples. It promotes civic participation and voluntarism, social justice, mutual understanding, human rights, the learning of both official languages, excellence in sport and recognition for Canadian athletes, and the commemoration of national events as means of taking part in strengthening and celebrating Canada.

Corporate Management

Corporate Management provides strategic advice, services and products associated with: strategic planning and policy co-ordination; financial management; human resources management; information management; communications and public affairs; corporate reviews; administrative support; and regional program delivery support. In addition, it promotes Canadian Heritage activities through coordination with portfolio agencies, active exchanges with central agencies, other government departments, the provinces, territories and the international community. It also co-ordinates Canada's participation in international expositions.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Non-budgetary Loans, investments and advances		
Cultural Development and Heritage	76,630	196,640	2,945	10	270,335	216,211
Canadian Identity	37,602	350,469	.....	.....	388,071	353,747
Corporate Management	74,100	.....	.....	.....	74,100	51,731
	188,332	547,109	2,945	10	732,506	621,689

Canadian Heritage
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>		
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:		
Grants to institutions and public authorities in Canada in accordance with Section 35 of the <i>Cultural Property Export and Import Act</i>	1,163,680	1,163,680
Grants to museums and other organizations in Canada for their operations, special projects, training, registration, purchase of equipment and construction of facilities	5,662,250	5,662,250
<i>Canadian Identity</i>		
Grants to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	29,083,842	27,778,680
Grants to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society and to celebrate Canada Day	8,819,800	4,098,800
Grants to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	16,233,224	16,783,224
Grants to the Lieutenant-Governors of the provinces of Canada towards defraying the cost of travel and hospitality incurred in the exercise of their duties in their provincial capital:		
Newfoundland	22,800	22,800
Prince Edward Island	13,680	13,680
Nova Scotia	15,200	15,200
New Brunswick	15,200	15,200
Quebec	22,800	22,800
Ontario	22,800	22,800
Manitoba	19,000	19,000
Saskatchewan	19,000	19,000
Alberta	19,000	19,000
British Columbia	22,800	22,800
Grants to Aboriginal friendship centres, associations specifically representing Aboriginal friendship centres, Aboriginal associations, Aboriginal women's groups, Aboriginal community groups, Aboriginal communication societies	5,701,560	5,701,560
(S) Payments under <i>Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act</i>	458,000	458,000
(S) Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Former Lieutenant-Governors	182,000	182,000
Total grants	67,496,636	62,020,474

Canadian Heritage
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Cultural Development and Heritage</i>		
Contributions to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:		
Contributions to Canadian museums to support their public programming activities	1,703,100	5,356,750
Contribution to the Canadian Museums Association	314,250	314,250
Contribution under the terms and conditions of the Canada-France Agreement in the areas of museums	200,000	200,000
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:		
Contributions to Canadian non-profit cultural organizations and institutions for arts and technology, management improvement, purchase of communications technological hardware	9,769,278	9,021,280
Contribution to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I.	1,125,000	.....
Contributions in support of publishing, sound recording and multimedia organizations to enhance their development and distribution:		
Contributions for the Book Publishing Industry Development Program	31,643,742	31,757,042
Contributions for the Sound Recording Development Program	3,900,000	3,900,000
Contributions for the Multimedia Investment Fund	5,750,000	.....
Contributions for the establishment of loan loss reserve funds in support of cultural industries	1,600,000	.....
Contributions in support of broadcasting distribution	4,600,000	4,600,000
Contributions in support of cultural industries training initiatives	1,300,000	1,300,000
Contributions to the Canadian Television Fund	99,550,000	50,000,000
Contributions in support of the provision of an international service by the CBC, by means of Radio Canada International	20,520,000	20,520,000
Contributions under the terms and conditions of federal/provincial agreements to support regional cultural development	240,000	790,000
Contributions to national service organizations in the areas of arts, culture, film and video and sound recording in support of services and special projects	390,000	390,000
Contributions for the National Arts Training Program	7,209,000	7,209,000

Canadian Heritage
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Canadian Identity</i>		
Contributions in respect of programs relating to the use of official languages in areas of provincial and territorial competence; including programs of summer language bursaries and assistance to independent schools and to associations of independent schools	169,841,716	165,653,878
Contributions to organizations representing official language minority communities, non-federal public administrations and other organizations for the purpose of furthering the use, acquisition and promotion of the official languages	9,714,320	10,286,920
Contributions to non-profit organizations, Canadian institutions, individuals, the private and public sectors and other levels of government for the purpose of furthering participation in Canadian society	15,927,410	13,117,500
Contributions to non-profit organizations, universities, institutions and individuals for promoting multiculturalism	186,640	186,640
Contributions to Aboriginal associations, Aboriginal women's groups, Aboriginal community groups, Aboriginal communication societies, Aboriginal friendship centres and associations specifically representing Aboriginal friendship centres	35,423,386	28,116,686
Contributions to national amateur sport organizations	32,865,000	26,365,059
Contributions to outstanding amateur athletes	9,300,000	7,250,000
Contributions to the sponsoring organizations of multi-sport regional, national and international Games	16,540,000	14,780,000
Total contributions	479,612,842	401,115,005
Items not required		
Grants to non-profit museums, national and international museums associations and heritage institutions for the purpose of enhancing access to Canadian heritage:		
Grant to Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I.	.....	1,125,000
Contributions to non-profit cultural organizations and institutions to enhance cultural infrastructures and support cultural development:		
Contribution to the Edmonton Concert Hall	.....	255,000
Total items not required	.....	1,380,000
Total	547,109,478	464,515,479

Canadian Heritage Canada Council

Objective

To foster and promote the study and enjoyment of, and production of works in the arts and to co-ordinate Unesco activities in Canada and Canadian participation in Unesco activities abroad, apart from political questions and assistance to developing countries.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Arts

Assistance to individual artists by means of senior arts grants, arts grants, project and travel grants given by competition; assistance by annual subsidy to arts organizations which provide means of communication to the interested public; assistance with special projects designed to reach a new public; assistance to national bodies or projects which provide special services to the arts as may be required from time to time; and administration of the Public Lending Right program of payments to authors.

Canadian Commission for Unesco

Co-ordination of the development of Unesco activities in Canada and Canadian participation in Unesco activities abroad; assistance to the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade for the future development of Unesco programs.

Administration

Regular and special activities and ancillary support requirements including the management of the Council's investment portfolio and its accounts.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Arts	111,574	107,346
Canadian Commission for Unesco	1,125	850
Administration	14,257	12,713
Sub-total	126,956	120,909
Less:		
Interest and Dividends from Investments	10,300	8,700
Cancelled Grants Authorized in Previous Years and Refunds	200	200
Sub-total	10,500	8,900
Total Budgetary Requirements	116,456	112,009

Canadian Heritage Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Objective

To develop and provide a national broadcasting service for all Canadians in both official languages, in television and radio, and be primarily Canadian in content and character.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The main business lines of the Corporation in the attainment of its objectives are set out below.

Television and Radio Service Costs

This business line includes all main broadcasting services, whether radio or television, French or English, national, regional, or local. It embraces:

- the planning of individual broadcasts and the broadcast schedules;
- the procurement of programs from other production agencies;
- in-house production of programs;
- services provided on a self-funded or contractual basis such as Radio Canada International, Galaxie, CBC Newsworld and Réseau de l'information;
- operational management services provided at the various production/transmission centres such as program supervision, program research, engineering, human resources, financial and administration services, and local management;
- the sales and marketing effort to sell CBC programs and commercial air time. This includes commissions to sales representatives and costs related to program sales.

Transmission, Distribution and Collection

The distribution of the national broadcasting service to all possible parts of Canada through the Corporation's or privately-owned outlets. The methods of delivery include satellite, microwave and landlines. Included in this business line is the provision of the signal that delivers the service to the individual radio and television receivers through CBC-owned transmitters, payments to privately-owned affiliates carrying CBC programs, and facilities to delay or pre-release broadcasts as required in the different time zones throughout the country.

Corporate Management

Those functions which must be discharged on a corporate basis are included in this business line. These include executive direction; policy and standards formulation; strategic planning and external relations.

Amortization of Capital Assets

This represents the annual amount recorded for the amortization of CBC's capital assets. Amortization is calculated on a straight-line method using rates based on the estimated useful life of the assets.

This is not an item requiring operating funds since the CBC receives separate funding for its capital expenditures. The amortization of capital assets however, is reported separately strictly for accounting purposes as required by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP). Consequently, this expenditure is included in "items not requiring current operating funds" and is deducted in determining CBC's total operating requirements for the year, on a government funding basis.

Revenues

Comprised of advertising revenue, program sales, miscellaneous revenue and revenue from Specialty Services (CBC Newsworld, Le Réseau de l'information, Radio Canada International and Galaxie).

Capital Activities

Represents capital expenditures for the replacement of obsolete and worn-out equipment; to make essential improvements to existing plant and equipment to maintain efficient operations; and for other investments which serve to reduce operating costs.

Canadian Heritage
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Television and Radio Service Costs	1,160,833	1,091,154
Transmission, Distribution and Collection	84,409	79,551
Corporate Management	14,593	14,238
Amortization of Capital Assets	125,362	117,303
Sub-total	1,385,197	1,302,246
Less:		
Items not requiring current operating funds	155,791	129,563
Sub-total	1,229,406	1,172,683
Less:		
Revenues	472,997	427,152
Total operating expenses	756,409	745,531
Working Capital	4,000	4,000
Capital Activities	143,472	94,469
Total Budgetary Requirements	903,881	844,000

Note: The 1998–1999 Main Estimates have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 activity structure and to identify revenues on a gross rather than net basis.

Canadian Heritage
Canadian Film Development Corporation

Objective

To foster and promote the development of feature film and television industries in Canada.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Administration

Expenses and remuneration of members, executive, staff, technical and professional advisers and the cost of support services required to assess, select and administer projects to be assisted.

Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution

Financial outlays of the Corporation, including assistance for the production, distribution and promotion of Canadian feature films, on which tangible financial returns are expected, and assistance to the versioning in one or the other official languages.

Canadian Television Fund

Financial assistance for the production of television programs, under the national broadcasting policy.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Administration	13,106	12,600
Investments, Loans, Promotion and Distribution	43,688	50,188
Canadian Television Fund	47,638	50,000
Sub-total	104,432	112,788
Less:		
Expected Revenues	25,700	34,562
Total Budgetary Requirements	78,732	78,226

Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Civilization

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge and critical understanding of and appreciation and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of objects of historical or cultural interest, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating those achievements and behaviour, the knowledge derived from them and the understanding they represent.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Collect and Research

Manages, develops, conserves, and undertakes research on the collections to enhance program delivery and augment the scientific knowledge base.

Exhibit, Educate and Communicate

Develops, maintains, and communicates exhibits, programs and activities to further knowledge, critical understanding, appreciation, and respect for human cultural achievements and human behavior.

Accommodate

Managing and maintaining all facilities and related security and hosting services.

Canadian War Museum

An affiliated museum dedicated to Canada's military history and continuing commitment to peacekeeping.

Corporate Services

Governance, corporate management, audit and evaluation, fund raising, commercial activities, finance and administration, human resources, and information systems.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Collect and Research	7,255	7,414
Exhibit, Educate and Communicate	14,661	12,702
Canadian War Museum	6,090	4,848
Accommodate	18,298	18,533
Corporate Services	10,727	12,077
Sub-total	57,031	55,574
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	10,750	11,096
Total Budgetary Requirements	46,281	44,478

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 structure changes.

Canadian Heritage Canadian Museum of Nature

Objective

To increase, throughout Canada and internationally, interest in, knowledge of and appreciation and respect for the natural world by establishing, maintaining and developing for research and posterity a collection of natural history objects, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and by demonstrating the natural world, the knowledge derived from it and the understanding it represents.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Research

Explores the past and prepares for the future through both systematics and applied research activities, developing networks and linkages with Canadian and international scientific communities.

Collections

Develops, preserves and makes accessible collections of natural history objects, specimens and information materials to meet the growing needs of both the public and private sectors for research, education and decision-making about the natural world.

Public Education

Develops and maintains exhibits, programmes and activities to foster an understanding of and empathy with nature and to build natural science literacy primarily using Canadian Museum of Nature's research and collections.

Corporate Services

Provides corporate direction and leadership in developing and implementing sound management practices with the Canadian Museum of Nature. Supports Canadian Museum of Nature activities through provision of Financial, Human Resources, Communications, Facilities, Information Technology and Security Services.

Governance

Develops and implements process and structure to oversee direction and management of the Canadian Museum of Nature in fulfillment of its mandate. Includes strategic direction, development, monitoring of corporate performance and reporting to the Crown.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Research	3,707	3,786
Collections	5,232	5,306
Public Education	7,664	6,788
Corporate Services	3,892	4,032
Governance	1,869	1,740
Sub-total	22,364	21,652
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	1,827	2,123
Total Budgetary Requirements	20,537	19,529

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 business line structure.

Canadian Heritage Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission

Objective

To regulate and supervise all aspects of the Canadian broadcasting system with a view to implementing the broadcasting policy set out in the *Broadcasting Act*; and to regulate telecommunications in Canada with a view to implementing the policy set out in the *Telecommunications Act*.

Business Line Description

Canada's Voices

Canada's Voices' business line ensures diverse Canadian content and that an appropriate mix of foreign programs is made available to consumers. The CRTC creates and develops policies and regulations to ensure the availability of these programs; to encourage the creation and promotion of Canadian content; to ensure appropriate distribution for Canadian and foreign services; to support the distinctive role of public broadcasting; to support, where appropriate self-regulation to respond to social issues, and to develop a comprehensive international strategy.

This business line includes activities related to the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and by monitoring the Canadian broadcasting system and ensuring compliance with statutes, conditions of licence and regulations. This business line includes, for the most part, the Broadcasting Sector, and at this point, some activities in the Telecommunications Sector concerning the analysis of issues related to access and to delivery of content. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Broadcasting.

Choices for Canadians

Choices for Canadians' business line ensures a broad range of communications services, and that affordable communications services will be provided to Canadians, through competitive industries. This will be achieved mainly through the establishment of a regulatory and supervisory framework, that will foster competition for the delivery of these services; rely more on market forces to provide fair and sustainable competition; monitor competition and regulate when market forces are not achieving public interest objectives; support convergence where appropriate and effective; foster new and diverse forms of content, packaging and delivery; and balance investment with diversity of choice through Canadian ownership and control policies.

The activities include the provision of specific expertise in the evaluation and development of policy and regulations, by evaluating, analyzing and processing all applications received by the Commission and advising the Commission on all matters related to telecommunications carrier regulations, and to broadcasting distribution. This business line includes the Telecommunications Sector, and in the Broadcasting Sector, some activities related to Broadcasting distribution. The lead for this business line is the Executive Director of Telecommunications.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Canada's Voices	18,293	15,270	3,023	2,343
Choices for Canadians	16,970	14,051	2,919	2,230
	35,263	29,321	5,942	4,573

Canadian Heritage National Archives of Canada

Objective

To preserve the collective memory of the nation and of the Government of Canada, and to contribute to the protection of rights and the enhancement of a sense of national identity:

- by acquiring, conserving and providing access to private and public records of national significance, and serving as the permanent repository of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records;
- by facilitating the management of records of federal government institutions and of ministerial records; and
- by exercising shared leadership in supporting and developing the Canadian and international archival community.

Business Line Description

Acquisition and Holdings Management

Acquire, control and preserve federal government records of long term historical value and records from the private sector which document the development of Canada and are of enduring value.

Management of Government Information

Review, assess, monitor and process records retention and disposal authorities for federal institutions; assist them in managing their information; and secure, retrieve and dispose of records that remain under the control of government institutions.

Services, Awareness and Assistance

Facilitate access to the holdings of the National Archives, provide Canadians with information about the National Archives, its holdings and services and encourage and assist archives, archival activities and the Canadian archival community.

Corporate Services

Provide strategic planning, policy coordination and review services to the National Archives; provide human, financial, security, materiel and accommodation services to the National Archives and the National Library of Canada, including the delivery of new accommodation for the National Archives; and provide information management and technology services to the National Archives.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Acquisition and Holdings Management	15,835	.....	15,835	15,933
Management of Government Information	6,049	.....	6,049	6,200
Services, Awareness and Assistance	7,315	1,765	9,080	9,042
Corporate Services	14,196	.....	14,196	13,840
	43,395	1,765	45,160	45,015

Canadian Heritage
National Archives of Canada

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>		
Canadian Council of Archives	600,000	600,000
Alliance for Canada's Audio-Visual Heritage	25,000	25,000
Total grants	625,000	625,000
Contributions		
<i>Services, Awareness and Assistance</i>		
Canadian archival community in support of archival projects leading to the development of a national network of Canadian archives, holdings, activities and services	640,000	640,000
Canadian archival community in support of projects relating to the conservation of archival records, conservation research, and conservation training and information	500,000	500,000
Total contributions	1,140,000	1,140,000
Total	1,765,000	1,765,000

Canadian Heritage National Arts Centre Corporation

Objective

To promote the development of the performing arts.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Performing Arts Programmes

Arranging performances by the National Arts Centre Orchestra; presenting music, theatre, dance and variety artists and companies at the Centre; producing and co-producing with Canadian performing arts companies and commissioning works in the performing arts; arranging for or sponsoring radio and television broadcasts from the Centre; showing films in the Centre; and at the request of the Government of Canada or the Canada Council arranging for performances elsewhere in Canada by performing arts companies, whether Canadian or foreign, and for performances outside Canada by Canadian performing arts companies. Support for the performing arts programmes is provided by the box office, production, marketing and patron services.

Fundraising

Supports the goals of the Corporation through fundraising events, sponsorships, individual giving and other partnerships.

Commercial Services

Operating the garage, restaurant, intermission bars, catering service, and renting the halls.

Operation of the Buildings

Managing and maintaining the buildings and providing security services.

Administrative Services

Providing the services of the executive and board of trustees, corporate communications, finance, financial planning, human resources, management information systems and supply and services.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Performing Arts Programmes	19,404	18,815
Fundraising	1,310	1,201
Commercial Services	7,247	5,894
Operation of the Buildings	10,666	10,910
Administrative Services	4,732	5,259
Sub-total	43,359	42,079
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	21,823	22,613
Total Budgetary Requirements	21,536	19,466

Canadian Heritage National Battlefields Commission

Objective

Conserve and develop the historic and urban parks that make up the National Battlefields in the city of Quebec and its surrounding area.

Business Line Description

Conservation and Development

The actions of the Commission are grouped in only one business line designated “Conservation and Development” which is subdivided into three service lines:

- conservation, comprising the following units:
 - maintenance, which sees to maintenance of the site, its furnishings, buildings, and infrastructure; provides for a safe and stable environment; minimizes wear and tear and deterioration; and slows down or prevents damage;
 - landscaping, which is responsible for landscaping, horticultural and arboricultural activities;
 - surveillance and security, which sees to it that regulations regarding peace and public order are respected; enforces traffic and parking regulations; ensures the safety of site users; and provides for surveillance of the Commission’s premises and properties;
- development, comprising the following units:
 - visitor reception and information, which is responsible for reception of visitors, Park users, and organizations that hold activities on the site, and also handles information to the public and reservations;
 - educational interpretation, which is responsible for educational interpretative activities for the school and playground clientele and the public at large;
 - communications, which is responsible for promoting activities and services and ensuring the visibility of the Commission and the federal government;
- administration, which includes management, and administrative and financial services.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Capital		
Conservation and Development	8,342	105	8,447	6,157
	8,342	105	8,447	6,157

Canadian Heritage National Capital Commission

Objective

To promote Canadian pride and unity through our National Capital. This is achieved by using the Capital to communicate Canada to Canadians; making the Capital a meeting place; and safeguarding and preserving the Capital for future generations.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Planning the National Capital Region

To guide the physical development and use of federal lands, to coordinate and achieve excellence in design and to plan development that is appropriate to the role and significance of the Capital of Canada.

Real Asset Management and Development

To manage and protect physical assets of national significance on behalf of future generations of Canadians.

Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region

To increase awareness of the Capital Region outside the National Capital Region through national marketing campaigns, communications contacts (broadcasting) and outreach activities and to present the capital to visitors as a place to experience Canadian heritage, culture and achievements through varied services, events and programs.

Corporate Services

To promote efficient and productive use of resources through the centralized provision of corporate services to all of the business lines.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Planning the National Capital Region	1,717	1,633
Real Asset Management and Development	71,164	75,757
Promoting and Animating the National Capital Region	11,842	12,567
Corporate Services	18,935	18,579
Sub-total	103,658	108,536
Less:		
Revenues	42,476	39,867
Total Budgetary Requirements	61,182	68,669

Canadian Heritage National Film Board

Objective

To produce and distribute films for Canadian audiences and foreign markets, to enhance knowledge of Canadian social and cultural realities and, by so doing, to contribute to the development of a flourishing film industry.

Business Line Description

National Film Board Operations

The main activity of the Board is divided into five basic functions to achieve its objective:

- Programming includes development, production and marketing of films and other visual material for Canadian audiences and foreign markets.
- Distribution provides the Canadian public with maximum access to NFB productions as well as to a selection of films produced by other Canadian organizations and to films sponsored by government departments, through the agreements signed with public institutions.
- Technical Research initiates and develops projects to advance the art and technology of cinematography.
- Training applies solely to training in filmmaking skills.
- Administration includes executive management and the provision of personnel, finance and general administration services.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
* National Film Board Operations	68,126	319	8,900	59,545	55,885
	68,126	319	8,900	59,545	55,885

*This business line is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the National Film Board over the fiscal year. These requirements do not normally reflect the operating loss that the National Film Board will realize since it is calculated on an accrual accounting basis.

Canadian Heritage
National Film Board

**Further details on National Film Board Operations
(Accrual accounting basis)**

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess expenditures (revenues)	Main Estimates
Programming	55,301	8,000	47,301	45,160
Distribution	6,473	900	5,573	3,300
Technical Research	.....	.....	.....	800
Training	.....	.....	.....	250
Administration	6,296	.....	6,296	6,000
Sub-Total	68,070	8,900	59,170	55,510
Increase in accumulated net charge against the Revolving Fund Authority	375	.....	375	375
Main Estimates (net cash required)	68,445	8,900	59,545	55,885

Note: The Technical Research and Training activities are integrated with the Programming and Distribution activities.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>National Film Board Operations</i>		
Grants in support of significant film events of national and/or international interest held in Canada, as determined by the Board of Trustees	12,000	12,000
Total grants	12,000	12,000
Contributions		
<i>National Film Board Operations</i>		
To support non-profit organizations engaged in film training programs and to participate in the promotion of Canadian cinematography	307,000	307,000
Total contributions	307,000	307,000
Total	319,000	319,000

Canadian Heritage National Gallery of Canada

Objective

To develop, maintain and make known throughout Canada and internationally, a collection of works of art, both historic and contemporary, with special but not exclusive reference to Canada, and to further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of art in general among all Canadians.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Collect

To acquire, preserve, research and record historic and contemporary works of art, both national and international, to represent Canada's visual arts heritage and to use in its programs.

Educate and Communicate

To further knowledge, understanding and enjoyment of the visual arts among all Canadians and to make the collections known both in Canada and abroad.

Accommodate

To provide a secure and suitable facility for the preservation and exhibition of the national collections of visual arts that is readily accessible to the public.

Administer

To provide direction, control, and effective development and administration of resources.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Collect	6,676	8,654
Educate and Communicate	16,098	12,680
Accommodate	13,454	14,622
Administer	3,872	3,585
Sub-total	40,100	39,541
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	7,565	7,950
Total Budgetary Requirements	32,535	31,591

Canadian Heritage National Library

Objective

To enable Canadians to know their country and themselves through their published heritage and to provide an effective gateway to national and international sources of information.

Business Line Description

Canadiana Collections and Access Services

Build and preserve a comprehensive collection of published Canadiana to serve as an information and cultural resource for Canadians both now and in the future; build a bibliographic database to serve as a comprehensive record of Canadian publishing output, to facilitate access to the collection, and to assist libraries, the book trade and other information providers in identifying, acquiring and making available Canadiana materials; provide reference, research and referral services to Canadians and to Canadian libraries based on the Library's Canadiana collection, several collections of wider scope supporting Canadian Studies and staff expertise - all of which ensure a wide range of client services that are integral to the Library's support of the study of Canada; sponsor exhibitions, readings, lectures, concerts and other events in order to provide Canadians with opportunities to explore, understand and appreciate their cultural heritage.

Library Networking

Facilitate public access to information on National Library's holdings as well as the holdings of other libraries in Canada; work with libraries throughout Canada to develop and implement appropriate policies, procedures, standards, products and systems to support resource sharing among libraries; coordinate cooperative library services among the departments and agencies of the federal government and provide strategic policy and professional support for library development and coordination in Canada and at the international level.

Corporate and Branch Administration

Provide support for the Office of the National Librarian, corporate policy and strategic planning, internal audit, program evaluation, information resource management, office systems, corporate communications and branch administration. Administrative services, accommodation services, personnel and financial services operate as a common service for both the National Library and the National Archives of Canada.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadiana Collections and Access Services	14,172	40	14,212	14,201
Library Networking	9,890	11	9,901	9,898
Corporate and Branch Administration	6,302	.....	6,302	5,436
	30,364	51	30,415	29,535

Canadian Heritage
National Library

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Canadiana Collections and Access Services</i>		
International Serials Data System	40,000	40,000
<i>Library Networking</i>		
International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions	11,000	11,000
Total	51,000	51,000

Canadian Heritage

National Museum of Science and Technology

Objective

To foster the scientific and technological literacy of Canadians through the preservation and promotion of Canada's scientific and technological heritage.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

The Corporation comprises two institutions – the National Museum of Science and Technology and the National Aviation Museum. Common Supporting Activities in the areas of personnel, finance, development and facilities management are provided centrally.

The museums are responsible for preserving Canada's scientific and technological heritage and disseminating knowledge of that heritage. Heritage preservation is achieved through the development and management of the Corporation's collection; knowledge dissemination involves the transmittal of information generated through the development of the collection as well as the underlying principles of science and technology and is centred around public programming activities. The activities in support of the primary functions of heritage preservation and knowledge dissemination are guided by the following broad corporate objectives:

Heritage Preservation

- To develop and manage a representative collection of historically and technologically significant artifacts and records which can be used to help Canadians understand how science and technology have transformed their lives, do now and will continue to do so;
- To make the collection both intellectually and physically accessible to a wide audience.

Knowledge Dissemination

- To present to Canadians their scientific and technological heritage so that they will better appreciate the role of science and technology in the building of their nation;
- To illustrate the underlying laws and theories of science and principles of technology, in order to foster a positive attitude towards the sciences.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
National Museum of Science and Technology	13,400	13,108
National Aviation Museum	5,694	5,604
Common Supporting Activities	4,243	4,153
Sub-total	23,337	22,865
Less:		
Revenues of the Corporation	3,660	4,270
Total Budgetary Requirements	19,677	18,595

Canadian Heritage Parks Canada Agency

Objective

To provide, for the use and enjoyment of Canadians, a system of national parks, national historic sites and related protected areas and to manage these places in a manner that leaves them unimpaired for future generations.

Business Line Description

Stewardship of National Heritage Places

- Identifying and establishing national heritage places.
- Managing and protecting the natural and cultural resources in Canada's heritage places, while respecting the obligations in Aboriginal treaties and new park agreements.
- Collaborating with national and international stakeholders in fostering and advocating heritage protection and presentation.
- Communicating the key messages of national significance by providing educational opportunities.

Use and Enjoyment by Canadians

- Providing appropriate quality recreation opportunities, products and services.
- Practising appropriate marketing and building mutually beneficial relations with key client groups.
- Developing close co-operative relations with clients and stakeholders.
- Engaging Canadians to participate and be involved as volunteers and active supporters.
- Creating opportunities for shared stewardship of national heritage places.
- Raising awareness of ecological and commemorative benefits and values.

Corporate Services

- Developing and implementing procedures, systems, tools and innovative management practices in financial and people management to allow for effective and efficient management of the Parks Canada Agency.
- Preparing analysis and reports to support decision making.
- Preparing documentation and submissions for central agencies and Parliament.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Stewardship of National Heritage Places	110,265	41,230	23	.....	151,518	149,419
Use and Enjoyment by Canadians	100,113	35,706	189	15,129	120,879	64,805
Corporate Services	71,146	3,706	.....	.....	74,852	72,852
	281,524	80,642	212	15,129	347,249	287,076

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure changes. The 1999–2000 Estimate figures reflect the new authority granted the Agency to spend operational revenues.

Canadian Heritage
Parks Canada Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Stewardship of National Heritage Places</i>		
Grants in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	22,707	22,707
Total grants	22,707	22,707
Contributions		
<i>Use and Enjoyment by Canadians</i>		
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	189,226	282,000
Total contributions	189,226	282,000
Items not required		
Contributions in support of activities or projects related to national parks, national marine conservation areas, national historic sites and historic canals	.....	2,030,293
Pacific Marine Heritage Legacy	.....	2,000,000
Total items not required	.....	4,030,293
Total	211,933	4,335,000

Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

Objective

The corporate level strategic objectives of the Public Service Commission (PSC) are within its legislative mandate to assist in providing Canadians with:

- a highly competent, non-partisan, professional Public Service appointed on the basis of merit;
- a representative Public Service workforce;
- a Public Service which understands and is able to apply democratic, ethical, and professional values;
- a Public Service which builds on its competencies through development and continuous learning;
- the recognition and sustaining of a non-partisan public service as a cornerstone of the governance system; and
- a PSC which is an independent champion and steward of the principles of a professional Public Service, in the public interest.

Business Line Description

Resourcing

The Resourcing business line encompasses activities in support of delegated and non-delegated staffing. These activities are program development, administration of staffing delegation, establishment of tests and standards for selection, administration of staffing priorities, recruitment and promotion, and diversity and employment equity initiatives. The business line also includes resourcing, exchanges and development programs for the Executive Group.

In addition, the business line is responsible for the delivery of the employment equity initiatives and corporate development programs on behalf of Treasury Board.

Learning

The Learning business line is composed of two main service lines: language training and professional development for non-executives.

Language Training assesses the potential for success of employees who are eligible for language training; provides mandatory and discretionary language training in both official languages and related orientation, and language training services. It provides for the development and design of second-language courses and tools to meet the job-related linguistic requirements of departments and a range of advisory, informational and co-ordinating services related to language training.

The PSC provides a range of learning products and services to key communities such as policy analysts, middle-management and supervisors, human resources specialists, comptrollership, communications analysts and others. The emphasis is on corporate learning messages (such as the machinery of government and values and ethics) and on products unique to government learning, not on work specific training which is the responsibility of departments. The PSC provides training services in both official languages to federal public servants across Canada in response to Treasury Board policies and departmental demands.

As the PSC repositions, its focus on learning will shift to a more strategic use of resources, concentrating on the design and development of new learning products and services, which respond to the strategic directions of the Treasury Board Secretariat Advisory Committee (TBSAC), and a second order governance structure, the Learning Advisory Panels for each strategic professional community.

Canadian Heritage Public Service Commission

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,500,000 for the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	5,982
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – Net Cash Required	. . . . .
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000	5,982

Recourse

The Recourse business line hears appeals by public servants against alleged breaches of the *Public Service Employment Act* and Regulations on matters such as appointment and promotion. Recourse is also responsible for the investigation of complaints and irregularities in the Resourcing process that are not subject to appeal, for the investigation of complaints of harassment in the workplace and for conciliating settlements where complaints are upheld. Training, advice and assistance are also provided to departments, unions, other organizations, and individuals.

Policy, Research and Outreach

This business line provides the capacity to measure, report, provide advice, and deliver policy in areas within the PSC's mandate. Services related to this business line will be delivered through the Policy, Research and Communications Branch.

This business line will support the medium and long-term positioning of the PSC through: strategic analysis and research, environmental scanning, and liaison with stakeholders, especially on issues related to the PSC's role as independent champion and steward of a professional, non-partisan, and representative public service, and key public administration values.

In support of this role, the business line will also enhance and co-ordinate the knowledge base of the PSC. The activities of the business will supply strategic information to the Commission and ultimately to Parliament (via the PSC's annual report) through the monitoring, assessment and review of PSC programs and policies and through the monitoring of the health of the Public Service in the areas related to the PSC's mandate.

Functions related to outreach, such as reporting to Parliament, the government and its central agency advisors on PSC matters at a strategic level, liaison and information sharing between provincial, federal, and international policy actors in areas related to the mandate and delegated responsibilities of the Public Service Commission, will be carried out through the Policy, Research and Outreach business line.

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services business line includes the activities of the President and Commissioners; management systems and policies; finance, human resources management, informatics, internal audit and internal evaluation and other administrative and support services.

Canadian Heritage
Public Service Commission

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Resourcing	49,566	.....	49,566	44,828
*Learning	26,468	8,546	17,922	17,749
Recourse	4,883	.....	4,883	4,516
Policy, Research and Outreach	12,119	.....	12,119	14,950
Corporate Services	22,464	.....	22,464	21,229
	115,500	8,546	106,954	103,272

*The Learning business line is composed of two major service lines: Language Training and Staff Development and Training. The latter service line is financed by means of a revolving fund and in part, through a subsidy provided by the Commission's appropriation. For a reconciliation between the cash requirement of the Fund and the operating loss calculated on an accrual accounting basis, refer to the following Table:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	.....
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	185
Less:	
Change in working capital	135
New capital acquisitions	50
Total Estimates – net cash required	.....

For further information on the Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Canadian Heritage
 Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator

Objective

To promote equality of women in all spheres of Canadian life.

Business Line Description

Promoting Gender Equality

To promote gender equality and the full participation of women in the economic, social, cultural and political life of the country; the promotion of the advancement of women in collaboration with federal government departments and agencies, local, provincial, and territorial governments, non-governmental organizations, industry and educational and health authorities; the provision of grants to support projects and the core operations of women's and other voluntary organizations working toward the equality of women, the provision of technical information and support to the public, client groups and organizations to increase awareness of and facilitate action at local, regional and national levels to advance women's equality; and the funding of independent research on public policies that affect women and their advancement toward equality, and collaboration with other countries and multinational organizations to advance public policy on gender equality.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Promoting Gender Equality	8,801	8,250	17,051	17,030
	8,801	8,250	17,051	17,030

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Promoting Gender Equality</i>		
Women's Program - Grants to women's and other voluntary organizations for the purpose of furthering women's participation in Canadian society	8,250,000	8,250,000
Total	8,250,000	8,250,000

4 Citizenship and Immigration

Department 4-3

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada 4-6

Citizenship and Immigration

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Citizenship and Immigration Department			
1	Operating expenditures	304,572	291,654
5	Capital expenditures	10,627	5,000
10	Grants and contributions	328,193	315,135
(S)	Minister of Citizenship and Immigration – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	34,016	34,001
Total Department		677,457	645,839
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada			
15	Program expenditures	71,646	66,461
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	10,222	10,484
Total Agency		81,868	76,945

Citizenship and Immigration Department

Objectives

The objectives of the program are to ensure that the movement of people into Canada and membership in Canadian society contribute to Canada's social and economic interests, while protecting the health and safety of Canadians. Citizenship and Immigration policies and programs are to be managed consistently with Canada's domestic needs and capacities, and international commitments and responsibilities.

Business Lines Descriptions

Maximizing Benefits of International Migration

The Maximizing Benefits of International Migration business line develops policy and programs for the selection of immigrants and assessment of visitors; recommends to the Minister the target number of immigrants to be admitted to Canada on an annual basis; assesses the qualifications of persons seeking to settle permanently in Canada against the applicable criteria for immigrants; assesses potential foreign students and temporary workers against the applicable criteria; and evaluates the risk to the health of Canadians and the sustainability of the Canadian public health system posed by potential immigrants, visitors, temporary workers and foreign students.

Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition

The Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition business line provides international leadership in finding durable solutions to refugee situations, including through voluntary repatriation, local integration, resettlement in another country or through regional approaches to responsibility sharing; develops and implements policies and programs in support of Canada's commitments and protection obligations, both domestically and internationally; selects government and privately-sponsored refugees from abroad in accordance with annual levels tabled in Parliament; provides emergency and essential health care coverage to needy refugee claimants and Convention refugees not eligible for provincial health coverage (Interim Federal Health Program); provides financial assistance to refugees who have been accepted for resettlement through the Immigrant Loans Program and the Resettlement Assistance Program; and assists the Immigration and Refugee Board (IRB) to arrive at well-informed, timely decisions by providing case-related and country-specific information on refugee situations through the establishment of a Memorandum of Understanding between the CIC and the IRB.

Promoting the Integration of Newcomers

The Promoting the Integration of Newcomers business line develops policies and programs which promote integration and citizenship; provides basic assistance to newcomers upon arrival in Canada; ensures that the federal government's responsibilities toward the immigrants it accepts for permanent residence are met; educates potential new Canadians about the rights and responsibilities of Canadian citizenship; promotes the value of Canadian citizenship to newcomers; and administers and interprets the *Citizenship Act*.

Managing Access to Canada

The Managing Access to Canada business line develops policies and programs to prevent abuse of Canada's citizenship, immigration and refugee programs and to protect the safety of Canadians and the security of Canada; contributes to the management of international migration and travel by combatting illegal migration, including trafficking in people, while facilitating the movement of legitimate travellers; admits to Canada persons who comply with the *Immigration Act* and Regulations; denies admission to those who do not comply, including criminals and terrorists; detects abuse of the citizenship, immigration and refugee programs; manages Citizenship and Immigration Canada cases before the IRB, Federal Court and other tribunals; detains persons who pose a serious risk to Canadians or who would not appear for immigration proceedings; and removes persons not legally entitled to remain in Canada.

Citizenship and Immigration Department

Providing Corporate Services

The Providing Corporate Services business line coordinates Citizenship and Immigration Canada's (CIC) planning and review processes; manages the spending and use of public funds; develops and oversees cost recovery/revenue generation activities; provides administrative, financial and personnel services to the department, and functional guidance to Service Line and Program Delivery Directors General; manages, coordinates and maintains the information technology infrastructure to support decision-making and performance measurement, and to improve service delivery; conducts and disseminates research on citizenship and immigration issues; coordinates the development of citizenship and immigration policy and positions the Department within the government's socio-economic agenda; designs and disseminates information about CIC's goals, policies, programs and activities; influences the operating environment of the program to facilitate its success, including by promoting the contribution of newcomers to Canadian society; responds to case inquiries and requests for information; and coordinates the Department's relations with provincial governments, non-governmental organizations, international organizations, and other government departments and agencies.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Transfer payments		
	Operating	Capital			
Maximizing Benefits of International Migration	79,179	.....	.....	79,179	81,723
Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition	34,205	.....	46,990	81,195	81,317
Promoting the Integration of Newcomers	30,880	.....	281,203	312,083	296,260
Managing Access to Canada	105,946	.....	.....	105,946	98,016
Providing Corporate Services	88,427	10,627	.....	99,054	88,523
	338,637	10,627	328,193	677,457	645,839

Citizenship and Immigration
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Promoting the Integration of Newcomers</i>		
Grant for the Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration	90,000,000	90,000,000
Grants to Provinces to respond to growing need to assist immigrants in integrating into Canada	75,300,000	58,900,000
Total grants	165,300,000	148,900,000
Contributions		
<i>Maintaining Canada's Humanitarian Tradition</i>		
Resettlement Assistance	44,990,186	45,892,000
International Organization for Migration	2,000,000	2,000,000
<i>Promoting the Integration of Newcomers</i>		
Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation	14,300,000	14,300,000
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada	99,402,598	101,843,000
Host Program	2,200,000	2,200,000
Total Contributions	162,892,784	166,235,000
Total	328,192,784	315,135,000

Citizenship and Immigration

Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada

Objective

The Board's objective is to meet Canada's immigration and refugee related obligations as defined in the *Immigration Act* and as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees* and the *1967 Protocol to the Convention*. It does this by: determining claims to Convention refugee status made by persons within Canada; hearing appeals of certain persons who have been denied admission to or have been ordered removed from Canada; hearing appeals from Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused permanent resident status in Canada; hearing appeals from the Minister of an adjudicator's decision; conducting inquiries involving persons alleged to be inadmissible to or removable from Canada; and conducting detention reviews for persons detained for immigration reasons.

Business Line Description

Refugee Determination

The Refugee Determination business line fulfils Canada's obligations as a signatory to the *1951 United Nations Convention Relating to the Status of Refugees* to protect those with a well-founded fear of persecution in their own country. It does this by hearing and deciding claims for refugee status made within Canada. Refugee determination at the Immigration and Refugee Board deals exclusively with claims to refugee status made by persons who have arrived in Canada.

Immigration Appeals

The Immigration Appeals business line makes available to persons who have been denied admission to or ordered deported from Canada, as well as to Canadian citizens and permanent residents whose family members have been refused landing in Canada, a quasi-judicial tribunal to which they may appeal. This is done by hearing appeals of refusals of sponsored applications for permanent residence, appeals against removal orders issued against permanent residents, persons found to be Convention refugees or by persons in possession of valid visas and appeals of the Minister of an adjudicator's decision to grant admission or not to order removal.

Inquiries and Detention Reviews

The Inquiries and Detention Reviews business line contributes to ensuring the safety of Canadian society by conducting inquiries on persons seeking admission at a Canadian port of entry believed to be inadmissible or persons in Canada believed to be removable; and by conducting detention reviews for persons who have been detained during the examination, inquiry or removal process.

Corporate Management and Services

The Corporate Management and Services business line provides the Board with efficient management processes and administrative services.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Refugee Determination	41,568	41,568	40,818
Immigration Appeals	4,762	4,762	4,699
Inquiries and Detention Reviews	6,201	6,201	6,241
Corporate Management and Services	29,337	29,337	25,187
	81,868	81,868	76,945

5 Environment

Department 5-3

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency 5-7

Environment

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Environment Department			
1	Operating expenditures	417,752	388,654
5	Capital expenditures	23,601	24,529
10	Grants and contributions	41,443	32,178
(S)	Minister of the Environment – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	48,722	48,863
Total Department		531,567	494,273
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency			
15	Program expenditures	9,364	7,254
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	863	886
Total Agency		10,227	8,140

Environment Department

Objective

The objective of the Environment Program is to make sustainable development a reality in Canada by helping Canadians live and prosper in an environment that needs to be respected, protected and conserved.

Business Line Description

Clean Environment

Canadians are affected by pollutants from many sources and in many different forms. The objective of this Business Line is to protect Canadians from domestic and global sources of pollution. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: identifies threats from pollutants, their sources and means of controlling them through the application of sound science; develops standards, guidelines and codes of practice to ensure adequate levels of protection of environmental quality; identifies and implements appropriate strategies for preventing or reducing pollution; administers and enforces regulations for pollution prevention and control within areas of federal jurisdiction; monitors levels of contaminants in air, water, and soil; represents Canada's interests in the development of international agreements and accords to reduce pollution; and provides advice and tools for preventing pollution and support to the development and deployment of green technologies.

Nature

Canadians depend on ecosystems for providing many valued resources and services, from producing the oxygen that sustains us to providing recreational enjoyment. The objective of this Business Line is to conserve biological diversity in healthy ecosystems. Specifically, Environment Canada, in collaboration with provinces and other partners: develops scientific knowledge and tools needed to understand and respond to the effects of human activities on ecosystems; manages migratory birds and nationally significant migratory bird habitat; develops and implements recovery plans for endangered species; provides leadership on the implementation of the Convention on Biological Diversity; applies an integrated approach to conserving and restoring significant ecosystems, and provides tools to build local capacity to continue this work; represents Canada's interests in international arenas dealing with wildlife, ecosystem health and biodiversity; and provides federal leadership in conserving and protecting Canada's water resources.

Weather and Environmental Predictions

Canadians are affected by environmental conditions on many time and space scales; from minutes to centuries and from cities to continents. The objective of this Business Line is to help Canadians adapt to their environment in ways which safeguard their health and safety, optimize economic activity and enhance environmental quality. Specifically, Environment Canada: monitors the state of the atmosphere (weather, climate, air quality and ultraviolet radiation), hydrosphere (water) and cryosphere (ice and snow); provides information on the past, present and future states of the physical environment; issues warnings of severe weather and environmental hazards; engages in scientific research on the causes of severe weather, the mechanisms which transport chemicals and weather through the atmosphere and around the world, and the impacts of human activity on the atmospheric environment; and provides advice on adaptation to changing weather and climate.

Management, Administration and Policy

Addressing complex and cross-cutting issues requires that the department maintain a strong policy capacity and the ability to deliver efficient and innovative services. The objective of this Business Line is to provide strategic and effective departmental management to achieve environmental results. Specifically, this Business Line provides: departmental leadership; strategic policy advice; socio-economic analysis; coordination of international activities of the department; leadership and coordination in fostering partnerships with industry, non-governmental organizations, Aboriginal peoples, provinces and other government departments; communications and public outreach services; support services to decision making, management and accountability, including planning and financial systems and services, information technology, records and information holdings, human resources, security and the management of assets and accommodations and environmental management systems.

Environment
Department

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Clean Environment	112,813	4,682	22,094	5,779	133,810	121,554
Nature	129,080	2,688	12,325	7,560	136,533	127,786
Weather and Environmental Predictions	203,346	14,858	5,260	56,523	166,941	159,619
Management, Administration and Policy	91,161	1,373	1,764	15	94,283	85,314
	536,400	23,601	41,443	69,877	531,567	494,273

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Clean Environment</i>		
Grants for the implementation of the Montreal Protocol on substances which deplete the ozone layer	2,000,000	2,000,000
<i>Nature</i>		
Fur Institute of Canada	17,000	17,000
<i>Weather and Environmental Predictions</i>		
Meteorological Research	850,000	850,000
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society	17,000	17,000
<i>Management, Administration and Policy</i>		
Grant to the International Institute for Sustainable Development to support the operation of the Institute and the undertaking of sustainable development initiatives	200,000	200,000
Total grants	3,084,000	3,084,000

Environment
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Clean Environment</i>		
Contribution to the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development – Chemicals Controls Program	125,000	125,000
Contribution to the University of Guelph for the Canadian Network of Toxicology Centres	1,097,000	1,797,000
Contribution to the Major Industrial Accidents Council of Canada (MIACC)	150,000	150,000
*EcoAction 2000 - Community Funding Initiative	2,522,000	2,572,000
Contribution for Canada's share of the Commission of Environmental Co-operation (CEC) Budget	4,200,000	4,200,000
Climate Change Action Fund (CCAF)	12,000,000	.....
<i>Nature</i>		
Contributions – Building International Partnership	43,300	8,300
Contribution to the United Nations for the Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES)	219,000	219,000
Contribution to the Convention on Wetlands of International Importance (RAMSAR)	99,000	99,000
Contribution to the Fur Institute of Canada	350,000	350,000
Contribution to the University of Saskatchewan to establish a Canadian Wildlife Health Centre	200,000	200,000
Contribution to establish a Cooperative Wildlife Research Network	260,000	260,000
Contribution to the World Wildlife Fund – Endangered Species Recovery Fund	180,000	180,000
Contributions under the North American Waterfowl Management Plan	2,932,300	2,932,300
Contribution to the Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board	13,000	13,000
Contribution to the Province of British Columbia and environmental non-government organizations (ENGOS) – Wildlife Strategy, Pacific Coast Joint Venture	325,000	325,000
Sustainable Management Program for the Fraser River Basin	1,040,100	1,136,000
*EcoAction 2000 - Community Funding Initiative	2,522,000	2,572,000
Contribution to the United Nations University for the establishment of the International Network on Water, Environment and Health	924,000	1,060,000
St.Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III - Contribution to Community Interaction Program	1,444,000	.....
St.Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III - Contribution to the Province of Quebec for joint projects	1,500,000	.....
St.Lawrence Action Plan (SLAP) Phase III - Contribution to Habitat Protection Program	256,000	.....
<i>Weather and Environmental Predictions</i>		
Contribution to the University of Victoria to manage and operate the Canadian Climate Research Network	2,500,000	2,650,000
Membership fee – World Meteorological Organization	1,693,000	1,693,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – Hydrometric Agreement	200,000	200,000

*Action 21 Program has been renamed EcoAction 2000.

Environment
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Management, Administration and Policy</i>		
Contributions – Building International Partnership	162,000	162,000
*EcoAction 2000 - Public Engagement Initiative	50,000	50,000
Contribution to the Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment in an amount equal to one-third of its operating budget	752,000	752,000
Contributions to environmental networking organizations under the Community Support Initiative	600,000	600,000
Total contributions	38,358,700	24,305,600
Items not required		
University Research Councils Program	.....	252,400
Contribution to the Centre for Sustainable Transportation	.....	34,000
Contribution Program for the International Environmental Youth Corps Initiative	.....	1,974,000
Contribution for the Science Horizons Youth Internship Program	.....	1,128,000
Contribution to the Wildlife Habitat Canada Foundation	.....	1,400,000
Items not required	.....	4,788,400
Total	41,442,700	32,178,000

*Action 21 Program has been renamed EcoAction 2000.

Note: Main Estimates for 1998-1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999-2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Environment Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

Objective

To provide high quality environmental assessments that contribute to informed decision making in support of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency

The Agency is responsible for providing advice and recommendations to decision-makers that reflect public values and the principles of sustainable development. By strengthening partnerships, the Agency also facilitates environmental assessment approaches that are co-ordinated across government, and harmonized with other jurisdictions, including Aboriginal regimes. The Agency is continuously improving the federal environmental assessment process by enhancing its efficiency, effectiveness, predictability, and consistency, all the while maintaining the highest standards of quality. In addition, the Agency provides education and training to federal departments to improve their understanding of, and compliance with, the *Canadian Environmental Assessment Act* and the Cabinet Directive on the assessment of policy and program proposals. Finally, the Agency represents Canada's environmental assessment interests in international forums.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency	13,736	95	3,604	10,227	8,140
	13,736	95	3,604	10,227	8,140

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency</i>		
Contribution to the Province of Quebec – James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	95,000	95,000
Total	95,000	95,000

6 Finance

Department 6-4
Auditor General 6-9
Canadian International Trade Tribunal 6-10
Office of the Superintendent of Financial
Institutions 6-11

Finance

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Finance			
Department			
<i>Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	68,307	70,818
5	Grants and contributions	297,300	281,200
(S)	Minister of Finance – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments to International Development Association	361,300	267,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,548	8,709
(S)	Purchase of Domestic Coinage	49,000	38,000
	Item not required		
–	Payments to International Monetary Fund’s Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	.....	50,200
	Total budgetary	784,504	715,976
L10	Issuance of demand notes to the International Development Association	.....	.....
L15	Payments to the European Bank for Reconstruction and Development	7,460	9,050
(S)	Issuance of loan to International Monetary Fund’s Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	161,000	119,000
(S)	Loan to the Bank of Thailand	104,039	.....
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments in respect of Canada’s equity interest in the Hibernia Project	.....	12,000
	Total non-budgetary	272,499	140,050
	<i>Total Program</i>	<i>1,057,003</i>	<i>856,026</i>
<i>Public Debt Program</i>			
(S)	Interest and Other Costs	42,500,000	43,500,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	<i>42,500,000</i>	<i>43,500,000</i>
<i>Federal-Provincial Transfers Program</i>			
20	Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	1,299,000	1,134,000
(S)	Statutory Subsidies (<i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, and Other Statutory Authorities</i>)	30,000	30,000
(S)	Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	9,288,000	8,482,000
(S)	Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000	11,626,000
(S)	Youth Allowances Recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(498,000)	(494,000)
(S)	Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,251,000)	(2,241,000)
	Appropriation not required		
–	Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador	.....	40,000
	<i>Total Program</i>	<i>20,368,000</i>	<i>18,577,000</i>
	Total Department	63,925,003	62,933,026

Finance

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Auditor General			
25	Program expenditures	46,819	44,378
30	Salary of the Auditor General	209	189
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,509	6,393
Total Agency		53,537	50,960
Canadian International Trade Tribunal			
35	Program expenditures	7,312	6,951
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,174	1,185
Total Agency		8,486	8,136
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions			
40	Program expenditures	1,660	1,626
Total Agency		1,660	1,626

Finance
Department
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Objective

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda; responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions; economical financing of domestic coinage costs; responsible financing of special projects; effective and efficient corporate administration.

Business Line Description

Policies and Advice

Appropriate policies and sound advice with respect to economic, social and financial conditions and to the government's agenda:

- Economic and Fiscal Policy: the domestic and international economic and financial outlook, the government's overall fiscal framework, expenditure plan and resource allocation and the government's overall economic policy framework;
- International Trade and Finance: with specific reference to import tariffs and trade remedies, foreign direct investment and economic co-operation, defence policies and expenditures, international development assistance and international financial relations;
- the Canadian tax system;
- Financial Sector Policy: government borrowing and debt management, legislation governing federally regulated financial institutions, and financial and borrowing issues relating to Crown corporations;
- Federal-Provincial Relations and Social Policy: federal-provincial fiscal and economic relations and Canadian social policies and programs; and
- Economic Development and Corporate Finance: the economic, fiscal and financial implications of the government's micro-economic policies and programs, including loans, investments and guarantees of the Crown; proposals for assistance to major projects or corporate restructuring initiatives advanced by the private sector; and, the management and, as appropriate, the privatization of Crown corporations and other corporate holdings and the commercialization/privatization of government services.

International Financial Organizations

Responsible administration of international financial obligations and subscriptions.

Domestic Coinage

Economical financing of domestic coinage costs.

Corporate Administration

Appropriate departmental management; strategic communications advice; suitable public affairs support; sound legal advice; and effective and efficient financial, human resources, information technology, security and administrative systems and expertise.

Finance
 Department
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates					Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Loans, investments and advances		
Policies and Advice	46,324	.....	620	45,704	.....	45,704	47,263
International Financial Organizations	.....	658,600	.....	658,600	272,499	931,099	726,450
Domestic Coinage	49,000	.....	.....	49,000	.....	49,000	38,000
Corporate Administration	36,974	.....	5,774	31,200	.....	31,200	32,313
Special Projects	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	.....	12,000
	132,298	658,600	6,394	784,504	272,499	1,057,003	856,026

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt reduction agreements	127,300,000	110,200,000
Total grants	127,300,000	110,200,000
Contributions		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
To meet commitments made by Canada under multilateral debt service reduction agreements	170,000,000	171,000,000
Total contributions	170,000,000	171,000,000
Other Transfer Payments		
<i>International Financial Organizations</i>		
(S) Encashment of demand notes by the International Development Association in accordance with the <i>Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act</i>	361,300,000	267,000,000
Total other transfer payments	361,300,000	267,000,000
Items not required		
(S) Payments to International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility	.....	50,200,000
Total	658,600,000	598,400,000

Finance
 Department
Public Debt Program

Objective

The statutory funding of interest and service costs of the public debt and the issuing costs of new borrowings, if required.

Business Line Description

Interest and Other Costs

Manages the government's borrowing program.

Canada Investment and Savings

As a special agency of government, develops and markets retail debt instruments such as Canada Savings Bonds, the Canada Premium Bonds and others directly to Canadians, through employees and in cooperation with the financial industry.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Interest and Other Costs	42,335,000	42,335,000	43,359,000
Canada Investment and Savings	165,000	165,000	141,000
	42,500,000	42,500,000	43,500,000

Finance
 Department
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program

Objective

Transfer payments pursuant to statutes with respect to Canada Health and Social Transfer, Equalization and other transfers, and pursuant to agreements with respect to Territorial Formula Financing.

Business Line Description

Transfer Payments

- Canada Health and Social Transfer: payments to provinces are made according to legislation, and include both cash and tax transfers;
- Fiscal Equalization: payments to provinces are made according to precise formulas embodied in legislation and regulations;
- Territorial Formula Financing: payments to Territorial governments are made according to formulas embodied in Federal-Territorial agreements;
- Other Transfer Payments: funds are provided to, or recovered from, provincial governments under various statutory authorities.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main Estimates
	Transfer payments		
Transfer Payments	20,368,000	20,368,000	18,577,000
	20,368,000	20,368,000	18,577,000

Finance
 Department
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Other Transfer Payments		
<i>Transfer Payments</i>		
Transfer Payments to the Territorial Governments	1,299,000,000	1,134,000,000
(S) Statutory Subsidies (<i>Constitution Acts, 1867–1982</i> , and Other Statutory Authorities)	30,000,000	30,000,000
(S) Fiscal Equalization (Part I – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	9,288,000,000	8,482,000,000
(S) Canada Health and Social Transfer (Part V – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	12,500,000,000	11,626,000,000
(S) Youth Allowances Recovery (<i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964</i>)	(498,000,000)	(494,000,000)
(S) Alternative Payments for Standing Programs (Part VI – <i>Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act</i>)	(2,251,000,000)	(2,241,000,000)
Total other transfer payments	20,368,000,000	18,537,000,000
Items not required		
<i>Transfer Payments</i>		
Grant to the Province of Newfoundland and Labrador	.....	40,000,000
Total items not required	.....	40,000,000
Total	20,368,000,000	18,577,000,000

Note: Amounts shown are the cash contributions authorized by Part V of the *Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act*. The following table shows the total federal contribution in respect of the Canada Health and Social Transfer (CHST) including the tax portion of the transfer:

	(Thousands of dollars)
Total cash Transfer Payments – Main Estimates	12,500,000
Plus Tax Transfers	13,891,000
Total	26,391,000

Finance

Auditor General

Objective

To provide audit and other appropriate information for use by the House of Commons in its scrutiny of government programs, financial activities and environmental and sustainable development matters.

Business Line Description

Legislative Auditing

The activities of the Office of the Auditor General consist of the audit of the accounts of Canada, certain Crown corporations and other entities, and the monitoring of environmental and sustainable development matters to meet legislative reporting requirements, pursuant to the *Auditor General Act*. The Auditor General provides audit opinions on the Financial Statements of the Government of Canada and on certain Crown corporations and other entities, and brings to the attention of the House of Commons anything that the Auditor General considers to be significant. The Commissioner of the Environment and Sustainable Development reports annually, on behalf of the Auditor General and to the attention of the House of Commons, anything considered significant in relation to environmental and other aspects of sustainable development.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Legislative Auditing	53,157	380	53,537	50,960
	53,157	380	53,537	50,960

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Legislative Auditing</i>		
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation	380,000	380,000
Total	380,000	380,000

Finance

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

Objective

In an economically and legally sound manner, to conduct investigations and inquiries and to make findings and, as directed, recommendations on matters affecting Canada's commerce and international trade, and to decide on taxpayers' appeals from government customs and excise tax assessments and determinations.

Business Line Description

Canadian International Trade Tribunal

The conduct of research and investigation, the receipt of evidence and the holding of public hearings so as to make adjudications, findings, determinations or recommendations in response to:

- inquiries under the *Special Import Measures Act* (SIMA) into whether or not the dumping and/or subsidizing found by the Department of National Revenue causes material injury to a domestic industry;
- investigations under the *Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act* (CITT Act) of complaints, by Canadian producers of goods, of serious injury caused by imports;
- appeals from decisions made by the Minister or Deputy Minister of National Revenue under the *Customs Act*, the *Excise Tax Act* and SIMA, including new appeals under the *Customs Act* as a result of the Tribunal's new jurisdiction under the *North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act*;
- requests from domestic producers for tariff relief on imported textile inputs for production;
- complaints from potential suppliers concerning any aspect of the procurement process under the *North American Free Trade Agreement* (NAFTA), the *Agreement on Internal Trade* (AIT) and the World Trade Organization (WTO) *Agreement on Government Procurement*;
- references under the CITT Act by the Governor in Council on any economic, trade or commercial matters, including injury to Canadian producers of goods and services, or by the Minister of Finance on any tariff-related matter; and
- issues under other acts of Parliament or related regulations including public interest considerations, reviews and requests for importer rulings under SIMA.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian International Trade Tribunal	8,486	8,486	8,136
	8,486	8,486	8,136

Finance
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions

Objective

To maintain public confidence in the Canadian financial services system through development and administration of a supervisory framework which seeks to ensure that federally regulated financial institutions and pension plans are able to meet their obligations as they fall due; and to provide actuarial services and advice to the government with respect to programs in operation or under development.

Business Line Description

Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services

The regulation of financial institutions and employer sponsored pension plans under federal jurisdiction as well as the provision of actuarial services to other government departments.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Financial Institutions Supervision and Actuarial Services	50,059	48,399	1,660	1,626
	50,059	48,399	1,660	1,626

7 Fisheries and Oceans

Department 7-2

Fisheries and Oceans

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Fisheries and Oceans		
1	Operating expenditures	822,310	793,631
5	Capital expenditures	129,092	127,474
10	Grants and contributions	272,875	41,594
(S)	Minister of Fisheries and Oceans – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200	200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	89,539	88,839
	Total Department	1,314,065	1,051,787

Fisheries and Oceans

Objective

The objective of the Program is to undertake policies and programs in support of Canada's economic, ecological and scientific interests in the oceans and inland waters; to provide for the conservation, development and sustained economic utilization of Canada's fisheries resources in marine and inland waters for those who derive their livelihood or benefit from these resources; to provide safe, effective, and environmentally sound marine services responsive to the needs of Canadians in a global economy; and to coordinate the policies and programs of the Government of Canada respecting oceans.

Business Line Description

Marine Navigation Services

Marine Navigation Services provides, operates and maintains a system of aids to navigation, provides waterways development and maintenance, and ensures protection of the public right to navigation and protection of the environment.

Marine Communications and Traffic Services

Marine Communications and Traffic Services provides distress and safety communications and coordination, vessel screening to prevent entry of unsafe vessels into Canadian waters, regulation of vessel traffic movements, and management of an integrated system of marine information and public correspondence services. In addition to ensuring safe marine navigation, Marine Communications and Traffic Services (MCTS) supports economic activities by optimizing traffic movements and port efficiency, and by facilitating industry ship/shore communications. All of the functions are derived from a regulatory framework based primarily on the *Canada Shipping Act* and the Safety of Life at Sea Convention.

Icebreaking Operations

Icebreaking Operations are those activities such as icebreaking escort, channel maintenance, flood control, harbour breakouts, and ice routing and information services for marine traffic navigating through or around ice-covered waters, and for the general public. It also coordinates the movement of cargo for the annual resupply of Northern settlements and military sites using contracted commercial carriers.

Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response

Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response (RSER) is composed of the following major program areas: marine search and rescue (SAR); environmental, response and departmental national emergency preparedness; and the promotion of boating safety to the marine public through prevention and regulation.

Fisheries and Oceans Science

Marine ecosystems are monitored and assessed through research vessel surveys, monitoring of fisheries and cooperative programs with fishers. Measurements of ocean parameters such as temperature, salinity, water levels and wave heights come from many sources within and outside the Department. Scientists work in multidisciplinary teams with collaboration of fishers and university based scientists to assess fish stocks in a broader ecosystem and environmental context.

Climate-related studies focus on the effects of climatic changes in the ocean on fish species such as cod and salmon and the role of the oceans in the world climate system.

Aquaculture science is focused on making new fish species viable for culture in Canada and improving the efficiency of culture of existing species. The introduction and spread of fish diseases to wild and cultured stocks is combatted through fish health protection regulations requiring certification of fish production facilities before fish may be transported from such facilities into Canada or across provincial boundaries.

Habitat Management and Environmental Science

This business line develops and implements policies, plans and programs and administers statutes related to the protection and conservation of aquatic habitats and the environment. It also involves investigating and monitoring chemical and physical conditions which affect the quality of aquatic environments as well as the collection, analysis and interpretation of information to support the sustained economic utilization of Canada's renewable aquatic resources and to assess, approve and monitor activities which affect the quality and quantity of fish habitat.

Fisheries and Oceans

Hydrography

Hydrographic surveys measure the parameters necessary to describe the precise nature and configuration of the seabed and the floors of inland navigable waters, their geographic relationship to the landmass and the characteristics and dynamics of these waters. Parameters measured include: water depth, bottom type, near surface currents, tides, and water levels. Data collected are published as navigational charts and other publications such as Tide and Current Tables, Sailing Directions, Small Craft Guides, and Water Level Bulletins. Hydrographic information is also used for the determination of the seaward limits of national jurisdiction and the delimitation of maritime boundaries.

Fisheries Management

Fisheries Management is responsible for fisheries management functions in all provinces and territories in Canada, and within and adjacent to Canada's 200-mile fisheries zones. This includes the inland river systems and lakes in all provinces, except where authority for the management of inland fisheries has been delegated to the province or territory. This includes management in Canadian portions of transboundary rivers, shared management of interception fisheries in international waters and management of the Aboriginal, recreational and commercial fishing effort in Canadian coastal waters. Fisheries Management is also responsible for negotiating international arrangements to advance Canada's fisheries conservation interests in cooperation with other Government departments, and the negotiation and administration of international treaties and agreements affecting bilateral and multilateral fisheries relations with other countries. The objectives of Fisheries Management are complemented through the delivery of capacity-reduction programs such as the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Recovery Plan, the Atlantic Groundfish Strategy (TAGS) and the Northern Cod Adjustment and Recovery Program (NCARP). These special programs address specific needs for a specified period of time.

Harbours

The operation and maintenance of a national system of fishing and recreational harbours involves the construction and upkeep of wave protection structures and boat mooring and launching facilities as well as the dredging of harbour channels and basins to an adequate water depth. Additional activities include the provision and maintenance of service areas and equipment for fish and gear handling and various onshore services. Program management, including engineering and technical services, is provided regionally under national policy direction, with ongoing harbour management and administration, where applicable, provided locally.

Fleet Management

Fleet Management consists of the acquisition, maintenance, and scheduling of the Department's vessel and air fleets in support of the following program areas: Marine Navigation Services; Marine Communications and Traffic Services; Icebreaking Operations; Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response; Fisheries Management; Fisheries and Oceans Science; and Hydrography. The funding to crew and to operate the Fleet is provided by the above program areas. Fleet Management also arranges for any augmentation of fleet capabilities by arranging for other government departments and the private sector to provide additional sea and air support to the programs.

Policy and Internal Services

The responsibilities of Policy and Internal Services include: executive direction of the Program; corporate and regional management; provision of administrative services; coordination of departmental policies, programs; and development and promulgation of the Department's national regulations.

Fisheries and Oceans

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Marine Navigation Services	100,208	22,286	.....	28,285	94,209	92,518
Marine Communications and Traffic Services	60,536	11,852	.....	295	72,093	73,468
Icebreaking Operations	48,287	.....	.....	19,824	28,463	27,082
Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response	103,494	.....	3,692	70	107,116	112,815
Fisheries and Oceans Science	113,832	.....	21	.....	113,853	110,467
Habitat Management and Environmental Science	66,640	.....	.....	.....	66,640	46,804
Hydrography	25,401	.....	46	.....	25,447	26,010
Fisheries Management	179,391	.....	137,784	.....	317,175	201,739
Harbours	40,496	10,534	.....	.....	51,030	54,729
Fleet Management	73,761	67,162	.....	.....	140,923	144,646
Policy and Internal Services	153,991	17,258	131,532	5,665	297,116	161,509
	966,037	129,092	273,075	54,139	1,314,065	1,051,787

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	15,500	46,000
<i>Hydrography</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	46,000	15,500
<i>Policy and Internal Services</i>		
Grants to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	152,500	152,500
Total grants	214,000	214,000

Fisheries and Oceans

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Rescue, Safety and Environmental Response</i>		
Contribution agreements with the Canadian Coast Guard Auxiliary for the provision of voluntary search and rescue services and the promotion of boating safety through accident prevention and education	3,500,000	3,000,000
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	192,000	166,000
<i>Fisheries and Oceans Science</i>		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	5,700	5,700
<i>Fisheries Management</i>		
Contributions for early retirement benefits to older fish processing plant workers, trawlermen and fishermen whose livelihood was adversely affected by the moratorium on the northern cod fishery	6,150,000	7,770,000
Contribution to the Pacific Salmon Foundation	962,000	962,000
Contributions to older groundfish fishermen who meet model Terms and Conditions for the Early Retirement Program of The Atlantic Groundfish Strategy	2,915,000	3,035,000
Contribution to the Salmon Sub-Committee of the Yukon Fish and Wildlife Management Board for implementing responsibilities pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlements	182,100	178,500
Contributions to support increased Native participation in commercial fisheries, cooperative fisheries management arrangements and consultations respecting Aboriginal fisheries agreements	29,200,000	24,200,000
Contributions to organizations to provide assistance to Canadian Sealing Industry	175,000	400,000
Atlantic Groundfish Licence Retirement Program under the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Recovery Plan	98,000,000	.....
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Fisheries Improvement Loans Act</i>	200,000	200,000
<i>Policy and Internal Services</i>		
Contributions to support organizations associated with research, development, management, and promotion of fisheries and oceans-related issues	379,200	228,900
Contributions under the Pacific Salmon commercial Licence Retirement Program of the Canadian Fisheries Adjustment and Recovery Plan	131,000,000	.....
Total contributions	272,861,000	40,146,100
Items not required		
Contribution to the Canadian Red Cross Society in respect of its boating safety program	.....	26,000
Contributions under the Youth Employment Initiatives	.....	976,000
Contributions under the Inuvialuit Final Agreement for the protection of wildlife harvesting, land ownership, resource management and economic and social development	.....	431,900
Items not required	.....	1,433,900
Total	273,075,000	41,794,000

8 Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Department 8-4
Canadian Commercial Corporation 8-9
Canadian International Development Agency 8-10
Export Development Corporation 8-15
International Development Research Centre 8-16
International Joint Commission 8-18
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section 8-19
Northern Pipeline Agency 8-20

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department			
1	Operating expenditures	869,966	809,752
5	Capital expenditures	87,690	81,661
10	Grants and contributions	312,367	288,570
(S)	Minister of Foreign Affairs – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Minister for International Trade – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250	250
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	82,883	80,532
(S)	Passport Revolving Fund	(1,635)	119
Total Department		1,351,619	1,260,982
Canadian Commercial Corporation			
15	Program expenditures	10,549	10,366
Total Agency		10,549	10,366
Canadian International Development Agency			
20	Operating expenditures	100,717	96,498
25	Capital expenditures	17,500	.....
30	Grants and contributions	1,347,121	1,341,069
(S)	Minister for International Cooperation – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Payments to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	325,835	186,100
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	13,543	13,825
Total budgetary		1,804,765	1,637,541
L35	Issuance of Notes to the International Financial Institution Fund Accounts	.....	.....
L40	Payment and issuance of notes to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions	3,362	3,250
(S)	Payments to International Financial Institutions – Capital Subscriptions	39,835	30,134
Total non-budgetary		43,197	33,384
Total Agency		1,847,962	1,670,925
Export Development Corporation			
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	130,000	130,000
Total budgetary		130,000	130,000
(S)	Payments to the Export Development Corporation	108,200	152,600
Total non-budgetary		108,200	152,600
Total Agency		238,200	282,600

Foreign Affairs and International Trade

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
International Development Research Centre			
45	Payments to the International Development Research Centre	82,444	81,836
	Total Agency	82,444	81,836
International Joint Commission			
50	Program expenditures	5,750	7,080
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	428	468
	Total Agency	6,178	7,548
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section			
55	Program expenditures	2,086	2,064
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	138	145
	Total Agency	2,224	2,209
Northern Pipeline Agency			
60	Program expenditures	237	235
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22	24
	Total Agency	259	259

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Objective

To act for Canada and all Canadians to enhance prosperity, employment and security and work toward a peaceful world by the promotion of Canadian culture and values.

Business Line Description

International Business Development

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by encouraging Canadian firms to take full advantage of international business opportunities and by facilitating investment and technology flows.

Trade and Economic Policy

Create jobs and prosperity in Canada by effectively managing Canada's trading relationships with the United States and liberalizing trade and capital flows around the world, based on clear and equitable rules.

International Security and Cooperation

A peaceful, law-based international system reflecting Canadian values in which Canada is secure from threats from abroad.

Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)

Satisfaction of the needs of individual Canadians travelling or living abroad for official assistance.

Public Diplomacy

Creation of interest and confidence in Canada abroad and an international public environment favourable to Canada's political and economic interests and Canadian values.

Corporate Services

Enable the Department to achieve its mission and objectives through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Services to Other Government Departments

Enable other government departments to deliver their programs abroad through the delivery of cost-effective support services.

Passport Services

To provide internationally respected travel documents to Canadian citizens and other eligible residents of Canada. Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$4,000,000 for the Passport Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	16,800
Plus:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus	1,635
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000	18,435

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
International Business Development	213,465	4,382	12,010	8,050	221,807	211,982
Trade and Economic Policy	91,961	2,347	26,283	.....	120,591	115,497
International Security and Cooperation	160,938	5,179	254,961	1,103	419,975	394,850
Assistance to Canadians Abroad (Consular Services)	46,271	1,276	.....	2,230	45,317	42,052
Public Diplomacy	67,354	1,139	19,098	.....	87,591	84,778
Corporate Services	191,855	67,003	265	12,290	246,833	224,278
Services to Other Government Departments	204,776	6,364	.....	.....	211,140	187,426
*Passport Services	52,632	.....	.....	54,267	(1,635)	119
	1,029,252	87,690	312,617	77,940	1,351,619	1,260,982

*This business line is funded through the use of a Revolving Fund. The Estimates shown on this table refer to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year. These do not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the Fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash disbursements included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	(2,300)
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	5,835
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
New capital acquisitions	1,800
Change in Working Capital	100
Total Estimates – surplus	1,635

For further information on the Passport Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>International Business Development</i>		
Grants for Asia Pacific International Business Development	100,000	100,000
Grants under the Program for Export Market Development	2,000,000	2,000,000
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture	25,000	25,000
Grants for Asia Pacific Initiatives	500,000	500,000
Grants in lieu of taxes on diplomatic, consular and international organizations' property in Canada in accordance with terms and conditions approved by the Governor in Council	5,392,000	5,392,000
Grants for payment of real estate taxes and local improvement costs on secondary diplomatic properties in Canada	16,000	16,000
<i>Public Diplomacy</i>		
Grants in aid of academic relations	13,600,000	10,700,000
Grants in aid of cultural relations	5,494,000	4,694,000
International Baccalaureat Office	4,000	4,000
<i>Corporate Services</i>		
Foreign Service Community Association	15,000	15,000
(S) Payments under the <i>Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act</i>	250,000	250,000
Total grants	27,396,000	23,696,000
Contributions		
<i>International Business Development</i>		
Technology development with Europe	90,000	90,000
Contributions under the Program for Export Market Development	9,520,000	3,720,000
Contributions for Asia-Pacific International Business Development	300,000	300,000
<i>Trade and Economic Policy</i>		
International Commodity Organizations (3,486,895 Belgian Francs)	151,000	30,000
World Customs Organization (9,167,500 Belgian Francs)	397,000	357,000
International Atomic Energy Agency (US\$990,547) (66,974,926 Austrian Schillings)	9,863,000	9,313,000
International Energy Agency (3,998,190 French Francs)	1,072,000	906,000
World Trade Organization (4,910,525 Swiss Francs)	5,285,000	4,193,000
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (28,815,863 French Francs)	7,724,000	6,531,000
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development Centre for Education and Research (575,054 French Francs)	154,000	130,000
Nuclear Energy Agency of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (1,500,000 French Francs)	402,000	377,000
World Intellectual Property Organization (560,000 Swiss Francs)	603,000	262,000
Asia-Pacific Economic Cooperation Secretariat (US\$382,200)	579,000	415,000
Wassenaar Arrangement (425,820 Austrian Schillings)	53,000	50,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>International Security and Cooperation</i>		
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries (48,654,625 French Francs)	13,042,000	10,680,000
Commonwealth Foundation (577,150 Pounds Sterling)	1,477,000	1,215,000
Commonwealth Secretariat (2,113,719 Pounds Sterling)	5,410,000	4,454,000
Commonwealth Youth Program (654,160 Pounds Sterling)	1,674,000	1,407,000
Food and Agriculture Organization (US\$9,507,080)	14,408,000	16,514,000
International Civil Aviation Organization (US\$1,276,120)	1,934,000	2,022,000
International Labour Organization (10,034,400 Swiss Francs)	10,799,000	9,728,000
International Maritime Organization (182,400 Pounds Sterling)	467,000	379,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Civil Administration (279,108,271 Belgian Francs)	12,087,000	10,873,000
North Atlantic Treaty Organization – Science Programs (58,132,384 Belgian Francs)	2,517,000	2,700,000
Activities of the international French-speaking community	792,000	542,000
Secrétariat technique permanent des conférences ministérielles de l'éducation, de la jeunesse et des sports des pays d'expression française (24,833,457 CFA)	66,000	53,000
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations	30,000	30,000
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization (36,648,780 French Francs) (US\$4,055,700)	15,970,000	15,848,000
United Nations Organization (US\$34,559,800)	52,375,000	50,377,000
World Health Organization (US\$11,924,000)	18,071,000	17,878,000
*United Nations Peacekeeping Operations (US\$31,781,160)	48,165,000	53,823,000
Projects and development activities resulting from Francophone summits	5,550,000	5,550,000
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons (4,560,559 Netherlands Guilders)	3,586,000	2,802,000
Organization for Security and Cooperation in Europe (80,387,500 Austrian Schillings)	10,036,000	3,827,000
Non-proliferation, Arms Control and Disarmament (US\$408,474)	619,000	566,000
Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organization (US\$2,910,975)	4,412,000	.....
Permanent Secretariat of the United Nations Convention on Biological Diversity	1,100,000	840,000
Support of Canadian Interests Abroad	600,000	200,000
Support of Foreign policy consultation, research and outreach	1,553,000	1,553,000
United Nations Voluntary Fund for the Environment	925,000	925,000
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission (US\$650,000)	985,000	900,000

*For details of individual Peacekeeping Operations refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Organization of American States (US\$9,227,086)	13,984,000	12,775,000
Peace Implementation Council (667,903 ECU)	1,192,000	737,000
Permanent Court of Arbitration (40,080 Netherlands Guilders)	32,000	26,000
International Fact Finding Commission (10,266 Swiss Francs)	11,000	11,000
Contributions for Asia-Pacific Initiatives	1,669,000	1,639,000
International Social Service Canada	60,000	60,000
International Seabed Authority (US\$160,000)	242,000	.....
Peacebuilding Program	850,000	850,000
International environmental agreements	1,788,000	.....
International Year 2000 Preparedness Initiatives	200,000	.....
Canadian Landmine Fund	350,000	.....
Total contributions	285,221,000	258,458,000
Items not required		
Canadian Foundation for the Americas	.....	200,000
Youth International Internship Program	.....	6,016,000
Child Labour Challenge Fund	.....	200,000
Total items not required	.....	6,416,000
Total	312,617,000	288,570,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian Commercial Corporation

Objective

To provide an effective, responsive government-to-government export contracting service to the private and public sectors in Canada, at the least cost to the Canadian taxpayer; and to provide an efficient and effective contract management service to foreign governmental customers.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canadian Commercial Corporation

The obtaining and processing of invitations to tender from foreign governmental customers; the calling and evaluation of tenders and proposals from Canadian suppliers; the negotiating and signing of contracts with foreign customers and the letting or arranging of contracts with Canadian suppliers; the payment to Canadian suppliers and the collection of receivables from foreign customers.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Canadian Commercial Corporation		
Expenditures	13,754	13,293
Less:		
Interest and other income	3,205	2,927
Total Budgetary Requirements	10,549	10,366

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efforts of the peoples of developing countries and countries in transition to achieve self-sustainable economic and social development in accordance with their needs and environment, by co-operating with them in development activities; and to provide humanitarian assistance thereby contributing to Canada's political and economic interest abroad in promoting social justice, international stability and long-term economic relationships, for the benefit of the global community.

Business Line Description

Geographic Programs

Geographic programs involve direct contacts between the Government of Canada and recipient countries and are developed through consultation and co-operation with partners in these countries. They are the main assistance instrument directly available to the Government to invest, over the long-term, in areas critical to sustainable development. In all, geographic programs account for about one-third of the international assistance budget.

Projects supported through the geographic programs reflect both the needs of developing countries and Canada's ability to meet these needs. These projects, as well as the contracts and contribution agreements required for their delivery, range in value from thousands to tens of millions of dollars and can vary considerably in their approach and subject matter. With few exceptions, geographic programs are delivered in kind directly by Canadian suppliers and executing agents or under recipient country procurement – all within the framework of Canadian tied aid policies (funds allocated for the procurement of goods and services in Canada) and on Canadian content requirements.

Three geographic branches – Africa and the Middle East, Asia and Americas – are responsible for planning and providing Canada's country-to-country Official Development Assistance to eligible recipients. Programming in these regions is based on the ODA purpose statement and the 6 program priorities.

Countries in Transition

The Central and Eastern Europe (CEE) program is highly responsive and designed to assist countries in the region during a critical time of transition. A small share of the assistance provided through this program is considered ODA.

The CEE program transfers knowledge and expertise to countries in the region through human resource development, institution-building, humanitarian and multilateral assistance, as well as policy advice. Initiatives supported by the program are delivered in partnership with the private sector, non-governmental organizations (NGOs), academia, ethnic communities and all levels of Canadian government. These partnerships enable the program to leverage project contributions from Canada and recipient country partners.

Multilateral Programs

Multilateral programs involve Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) in the work of a very wide range of international organizations and institutions. These include the UN and its agencies – such as UNICEF – the Commonwealth, la Francophonie and the regional development banks for Africa, Asia, Latin America and the Caribbean. Most of CIDA's humanitarian assistance and emergency aide is also provided through the multilateral program.

CIDA's multilateral programming seeks to achieve results in the 6 priority areas in a number of ways. Along with other donor countries, CIDA provides core funding to multilateral organizations and institutions working in these areas. CIDA also seeks to influence the policies and practices of these bodies to maximize the effectiveness of their programming and operations. In addition, the multilateral program monitors, assesses and reports on the performance of international organizations and institutions.

Multilateral Branch also works towards results related to improvements in the general policies and practices of multilateral institutions, particularly in such areas as country-level coordination, field-delivery supervision and evaluation. Improving the effectiveness of international organizations is an important element of the multilateral program.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Canadian International Development Agency

Canadian Partnership

The Canadian Partnership program provides grants and contributions to Canadian and international organizations to support their activities in developing countries. This funding is responsive to the initiatives of these organizations (profit and non-profit), and emphasizes the development of sustainable partnerships between developing countries and Canadian society through the cost-sharing of projects. Canadian Partnership also manages CIDA's consultation policy and is the key interface for the Agency in external relations and consultations with its development partners.

The Canadian Partnership Program comprises three main sub-programs: Industrial Cooperation, Voluntary Sector and Scholarships. The Industrial Cooperation Program (INC) promotes economic growth and private sector development in developing countries by responding to Canadian private sector initiatives to establish mutually beneficial, long-term ties between Canadian and developing country partners.

The Voluntary Sector program focuses on grass-roots development and seeks to increase the capacity of organizations and institutions in developing countries to promote sustainable development in key socio-economic areas. The program has a strong emphasis on improving linkages between Canadian and developing country NGOs and also supports Canadian organizations and institutions working in such areas as the environment, public sector reform, human rights, democracy and good governance to promote technology transfer and capacity building.

The Scholarships program administers various fellowship and awards programs, as well as regulations and policies governing the selection and recruitment of technical assistance cooperant/experts and in-country trainees.

Policy

Policy Branch formulates and maintains CIDA's policy base within the context of the ODA purpose and priorities and Canada's broader foreign policy objectives and interests. It provides advice, information and briefing materials on policy matters and strategic issues to the Minister, CIDA and other government departments, as well as specialised expertise on scientific and technical areas. In certain cases – e.g., environmental assessment – Branch experts verify Agency compliance and legislation. The Branch also manages consultations on policy matters with special interest groups and the general public.

Policy Branch also takes the lead on the management of the International Assistance Envelope and allocations on behalf of CIDA. It houses the Agency's library and document collections, as well as numerous national and international databases, and produces corporate information required to meet national and international responsibilities for reporting on ODA expenditures.

At the international level, Policy Branch seeks to improve the coordination of Canadian development policies with those of other donor countries – for example, through the Development Assistance Committee of the Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development (OECD). Policy Branch also helps to represent Canada's interests in international fora and verifies that international commitments undertaken by this country are reflected in Canadian development policies.

Communications

In keeping with government communications policy, Communications Branch provides support to the Minister, President and CIDA branches to help them fulfill their responsibilities in this area. This support is provided as expert advice, media relations and analysis, public opinion research and in the form of printed and audio-visual materials.

Through its communications efforts, CIDA seeks to demonstrate to selected key publics, including youth, decision makers and opinion leaders, that it is an effective aid agency. It promotes greater awareness of international development and its impact and strengthens communications cooperation with domestic and international partners. Communications Branch is also responsible for implementing the Agency's internal communications policy.

Through the Development Information Program (DIP), Communications Branch works in partnership with non-governmental and private sector organizations and individuals to inform Canadians about development programs and issues, with a special emphasis on the important role and contributions Canadians make in developing countries.

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services activity provides the Agency with support services that are not specific to any individual channel of program delivery. These services are rendered by the Agency Executive, the Human Resources and Corporate Services Branch and the Performance Review Branch. The costs of these services are classified as indirect administration, as opposed to direct administration which can easily be identified with a particular channel of delivery.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Canadian International Development Agency

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates						1998–1999
	Budgetary				Non-budgetary	Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Total	Loans, investments and advances		
Geographic Programs	43,823	.....	679,094	722,917	.....	722,917	666,794
Countries in Transition	6,613	.....	89,980	96,593	.....	96,593	91,914
Multilateral Programs	5,075	.....	643,289	648,364	43,197	691,561	601,501
Canadian Partnership Policy	10,850	.....	255,593	266,443	.....	266,443	255,831
	8,042	.....	.....	8,042	.....	8,042	7,832
Communications	6,142	.....	5,000	11,142	.....	11,142	9,341
Corporate Services	33,764	17,500	.....	51,264	.....	51,264	37,712
	114,309	17,500	1,672,956	1,804,765	43,197	1,847,962	1,670,925

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Countries in Transition</i>		
Grants for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	250,000	250,000
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	35,936,000	105,970,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development and nutritional institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	82,958,000	88,942,000
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	92,910,000	71,608,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Canadian International Development Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Canadian Partnership</i>		
Grants to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	71,000,000	71,000,480
Development assistance as education and training for individuals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	8,288,000	8,288,000
Grant to the International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development	4,359,000	4,263,000
Total grants	295,701,000	350,321,480
Contributions		
<i>Geographic Programs</i>		
Development assistance, including payments for loan agreements issued under the authority of previous Appropriation Acts, to developing countries and their agencies and institutions in such countries and contributions to Canadian, international and regional institutions, organizations and agencies, to provincial governments, their organizations and agencies, and to Canadian private sector firms in support of regional and country specific projects, programs and activities, and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	679,093,000	623,763,000
<i>Countries in Transition</i>		
Contributions for cooperation with countries in transition in Central and Eastern Europe and the former Soviet Union	89,730,000	85,187,000
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
Development assistance to international development institutions and organizations for operations and general programs as well as specific programs and projects, to international financial institutions and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through international development institutions, international non-governmental organizations or the International Development Research Centre for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000
Contribution to the Inter-American Development Bank	1,800,000	2,500,000
Programming against hunger and malnutrition through developing countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, Canadian non-governmental organizations or development institutions for the benefit of recipients in developing countries and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	103,550,000	110,025,000
Humanitarian assistance or disaster preparedness to countries, their agencies and persons in such countries, and to international institutions and Canadian and international non-governmental organizations for operations and general programs and specific programs, projects, activities, and appeals and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	100,000	100,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
Canadian International Development Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Canadian Partnership</i>		
Contributions to Canadian, international, regional and developing country institutions, organizations and agencies, developing country governments, their organizations and agencies, to provincial and municipal governments, their organizations and agencies in support of development cooperation and development education programs and to international non-governmental organizations in support of development assistance programs, projects and activities and for special program and project expenses directly related thereto	112,000,000	107,886,000
Incentives to Canadian, international and developing country private investors, institutions, organizations, and governments in support of industrial cooperation programs, projects and activities as well as special program and project expenses directly related thereto	59,947,000	56,920,000
<i>Communications</i>		
Contributions to Canadian or international communications organizations, other federal, provincial or municipal governments, broadcasters and producers, other donor governments and institutions in support of the development information program involving the production and dissemination of development information, educational materials and related activities	5,000,000	3,243,000
Total contributions	1,051,420,000	989,824,000
Other Transfer Payments		
<i>Multilateral Programs</i>		
(S) Encashment of notes issued to the development assistance funds of the international financial institutions in accordance with the <i>International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act</i>	325,835,000	186,100,000
Total other transfer payments	325,835,000	186,100,000
Items not required		
Grant to the North South Institute	.....	923,520
Total items not required	.....	923,520
Total	1,672,956,000	1,527,169,000

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Export Development Corporation

Objective

To support and develop Canada's export trade and Canadian capacity to engage in that trade.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Export Development

EDC has available to exporters a wide range of financial services which fall into five general categories: credit insurance, which protects policy holders against non-payment by buyers; financing services including direct loans to foreign buyers, long-term pre-shipment financing, leasing support and project financing; bonding services relating to an exporter's requirement to post bid, performance or advance payment bonds; political risk insurance, available to Canadian companies making an investment in a foreign country; and equity and other forms of related investments in projects or companies. Funding for transactions supported under EDC's Canada Account and any requirements of EDC for equity capital, are provided by Canada pursuant to the *Export Development Act*.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Export Development		
Canada Account Concessional Loan Disbursements and Loan Provisioning	130,000	130,000
Budgetary sub-total	130,000	130,000
Canada Account:		
Disbursements	300,000	325,000
Less: Repayments	191,800	172,400
Non-budgetary sub-total	108,200	152,600
Total Requirements	238,200	282,600

Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Development Research Centre

Objective

To initiate, encourage, support and conduct research into the problems of the developing regions of the world and into the means of applying and adapting scientific, technical and other knowledge to the economic and social advancement of those regions, and in carrying out those objects:

- to enlist the talents of natural and social scientists and technologists of Canada and other countries;
- to assist the developing regions to build up the research capabilities, the innovative skills and the institutions required to solve their problems;
- to encourage generally the coordination of international development research; and
- to foster cooperation in research on development problems between the developed and developing regions for their mutual benefit.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Development-Research Activities

Scientific and technical research projects are defined by six themes: Food Security, Equity in Natural Resource Use, Biodiversity Conservation, Sustainable Employment, Strategies and Policies for Healthy Societies, and Information and Communication. The Centre practices and promotes a holistic approach to the use of knowledge resources for sustainable and equitable development. Development research includes resource-expansion activities in which research activities are managed or administered by IDRC on behalf of other organizations.

Information Dissemination and Library

The dissemination of information and the maintenance of a specialized development research library are an important part of IDRC's role in promoting research.

Technical Support

Technical support personnel assist in the development of new projects, monitor ongoing research projects, and provide specialized support to recipients.

Regional Office Management

Regional offices are maintained abroad and foster special knowledge and awareness of developing-world research and development conditions. The overseas offices are situated in Egypt, India, Kenya, Senegal, Singapore, South Africa, and Uruguay.

Head Office Management

The role of head office management is to provide support and guidance to IDRC's program of work.

Administration

Policy, executive, administrative, and service functions are discharged by the Board of Governors, the President's Office, and Resources Branch.

Foreign Affairs and International Trade
International Development Research Centre

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Program</i>		
Development-research activities	94,456	76,965
Information dissemination and library	4,450	4,202
Program Total	98,906	81,167
<i>Operating Budget</i>		
Technical Support	9,147	8,420
Regional Office Management	4,904	4,760
Head Office Management	3,692	3,568
Administration	13,593	12,032
Operating Budget Total	31,336	28,780
Total (Program and Operating Budget)	130,242	109,947
<i>Less:</i>		
Funding for resource expansion-activities	35,080	20,000
Supplementary parliamentary appropriation (grant)	3,658	. . . . .
Investment Income	1,100	780
Other income	800	800
	40,638	21,580
Utilization of operating surplus	7,160	6,531
	47,798	28,111
Total Budgetary Requirements	82,444	81,836

Foreign Affairs and International Trade International Joint Commission

Objective

To implement the powers, responsibilities and functions assigned to the Commission by international treaties and agreements; to investigate and recommend upon any questions or matters of difference along the common frontier referred to it by the Governments of Canada and the United States; and to consider and, if appropriate, approve in accordance with the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, uses, diversions, or obstructions of waters on either side of the boundary affecting the natural level or flow of waters on the other side.

Business Line Description

Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office

Commissioners and staff; associated operating expenses; payment of Canada's share of joint studies, surveys and investigations under Applications and References pursuant to the Boundary Waters Treaty of 1909, including co-ordination of the work of international investigating boards; supervision of international boards of control established by the Commission; and payment of residual expenditures for surveys and investigations.

Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office

Surveillance, monitoring, co-ordination and assistance to the Governments in implementation of the Canada-United States Great Lakes Water Quality Agreement; staff and operation of the Regional Office under cost-sharing arrangements with the United States; and furnishing support to the Commission's Great Lakes Water Quality Board, Great Lakes Science Advisory Board, Council of Great Lakes Research Managers and Commission task forces dealing with Great Lakes water quality matters.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Operation and Administration of the Canadian Section Office	4,142	4,142	5,518
Operation and Administration of the Great Lakes Regional Office	2,036	2,036	2,030
	6,178	6,178	7,548

Foreign Affairs and International Trade NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section

Objective

The NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section's program objective is to implement the dispute settlement provisions of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA), the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement, by providing support to panels established under the relevant agreements and by maintaining a court-like registry system relating to panel, committee, and tribunal proceedings of the relevant agreements.

Business Line Description

NAFTA Secretariat

Disputes relating to anti-dumping, countervailing duty and injury final determinations may be resolved under the NAFTA through the panel review process (Chapter 19) as an alternative to judicial review. Disputes concerning the interpretation or application of the NAFTA (Chapter 20) may be referred to a five-member panel. Disputes relating to the investment provisions of Chapter 11 and the financial services provisions of Chapter 14 of the NAFTA may be referred to dispute settlement under the Agreement.

Disputes arising under the dispute settlement provisions of Chapter 8 of the Canada – Israel Free Trade Agreement and Chapter N of the Canada – Chile Free Trade Agreement will be administered by the Canadian Section.

In the administration of the dispute settlement provisions of the relevant agreements, the NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section provides legal, professional and advisory support to panels and committees, operates a court-like registry and coordinates all panel and financial aspects of the process.

Non-dispute related responsibilities include providing assistance to the Commissions, as directed, and support for various non-dispute related committees and working groups.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main Estimates
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section	2,224	2,224	2,209
	2,224	2,224	2,209

Foreign Affairs and International Trade Northern Pipeline Agency

Objective

To facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline in a manner consistent with the best interests of Canada as defined in the *Northern Pipeline Act*.

Business Line Description

Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline

To carry out and give effect to the Agreement of September 20, 1977, between Canada and the United States; to facilitate the efficient and expeditious planning and construction of the pipeline, taking into account local, regional and national interests, including those of the native people, and carrying out federal responsibilities in relation to the pipeline; to facilitate consultation and co-ordination with the governments of the provinces and the territories; to maximize social and economic benefits while minimizing any adverse social and environmental effects; to advance national economic and energy interests and to ensure the highest possible degree of Canadian participation in all aspects of the planning, construction and procurement for the pipeline, while ensuring that the procurement of goods and services for the pipeline will be on generally competitive terms.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Regulation of Construction of the Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline	259	259	259
	259	259	259

9 Governor General

Department 9-2

Governor General

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Governor General		
1	Program expenditures	10,217	10,220
(S)	Salary of the Governor General	92	92
(S)	Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254	254
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,097	1,140
	Total Department	11,660	11,706

Governor General

Objective

To enable the Governor General of Canada to perform his/her constitutional and traditional roles; and to provide for the administration of Honours.

Business Line Description

Governor General

Provides for the payment of the Governor General's salary, for the costs of the Governor General's annual program including visits in Canada and abroad, for the citizen access and visitor services program at Rideau Hall and the operation of the office and residences.

Honours

Provides for the administration of programs in the National Honours system, including the Order of Canada, the Order of Military Merit, the Canadian Bravery Decorations, the Meritorious Service Decorations, Exemplary Service Medals, Special Service Medals, Commemorative and other medals; provides funding for the administration of the Governor General's Academic Medals and the Governor General's Caring Canadian Award; also provides for the administration of the Canadian Heraldic Authority.

Former Governors General

Provides for expenditures in respect of the activities performed by former Governors General, which devolve upon them as a result of their having occupied that office and of the pensions of former Governors General or their spouses.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments	
Governor General	8,679	.....	8,679
Honours	2,297	.....	2,297
Former Governors General	419	265	684
Total	11,395	265	11,660

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Former Governors General</i>		
Grants to surviving spouses of former Governors General to provide for expenses incurred in the performance of Crown-related activities	11,000	11,000
(S) Annuities payable under the <i>Governor General's Act</i>	254,000	254,000
Total	265,000	265,000

10 Health

Department 10-3

Hazardous Materials Information Review

Commission 10-7

Medical Research Council 10-8

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board 10-9

Health

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Health Department			
1	Operating expenditures	999,252	867,573
5	Grants and contributions	822,677	717,993
(S)	Minister of Health – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60,686	59,752
Total Department		1,882,664	1,645,367
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission			
10	Program expenditures	1,009	995
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	160	165
Total Agency		1,169	1,160
Medical Research Council			
15	Operating expenditures	10,650	8,239
20	Grants	263,475	218,212
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	894	851
Total Agency		275,019	227,302
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board			
25	Program expenditures	2,750	2,698
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	411	420
Total Agency		3,161	3,118

Health Department

Objective

The Departmental mission is to help the people of Canada maintain and improve their health.

Business Line Description

Management of Risks to Health

This business line is responsible for anticipating, preventing and responding to health risks posed by food, water, drugs, medical devices and other therapeutic products, occupational and environmental hazards, diseases, consumer products, pest control products, blood and blood products, peacetime disasters and certain determinants of health such as personal behaviour, family, social and economic circumstances.

Promotion of Population Health

The business line provides a broad integrated approach to population health, taking into account the social, behavioural, and economic determinants of health. It addresses health inequalities among Canadians through the development and support of policies and programs to support disease prevention and health promotion in collaboration with key partners in other government departments, provinces, territories and non-government sector. The business line supports action to promote health by addressing determinants that fall both within and outside of the health sector throughout the life cycle. It recognizes and emphasizes the importance of investment in early childhood as a means to better health throughout life. The delivery of this business line is carried out through a life cycle framework characterized under the three stages of life: i) Childhood and Adolescence, ii) Early to Mid-Adulthood, and, iii) Later Life.

Aboriginal Health

The principle that health status inequalities and health service concerns among First Nations will be addressed more effectively when decisions are made by themselves is widely accepted by health experts and Aboriginal people. This business line works toward increased control and management of community-based health services by Aboriginal people through transfer, integrated contribution agreements and other health funding arrangements, capacity building and training. The business line also supports actions on health inequities affecting First Nations and Inuit People.

Health System Support and Renewal

This business line provides support for leadership on all areas of Canada's health system. It uses knowledge and action from across the Department to ensure the viability and affordability of Medicare and a more appropriate balance in Canada's health system across health care, promotion, prevention and protection. The focus is on increasing efficiency and effectiveness in collaboration with the provinces and territories.

Health Policy, Planning and Information

This business line contributes to the achievement of federal health objectives by: Internally, drawing together activities and levers (surveillance, research, policy, communications, federal/provincial and international relations, legislation, consultation, planning and review) used across all business lines, into a cohesive, cost-effective way to deliver the government's health agenda and core Health Canada responsibilities; Externally, contributing to the generation, provision and use of health information, taking into account the roles of our health information partners.

Corporate Services

Corporate Services provide services and advice to departmental senior managers in support of program needs related to the management, use and reporting of financial and human resources, facilities and assets, information technology, and audit services.

Health Department

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Management of Risks to Health	244,965	.....	44,911	44,941	244,935	173,916
Promotion of Population Health	68,979	.....	135,540	.....	204,519	156,937
Aboriginal Health	614,104	.....	516,643	9,083	1,121,664	1,052,150
Health System Support and Renewal	7,504	.....	71,533	.....	79,037	81,987
Health Policy, Planning and Information	72,620	.....	34,811	.....	107,431	93,704
Corporate Services	102,983	4,057	19,239	1,201	125,078	86,673
Total	1,111,155	4,057	822,677	55,225	1,882,664	1,645,367

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Management of Risks to Health</i>		
National Food Distribution Center	15,000	15,000
World Health Organization	100,000	100,000
International Commission on Radiological Protection	5,000	5,000
Grant to the Canadian Blood Services: Transition costs	37,000,000	.....
<i>Promotion of Population Health</i>		
Grants to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	5,940,000	5,640,000
Grant to the National Cancer Institute of Canada for the Canadian Breast Cancer Research Initiative	3,000,000	.....
Grants towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	8,010,000	.....
<i>Health Policy, Planning and Information</i>		
Grants to eligible non-profit international organizations in support of their projects or programs on health	867,000	197,000
Grant to the Canadian Health Services Research Foundation to assist in the establishment and management of the Health Services Research Fund	11,000,000	11,000,000
Total grants	65,937,000	16,957,000
Contributions		
<i>Management of Risks to Health</i>		
Contributions towards tobacco control enforcement programs	1,300,000	1,300,000
Contribution towards the Toxic Substances Research Initiative	5,550,000	.....
Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	941,000	.....

Health Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Promotion of Population Health</i>		
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	500,000	500,000
Contributions to persons and agencies to support health promotion projects in the areas of community health, resource development, training and skill development, and research	16,910,000	12,360,000
Payments to provinces and territories and to national non-profit organizations to support the development of innovative alcohol and drug treatment and rehabilitation programs	14,500,000	14,500,000
Contributions to non-profit community organizations to support, on a long-term basis, the development and provision of preventative and early intervention services aimed at addressing the health and developmental problems experienced by young children at risk in Canada	65,726,000	65,726,000
Contribution towards the Canadian Strategy on HIV/AIDS	20,954,000	.....
<i>Aboriginal Health</i>		
Contributions to incorporated local or regional non-profit Aboriginal organizations and institutions for the purpose of developing early intervention programs for Aboriginal pre-school children and their families	19,045,000	19,045,000
Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services	215,530,000	228,514,000
Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the control and provision of health services	144,890,000	143,697,000
Payment to Indian bands, associations or groups for the provision and control of Non-Insured Health Benefits	10,000,000	10,000,000
Contributions to Indian bands, Indian and Inuit associations or groups or local governments and the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories for Non-Insured Health Services	75,396,000	75,396,000
Contributions for National Indian and Inuit time limited special initiatives	15,791,000	15,165,000
Contributions to universities, colleges and other organizations to increase the participation of Indian and Inuit students in academic programs leading to professional health careers	2,992,000	2,642,000
Contributions to the Government of Newfoundland towards the cost of health care delivery to Indian and Inuit communities	907,000	907,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit associations or groups for consultations on Indian and Inuit health	979,000	979,000
Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	1,413,000	1,413,000
Contribution towards the Aboriginal Head Start On-Reserve Program	29,700,000	.....
<i>Health System Support and Renewal</i>		
Contributions to provincial and territorial governments, and to non-profit organizations in the health or social services field, in order to test and evaluate ways to improve the health care system of the future, specifically in the four priority areas which were agreed to by the federal and provincial/territorial governments (primary care, home care, pharmacare, integrated service delivery)	71,533,000	53,200,000

Health
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Health Policy, Planning and Information</i>		
Women's Health Contributions Program	3,150,000	3,000,000
Contributions to provinces, territories and nationally recognized associations and agencies for the development of health information systems	86,000	236,000
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Health Information	2,495,000	2,495,000
Information Highway Support Program	4,500,000	4,500,000
Contributions to persons and agencies to support activities of national importance for the improvement of health services and in support of research and demonstrations in the field of public health	12,309,000	12,309,000
Contributions to Canadian Blood Services and/or other designated transfusion/transplantation centers to support adverse event surveillance activities	404,000	.....
<i>Corporate Services</i>		
Contributions for integrated Indian and Inuit community based Health Care Services	3,822,000	4,043,000
Contributions on behalf of, or to, Indians or Inuit towards the cost of construction, extension or renovation of hospitals and other health care delivery facilities and institutions as well as of hospital and health care equipment	15,417,000	15,609,100
Total contributions	756,740,000	687,536,100
Items not required		
Grants to individuals of Indian and Inuit ancestry in the form of bursaries to assist them in their health career studies	.....	500,000
Contribution to the Pan American Health Organization	.....	13,000,000
Total items not required	.....	13,500,000
Total	822,677,000	717,993,100

Health

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

Objective

To allow suppliers or employers involved with hazardous industrial materials to protect confidential business information concerning their products and at the same time to ensure that workers are provided with accurate safety and health information for these products.

Business Line Description

Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission

The Commission is an independent agency charged with making decisions on claims for exemption from the reporting requirements of the Workplace Hazardous Materials Information System (WHMIS), filed by suppliers of, or employers using hazardous industrial materials, on the basis that disclosure would reveal confidential business information. Based upon advice from Health Canada toxicologists, Commission staff also determine whether associated material safety data sheets and labels comply with the provisions of the *Hazardous Products Act*, Canada Labour Code and various provincial and territorial legislation concerning occupational health and safety. An exemption is valid for a three-year period after which the claimant may re-apply. Affected parties have the right to appeal a screening officer's decision or order to an independent, tripartite appeal board set up in the province of appeal and administered by the Commission. In addition, the Commission is responsible for the security of confidential business information and may disclose it only for administration and enforcement of the Act or in the event of a medical emergency to persons who are bound to keep it confidential.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	<u>Operating</u>		Estimates
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission	1,169	1,169	1,160
Total	1,169	1,169	1,160

Health Medical Research Council

Objective

To build and maintain, in partnership with others, a national capacity to create and use new knowledge for maintaining and improving health and preventing, curing and treating illness, for the social and economic benefit of Canadians and the well-being of people everywhere.

Business Line Description

Promotion of Health Sciences Research

Promotes, assists and undertakes research in the health sciences in Canada by:

- generating the health science knowledge base; training and development of Canadian health scientists; targeting research efforts at specific health threats and opportunities; catalyzing partnerships to diversify and strengthen Canadian health science; facilitating the return of research benefits to Canadians; national coordination of health research issues; and providing scientific, technical and administrative support to the Council.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Promotion of Health Sciences Research	11,544	263,475	275,019	227,302
Total	11,544	263,475	275,019	227,302

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Promotion of Health Sciences Research</i>		
Grants and scholarships in aid of research	263,475,000	218,212,000
Total	263,475,000	218,212,000

Health

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

Objective

To protect consumer interests and to contribute to Canadian health care by ensuring that prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines are not excessive.

Business Line Description

Patented Medicine Prices Review Board

The Patented Medicine Prices Review Board (PMPRB) gathers information on the prices charged by manufacturers of patented medicines in Canada, analyzes that data and takes action, when required, to reduce prices which are, in the opinion of the Board, excessive. Price reductions are accomplished through:

- voluntary action taken by the patentees;
- formal Voluntary Compliance Undertakings (VCUs) to lower prices and offset excess revenues; or,
- following a public hearing in which prices are found to be excessive, through the issuance of remedial orders.

The PMPRB relies on voluntary compliance wherever possible since it is more effective, less time consuming, and less costly to all parties. Voluntary compliance by patentees is facilitated by published Guidelines intended to assist companies in setting prices that are not excessive.

Under the *Patent Act*, the Board is required to consider the prices of medicines in other countries, the prices of other medicines in the same therapeutic class, changes in the Consumer Price Index (CPI), and other factors when assessing whether or not the price of a medicine is excessive. The Act allows the Minister of Health, in consultation with provincial ministers of health and others, to make regulations regarding additional factors the Board shall take into consideration in determining if a price is excessive and to assign additional duties and powers to the PMPRB. Furthermore, it authorizes the Minister of Health to require the Board to conduct inquiries into matters as determined by the Minister.

The PMPRB also reports to Parliament on the price trends of all medicines and on the ratio of pharmaceutical research and development expenditures to sales for the patented pharmaceutical industry and individual patentees in Canada.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main Estimates
	<u>Operating</u>		
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board	3,161	3,161	3,118
Total	3,161	3,161	3,118

11 Human Resources Development

Department 11-4
Canada Industrial Relations Board 11-11
Canada Labour Relations Board 11-12
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations
Tribunal 11-13
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and
Safety 11-14

Human Resources Development

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Human Resources Development Department			
<i>Corporate Services Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	86,205	82,636
(S)	Minister of Human Resources Development – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Minister of Labour – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,214	26,208
	<i>Total Program</i>	112,517	108,942
<i>Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures	158,343	131,745
10	Grants and contributions	765,926	1,018,347
(S)	Interest payments under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	22,567	5,500
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	259,225	292,609
(S)	Interest and other payments under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	632,408	508,291
(S)	Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plan pursuant to Part III.I of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	385,000	.....
(S)	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> – Canada Study Grants	112,200	.....
(S)	Supplementary Retirement Benefits – Annuities agents' pensions	35	35
(S)	Labour Adjustment Benefits payments	3,923	6,326
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98,019	102,579
	Item not required		
–	<i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i> – Special Opportunity Grants	.....	44,700
	<i>Total Program</i>	2,437,646	2,110,132
<i>Labour Program</i>			
15	Program expenditures	45,498	44,795
(S)	Payments of compensation respecting government employees and merchant seamen	49,015	55,496
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,447	6,682
	<i>Total Program</i>	100,960	106,973
<i>Income Security Program</i>			
20	Program expenditures	73,977	76,806
(S)	Old Age Security payments	18,172,000	17,714,000
(S)	Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	4,938,000	4,817,000
(S)	Spouse's Allowance payments	390,000	386,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	26,970	28,149
	<i>Total Program</i>	23,600,947	23,021,955
Total Department		26,252,070	25,348,002
Canada Industrial Relations Board			
25	Program expenditures	7,535	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,123	.....
	Total Agency	8,658	.....

Human Resources Development

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Canada Labour Relations Board			
	Appropriation not required		
–	Program expenditures	.....	7,728
	Item not required		
–	Contributions to employee benefit plans	.....	1,178
	Total Agency	.....	8,906
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal			
30	Program expenditures	1,559	1,528
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	142	170
	Total Agency	1,701	1,698
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety			
35	Program expenditures	1,728	1,022
	Total Agency	1,728	1,022

Human Resources Development
Department
Corporate Services Program

Objective

To provide executive direction, policy development and management support services to the Department.

Business Line Description

Corporate Services

This business line includes five functions:

Departmental Executive is responsible for advice to Ministers, and the overall management of the department including direction of operations and coordination of delivery networks. It consists of the offices of the Deputy Minister, the Associate Deputy Minister and the Senior Assistant Deputy Minister for Service Delivery.

Policy and Communications develops and evaluates policies and programs, coordinates international affairs, and provides structured, strategic communications advice and services that enable the department to achieve corporate and business line objectives.

Financial and Administrative Services provides administrative and financial services to support departmental clients in the achievement of their business line objectives, consistent with overall government policies.

Human Resources provides human resources services and advocates and facilitates best human resource management practices so that the department can meet its business objectives and ensure the well being of its employees. Systems is responsible for the overall management of informatics, in support of the departmental mission and objectives, including service to Canadians.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Corporate Services	383,191	270,674	112,517	108,942
	383,191	270,674	112,517	108,942

Human Resources Development
Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Objective

The objective of the Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program is threefold:

- To support the development of Canada's human resources and their capacity to contribute more fully in the workplace and the community and to reduce the dependence of individuals and communities on Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits and other government income support payments.
- To promote individual well being, economic stability and a flexible labour market by providing temporary income support to unemployed workers who qualify for EI Income Benefits under the *Employment Insurance Act*.
- To provide general management and administrative support for the delivery of HRDC programs at the local, area and regional levels.

Business Line Description

Human Resources Investment (HRI)

This business line includes a range of information and advisory services, and grant, contribution, loan and statutory programs. HRI activities are designed to enable individuals, businesses, communities, industrial and occupational sectors to identify and address their human, social and labour market development needs. Financial assistance may also be made available for individuals to pursue their human development goals. Access to information, skills development and employment opportunities, job creation, and labour market information may be provided by HRDC, or through partnerships with provinces and territories, Aboriginal, sectoral or community-based organizations.

Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits

This business line focuses on the administration of the EI Program, delivery of Government Annuities payments and the issuance of Social Insurance Numbers.

Human Resource Centre of Canada (HRCC) – Management and Joint Services

This business line is responsible for the general operations and management at area and regional offices, Information Technology Centres and local HRCCs to support the delivery of a range of other program business lines, including the reception and direction of clients, either in person or by telephone, administrative support, as well as program advice and guidance through policy and procedure development.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Human Resources Investment (HRI)	421,135	4,267,072	260,970	4,427,237	3,956,043
Employment Insurance (EI) Income Benefits	473,489	.....	416,046	57,443	56,837
Human Resources Centres of Canada (HRCC) – Management and Joint Services	192,671	.....	153,882	38,789	43,907
Employment Benefits and Support Measures authorized under Part II of the <i>Employment Insurance Act</i> (S.C.1996)	.....	(2,085,823)	.....	(2,085,823)	(1,946,655)
	1,087,295	2,181,249	830,898	2,437,646	2,110,132

Human Resources Development
Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Human Resources Investment (HRI)</i>		
(S) Labour adjustment benefits in accordance with the terms and conditions prescribed by the Governor in Council to assist workers who have been laid off as a result of import competition, industrial restructuring, or severe economic disruption in an industry or region	3,923,000	6,326,000
(S) Canada Study Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations</i>	112,200,000	. . . . .
Grants to individuals, organizations and corporations to assist individuals to improve their employability and to promote employment opportunities by assisting local entrepreneurial development	10,000,000	10,000,000
(S) Grants to the trustees of Registered Education Savings Plans (RESPs) for the benefit of beneficiaries named under those RESPs, pursuant to the Canada Education Savings Grant regulations of the <i>Department of Human Resources Development Act</i>	385,000,000	. . . . .
Grants to voluntary sectors, professional organizations, universities and post-secondary institutions and to provincial and territorial governments for literacy	28,350,000	30,400,000
Grants to non-profit organizations for activities eligible for support through the Social Development Partnerships Program	7,045,000	. . . . .
Grants to provide income support and other financial assistance to fishers and plant workers affected by the East Coast groundfish crisis	5,000,000	110,557,000
Total grants	551,518,000	157,283,000
Contributions		
<i>Human Resources Investment (HRI)</i>		
Payments to provinces, territories, municipalities, other public bodies, organizations, groups, communities, employers and individuals for the provision of training and/or work experience, the mobilization of community resources, and human resource planning and adjustment measures necessary for the efficient functioning of the Canadian labour market	461,232,000	598,107,000
Employability Assistance for People with Disabilities – Payments to provincial and territorial governments, in accordance with bilateral agreements, for the provision of a range of measures to enhance the economic participation of working age adults with disabilities in the labour market by helping them to prepare for, attain and retain employment	195,000,000	178,000,000
Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives which will contribute to the development of a more results-oriented, accessible, relevant and accountable learning system	2,775,000	3,155,000
Contributions to provincial and territorial government departments and agencies, municipal governments, business organizations, public health and educational institutions, Aboriginal organizations including Indian Band and Tribal Councils, and individuals to support new policy directions for social security reform and to test innovative approaches to make social programs more effective and financially sustainable	12,000,000	38,492,000

Human Resources Development
 Department
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
(S) The provision of funds for interest payments to lending institutions under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	22,567,000	5,500,000
(S) The provision of funds for liabilities including liabilities in the form of guaranteed loans under the <i>Canada Student Loans Act</i>	259,225,000	292,609,000
(S) The provision of funds for interest and other payments to lending institutions and liabilities under the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act</i>	632,408,000	508,291,000
Contributions to non-profit organizations, community groups, educational institutions, professional associations, provincial/territorial government departments, and local, regional or national First Nations and Inuit non-profit organizations to support child care initiatives	41,224,000	41,224,000
Contributions to organizations, provinces, territories, municipalities, post-secondary institutions and individuals to encourage and support initiatives with respect to the development, application, use and diffusion of new learning and training technologies (Office of Learning Technology)	3,300,000	3,200,000
Total contributions	1,629,731,000	1,668,578,000
Items not required		
Grants to national voluntary social service organizations to assist with the operating costs of national offices	.....	1,982,000
Grants to voluntary organizations, municipal and regional governments, professional organizations and centres of excellence to support the implementation of innovative projects to further the integration of disabled persons	.....	3,230,000
(S) Special Opportunity Grants to qualifying full and part-time students pursuant to the <i>Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations</i>	.....	44,700,000
Total items not required	.....	49,912,000
Total	2,181,249,000	1,875,773,000

Human Resources Development
Department
Labour Program

Objective

To promote and sustain stable industrial relations and a safe, fair and productive workplace within the federal labour jurisdiction, and more generally to collect and disseminate labour and workplace information and to foster constructive labour-management relations.

Business Line Description

Labour

This business line includes four service lines.

Industrial Relations assists in resolving disputes involving employers, unions and workers under federal jurisdiction, supporting and funding collaborative labour-management initiatives on workplace issues, and researches current and emerging industrial relations priorities.

Labour Operations encourages client acceptance of, and responds to non-compliance with, federal mandatory and legislated programs designed to bring about fair, safe, healthy and equitable work environments.

Federal Workers Compensation ensures, through administrative arrangements with Provincial Workers' Compensation Authorities, the provision of statutory employment injury and related claim benefits to eligible persons.

Legislation, Policy, Research and Management develops policies and legislation that respond to the emerging needs of workers and employers, and the changing nature of the workplace and society; improves cooperation on labour issues with unions, business, and governments in Canada and internationally; and provides and promotes access to workplace information.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Labour	136,342	3,860	39,242	100,960	106,973
	136,342	3,860	39,242	100,960	106,973

Human Resources Development
 Department
Labour Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Labour</i>		
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee	7,000	7,000
Fire Prevention Canada	19,000	19,000
(S) Merchant Seamen Compensation – Supplementary compensation to certain widows of merchant seamen	7,000	7,000
To support activities which contribute to Occupational Safety and Health program objectives	15,000	15,000
To support standards-writing associations	12,000	12,000
Total grants	60,000	60,000
Contributions		
<i>Labour</i>		
Labour-Management Partnerships Program	1,600,000	1,600,000
Labour Commission	2,200,000	2,200,000
Total contributions	3,800,000	3,800,000
Total	3,860,000	3,860,000

Human Resources Development
Department
Income Security Program

Objective

To promote and strengthen the income security of targeted groups of Canadians through the delivery of Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS) programs providing benefits to seniors, the disabled and their children, survivors and migrants.

Business Line Description

Income Security

The business line encompasses two major income security programs: Canada Pension Plan (CPP) and Old Age Security (OAS). CPP benefits include retirement pensions, disability benefits, children's benefits, surviving spouse's benefits, and death benefits. OAS benefits include the basic OAS pension, a guaranteed income supplement and a spouse's allowance benefit.

This business line also negotiates and administers international social security agreements to ensure migrants to and from Canada are able to exercise the social security rights they acquired in both countries, to the greatest extent possible.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Income Security	244,835	23,500,000	143,888	23,600,947	23,021,955
	244,835	23,500,000	143,888	23,600,947	23,021,955

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Income Security</i>		
(S) Old Age Security payments	18,172,000,000	17,714,000,000
(S) Guaranteed Income Supplement payments	4,938,000,000	4,817,000,000
(S) Spouse's Allowance payments	390,000,000	386,000,000
Total	23,500,000,000	22,917,000,000

Human Resources Development Canada Industrial Relations Board

Objective

To contribute to and promote effective industrial relations in any work, undertaking or business that falls within the authority of the Parliament of Canada.

Business Line Description

Canada Industrial Relations Board

Exercise of statutory powers relating to: bargaining rights and their structuring; the investigation, mediation and adjudication of complaints alleging contraventions of provisions of the *Canada Labour Code*; the interpretation of technological change provisions affecting the terms, conditions and security of employees and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the exercise of cease and desist powers in cases of unlawful strikes or lockouts; reviewing decisions relating to safety that are referred to the Board; settling the terms of a first collective agreement; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory powers of the Board; the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Canada Industrial Relations Board	8,658	8,658	.....
	8,658	8,658	.....

Human Resources Development
Canada Labour Relations Board

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canada Labour Relations Board	8,906
	8,906

Human Resources Development Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Objective

To contribute to the enhancement of Canada's cultural community by encouraging constructive professional relations between artists, as independent entrepreneurs, and producers in the federal jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal

Administration of the provisions of the *Status of the Artist Act* relative to professional relations between self-employed entrepreneurs in the cultural sector and federally regulated producers, including the determination of artistic sectors appropriate for collective bargaining; the certification of artists' associations to represent specific artistic sectors; the investigation and adjudication of complaints alleging contravention of the *Status of the Artist Act* and the exercise of ancillary remedial authority; the provision of advice and recommendations relative to the statutory jurisdiction and powers of the Tribunal; and the provision of administrative services to these ends.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal	1,701	1,701	1,698
	1,701	1,701	1,698

Human Resources Development Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

Objective

To provide Canadians with information about occupational health and safety which is trustworthy, comprehensive, and intelligible. The information facilitates responsible decision-making, promotes change in the workplace, increases awareness of the need for a healthy and safe working environment, and supports education and training.

Business Line Description

Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety

The Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety (CCOHS) is Canada's national institute which promotes the fundamental right of Canadians to a healthy and safe working environment. CCOHS is independent from other federal and provincial departments and maintains a tripartite (labour, business, and government) governing council to help insure that intelligible, unbiased information is delivered to Canadians and their workplaces. The delivery of this information is provided via a toll free telephone based inquiries service or on a fee-for-service basis using the latest print and electronic technology. Information is gathered from numerous Canadian and International health and safety institutions and thereby provides Canadians with the most comprehensive, current, and reliable information. This information is distributed across Canada and to more than 50 countries.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety	7,569	5,841	1,728	1,022
	7,569	5,841	1,728	1,022

12 Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Department 12-3

Canadian Polar Commission 12-10

Indian Affairs and Northern Development

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Indian Affairs and Northern Development Department			
<i>Administration Program</i>			
1	Program expenditures	66,264	63,272
(S)	Minister of Indian Affairs and Northern Development – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	7,354	7,546
	<i>Total Program</i>	73,667	70,867
<i>Indian and Inuit Affairs Program</i>			
5	Operating expenditures	226,987	219,317
10	Capital expenditures	13,750	5,000
15	Grants and contributions	3,891,398	3,783,017
(S)	Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board	15	15
(S)	Liabilities in respect of loan guarantees made to Indians for Housing and Economic Development	2,000	2,000
(S)	Indian Annuities	1,400	1,400
(S)	Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments pursuant to Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	127,786	124,578
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	19,851	20,669
	Total budgetary	4,283,187	4,155,996
L20	Loans to native claimants	28,053	21,503
L25	Loans to First Nations in British Columbia for the purpose of supporting their participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	22,840	24,000
L30	Loans to the Yukon Elders	402	.....
	Total non-budgetary	51,295	45,503
	<i>Total Program</i>	4,334,482	4,201,499
<i>Northern Affairs Program</i>			
35	Operating expenditures	84,782	83,507
40	Grants and contributions	57,117	90,940
45	Payments to Canada Post Corporation	15,600	15,600
(S)	Payments to comprehensive claim beneficiaries in compensation for resource royalties	1,458	1,455
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	6,837	7,102
	<i>Total Program</i>	165,794	198,604
	Total Department	4,573,943	4,470,970
Canadian Polar Commission			
50	Program expenditures	882	858
(S)	Contributions to employee benefits plans	87	87
	Total Agency	969	945

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Administration Program

Objective

To provide for policy direction and sound management of the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs and for efficient and effective planning, accounting, personnel, communications and other administrative support.

Business Line Description

Corporate Support

Provides policy direction and administrative support to the Indian and Inuit Affairs and Northern Affairs programs through executive direction, policy and strategic direction, and corporate support.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Corporate Support	73,209	458	73,667	70,867
	73,209	458	73,667	70,867

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Corporate Support</i>		
Contributions to the Inuit Art Foundation for the purpose of assisting Inuit artists and artisans from the Northwest Territories, Northern Quebec and Labrador in the development of their professional skills and marketing of their art	458,000	458,000
Total	458,000	458,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Objective

To support Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; to settle accepted native claims through negotiations; and to ensure fulfilment of Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Business Line Description

Claims

Settles accepted comprehensive claims; ensures the government meets its legal obligations as set out in the *Indian Act* and Treaties by settling specific claims and monitoring implementation agreements; provides research funding to native claimants; and supports the Department of Justice in relation to litigation focusing on First Nations.

Indian and Inuit Programming

Supports Indians and Inuit in achieving their self-government, economic, educational, cultural, social, and community development needs and aspirations; and to fulfil Canada's constitutional and statutory obligations and responsibilities to Indian and Inuit people.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates					Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary		
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments					Loans, investments and advances
Claims	55,460	.....	293,123	348,583	51,295	399,878	437,561
Indian and Inuit Programming	193,393	13,750	3,727,461	3,934,604	.....	3,934,604	3,763,938
	248,853	13,750	4,020,584	4,283,187	51,295	4,334,482	4,201,499

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Claims</i>		
Grant to the James Bay Crees, the Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec	41,908,000	40,344,000
Capital grants to the Cree and Naskapi Bands of Quebec	15,022,000	11,223,000
Grant to the Makivik Corporation for James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement implementation	292,000	283,000
Grants to Indian individuals or bands to settle specific claims	31,508,000	31,508,000
Grants to the beneficiaries or implementing bodies of comprehensive land claim settlements	5,861,000	13,273,000
(S) Grants to Aboriginal organizations designated to receive claim settlement payments under Comprehensive Land Claim Settlement Acts	127,786,000	124,578,000
Grants to entitled bands for the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in the Provinces of Saskatchewan and Manitoba	23,775,000	64,793,000
Grant to the Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities for the payment to rural municipalities of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	1,917,000	2,222,000
Grant to the province of Saskatchewan for the payment to school districts of compensation for the loss of their tax base as a result of the settlement of treaty land entitlement claims in Saskatchewan	2,182,000	2,530,000
<i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>		
(S) Indian Annuities Treaty payments	1,400,000	1,400,000
Grants to British Columbia Indian bands in lieu of a per capita annuity	300,000	300,000
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their elementary and secondary educational and cultural advancement	400,000	400,000
Grants to individual Indians and Inuit and organizations to support their post-secondary educational advancement	4,500,000	2,500,000
Grants to individuals or organizations for the advancement of Indian and Inuit culture	45,000	45,000
Social assistance payments to individuals, Indians, Inuit and non-Indians residing on Indian reserves	11,000,000	13,000,000
Grants to individuals to protect Indian and Inuit children, individuals and families living on Indian reserves	5,621,000	8,274,000
Grants to students and their chaperons to promote fire protection awareness in band and federally operated schools	136,000	136,000
Grants to Indian bands, their district councils and Inuit settlements to support their administration	185,803,000	184,334,000
Payments to Yukon First Nations pursuant to individual self-government agreements	16,889,000	13,886,000
Grants to the Sechelt Indian Band pursuant to the <i>Sechelt Self-Government Act</i>	3,200,000	3,200,000
Grant to the Miawpukek Indian band to support designated programs	7,745,000	7,594,000
Grants to representative status Indian organizations to support their administration	5,608,000	5,608,000
Grant to the National Aboriginal Achievement Foundation	1,233,000	. . . . .
Total grants	494,131,000	531,431,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Claims</i>		
Contributions to native claimants for the preparation and submission of claims	8,229,000	8,229,000
Contribution to the Cree-Naskapi Commission for monitoring the implementation of the <i>Cree-Naskapi (of Quebec) Act</i>	395,000	395,000
Contributions to the beneficiaries and various implementing bodies for the purpose of implementing comprehensive land claim settlements	28,029,000	31,784,000
Contributions to individuals, Indian bands and associations for the funding of Indian test cases	300,000	300,000
Contributions to individuals (including non-Indians) or groups of individuals, organizations and bands in respect of Bill C-31 test cases	200,000	200,000
Canada's contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commission for operating costs	2,359,000	2,269,000
Contribution to the British Columbia Treaty Commissioners for the purpose of supporting First Nations' participation in the British Columbia Treaty Commission process	3,360,000	3,360,000
<i>Indian and Inuit Programming</i>		
Contributions to Indian bands for land selection	505,000	505,000
Contributions to Indian bands for land and estates management	11,387,000	9,543,000
Contributions to Indian bands for registration administration	5,806,000	5,806,000
Contributions to provinces, corporations, local authorities, Indians, Indian bands and other organizations for forest fire suppression on reserve land	6,245,000	6,245,000
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding	17,500,000	17,500,000
Contributions for the purpose of resource development	2,879,000	2,879,000
Contributions to the Province of Newfoundland for the provision of programs and services to native people resident in Newfoundland and Labrador	8,033,000	7,775,000
*Payments totaling \$3,322,556,000 to support Indians, Inuit and Innu for the purpose of supplying public services in areas such as economic development, education, social development, capital facilities and maintenance, and Indian government support:		
Economic Development	69,499,000	50,570,000
Education	1,152,944,000	1,126,632,000
Social Development	1,065,362,000	1,012,722,000
Capital Facilities and Maintenance	918,589,000	872,628,000
Indian Government Support	116,162,000	117,227,000
Contributions to Indian bands and Inuit settlements, tribal councils, district councils, and other Indian and Inuit organizations, to assist communities in planning self-government, preparing for substantive negotiations by developing terms of reference for the negotiations and developing self-government arrangements	1,200,000	1,200,000
Contributions to Indian and Inuit bands, settlements, tribal councils, district councils and Indian and Inuit communities to facilitate their self-government negotiations	1,903,000	2,724,000
Contributions to First Nations and Inuit communities to facilitate their participation in negotiation of the inherent right of self-government	18,200,000	14,700,000

* Funding is flowed through a variety of funding arrangements including Contributions, Flexible Transfer Payments and Alternative Funding Arrangements. In the latter case, a global amount of funding is provided to First Nations to provide a range of basic services and specific amounts are not identified for each service. Accordingly, allocation of expenditures should be considered estimates only.

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contribution to the Indian Commission of Ontario	384,000	384,000
Contribution to the Province of Quebec, in respect of Cree and Inuit education as described in the James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement	64,919,000	64,919,000
Contributions for the purpose of consultation and policy development	22,064,000	16,909,000
Total contributions	3,526,453,000	3,377,405,000
Items not required		
Pre-Final Agreement payments to First Nations to perform eligibility and enrolment and ratification activities associated with claims settlements	.....	159,000
Total items not required	.....	159,000
Total	4,020,584,000	3,908,995,000

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Northern Affairs Program

Objective

To promote the political, economic, scientific and social development of Canada's North; to assist Northerners, including Aboriginal groups, to develop political and economic institutions which will enable them to assume increasing responsibility within the Canadian federation; to effectively manage the sustainable development of the North's natural resources in preparation for devolution to the territorial governments; to preserve, maintain, protect and rehabilitate the northern environment; and to manage ongoing federal interests in the North, including federal northern policy, federal-territorial relations and claims and self-government implementation, and federal circumpolar activities.

Business Line Description

Northern Affairs Programming

This business line provides for the development and implementation of policies and programs related to the political, economic, social and sustainable development of Canada's North. It manages the constitutional relationship between the department and the territorial governments, negotiates and implements resource transfers to northern governments, and provides continuing co-ordination and direction to the management of ongoing federal interests in the North. This business line provides for the management of the North's natural resources and the protection and enhancement of the Arctic environment, both nationally and internationally. It co-ordinates the implementation of northern land claims and enhances Aboriginal interests in the development of the North, as well as in the fur industry throughout Canada. The development and implementation of science and technology-related programs are promoted nationally and internationally.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Northern Affairs Programming	108,677	57,117	165,794	198,604
	108,677	57,117	165,794	198,604

Indian Affairs and Northern Development
 Department
Northern Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Northern Affairs Programming</i>		
Grants to the Canadian universities and institutes for northern scientific research training	636,000	636,000
Grant to the Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies for the purpose of co-ordinating the northern scientific activities of Canadian universities	76,000	76,000
Grants to individuals and organizations to promote the safe development, use and conservation of the North's natural resources	5,000	5,000
Grant in the form of an award to the person judged to have made an outstanding contribution in the field of northern science	4,500	4,500
Total grants	721,500	721,500
Contributions		
<i>Northern Affairs Programming</i>		
Contributions to the Government of the Northwest Territories and the Government of Nunavut for health care of Indians and Inuit	38,825,000	38,064,000
Contributions to the Territorial Governments and Native organizations for the purpose of implementing the Inuvialuit Final Agreement	4,536,000	4,447,000
Contributions to the Nunavut Implementation Commission for the purpose of advising on the creation of Nunavut	250,000	1,965,000
Contributions to Nunavut Implementing Bodies for the purpose of establishing the Government of Nunavut	7,736,000	40,694,000
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for consultations, research, training, employment initiatives, and other work related to advancing northern interests in the political, social, economic and cultural development of the North	1,258,300	1,258,300
Contributions for Inuit counselling in the South	80,000	80,000
Contributions to the government of the Yukon Territory and the government of the Northwest Territories in relation to regional development and infrastructure projects	1,674,000	1,674,000
Contributions to individuals, organizations and other levels of government for the purpose of promoting the safe development, use, conservation and protection of the North's natural resources	2,036,100	2,036,100
Total contributions	56,395,400	90,218,400
Total	57,116,900	90,939,900

Indian Affairs and Northern Development Canadian Polar Commission

Objective

To promote the development and dissemination of knowledge in respect of the polar regions.

Business Line Description

Canadian Polar Commission

In order to carry out its mandate, the Commission will initiate, sponsor and support conferences, seminars and meetings; help establish a polar information network as the principal mechanism to disseminate knowledge pertaining to the polar regions; undertake and support special studies on matters relating to the polar regions; recognize achievements and contributions in areas related to its mandate and table an annual report in Parliament.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Polar Commission	951	18	969	945
	951	18	969	945

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canadian Polar Commission</i>		
Contributions to individuals, organizations, associations and institutions to support research and activities relating to the polar regions	18,000	18,000
Total	18,000	18,000

13 Industry

Department	13-4
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency	13-7
Canadian Space Agency	13-9
Competition Tribunal	13-11
Copyright Board	13-12
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec	13-13
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	13-15
National Research Council of Canada	13-16
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council	13-18
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council	13-19
Standards Council of Canada	13-20
Statistics Canada	13-21
Western Economic Diversification	13-23

Industry

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Industry Department			
1	Operating expenditures	428,903	426,162
5	Grants and contributions	424,247	473,012
(S)	Minister of Industry – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000	10,000
(S)	Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund	(4,891)	(4,864)
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	57,000	65,200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	46,366	45,309
	Total Budgetary	961,674	1,014,868
L10	Payments pursuant to subsection 14(2) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	300	300
L15	Loans pursuant to paragraph 14(1) (a) of the <i>Department of Industry Act</i>	500	500
	Total Non-Budgetary	800	800
	Total Department	962,474	1,015,668
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency			
20	Operating expenditures	44,303	47,084
25	Grants and contributions	223,435	258,918
(S)	Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	7,000	8,400
(S)	Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000	2,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,293	4,326
	Total Agency	280,031	320,728
Canadian Space Agency			
30	Operating expenditures	63,686	72,934
35	Capital expenditures	216,854	172,364
40	Grants and contributions	18,886	22,988
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	4,600	4,751
	Total Agency	304,026	273,037
Competition Tribunal			
45	Program expenditures	1,152	1,132
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	118	121
	Total Agency	1,270	1,253
Copyright Board			
50	Program expenditures	745	720
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	125	127
	Total Agency	870	847
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec			
55	Operating expenditures	27,893	29,727
60	Grants and contributions	190,291	216,376
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	93,000	92,600
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,182	3,298
	Total Agency	314,366	342,001

Industry

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation			
65	Payments to the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	10,536	8,354
	Total Agency	10,536	8,354
National Research Council of Canada			
70	Operating expenditures	238,861	219,969
75	Capital expenditures	34,816	34,816
80	Grants and contributions	152,566	136,423
(S)	Spending of revenues pursuant to 5.1(e) of the <i>National Research Council Act</i>	51,420	49,953
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	30,698	30,953
	Total Agency	508,361	472,114
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council			
85	Operating expenditures	18,228	15,992
90	Grants	484,780	404,790
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,949	1,874
	Total Agency	504,957	422,656
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council			
95	Operating expenditures	7,765	6,409
100	Grants	97,956	84,201
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,005	917
	Total Agency	106,726	91,527
Standards Council of Canada			
105	Payments to the Standards Council of Canada	5,283	4,950
	Total Agency	5,283	4,950
Statistics Canada			
110	Program expenditures	258,533	263,842
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	50,596	52,062
	Total Agency	309,129	315,904
Western Economic Diversification			
115	Operating expenditures	31,824	33,915
120	Grants and contributions	138,452	231,263
(S)	Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	21,000	44,200
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,779	4,248
	Total Agency	195,055	313,626

Industry Department

Objective

To promote international competitiveness and excellence in industry, science and technology in all parts of Canada, to promote regional economic development in Ontario, to assist Aboriginal people to realize their economic potential, to promote fair and efficient operation of the marketplace in Canada, and to establish the rules of the marketplace and ensure that they are effectively implemented and enforced.

Business Line Description

Micro-Economic Policy

This Business Line sets the overall priorities and direction for the department's micro-economic agenda in the "four pillars" of marketplace climate, trade, technology and infrastructure, outlined in the government's framework document, "Building a More Innovative Economy (BMIE)" and consistent with the Speech from the Throne priorities. The major challenge in developing the micro-economic policy agenda will be to identify the key emerging issues, to marshal the analytical evidence for the appropriate policy responses and engage the commitment of a diverse group of departments and agencies inside and outside the Industry Portfolio in implementing them. The challenge must also include integrating a sustainable development strategy and sustainable development concepts into the work of the department.

Marketplace Rules and Services

The department's Marketplace Rules and Services Business Line represents a significant portion of the government's policy levers for maintaining an efficient and equitable marketplace, thus enhancing Canada's attractiveness for investment. Some 20 Acts set out the policy and legislative framework for the marketplace in such areas as bankruptcy, corporations and corporate governance, approval and inspection of measuring devices, intellectual property, competition, consumer product inspection and voluntary codes of practice, and spectrum licensing and monitoring.

Through this Business Line, Industry Canada develops, evaluates and revises rules, regulations and standards that govern the fair, efficient and competitive operation of the Canadian marketplace. These rules support and interpret marketplace legislation that is developed as part of the Service Line related to promoting a healthy marketplace climate in the Micro-economic Policy Business Line.

Under Marketplace Rules and Services, the department maintains consumer and business confidence by effectively administering and ensuring compliance with marketplace legislation, rules, regulations and standards. It also promotes these marketplace standards internationally to help Canadians compete more effectively in global markets.

The organizations that make up this Business Line also help businesses and consumers contribute to and benefit fully from marketplace rules and respond better to changing conditions by providing a wide range of marketplace information and services.

Included within this business line is the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund. Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$15,000,000 for the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund effective April 1, 1997.

The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	15,629
Plus:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus	4,891
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000	20,520

Industry Department

Industry Sector Development

The department's Industry Sector Development Business Line provides leadership and support to Canadian industry as it adapts to the challenges and opportunities of the global economy. This is accomplished through the development and implementation of strategies in cooperation with major partners and stakeholders for the advancement of trade, investment, technology, youth opportunities, information technology and telecommunications and human resource development. In addition, world-class information products and services will address the needs of Canadian industry. Policies, regulations and research will support Canada's information technology and telecommunications industry and targeted financial assistance will promote investment and leading edge technologies.

Tourism

The Canadian Tourism Commission (CTC) is a working partnership between tourism industry businesses and associations, provincial and territorial governments and the Government of Canada. The CTC has authority to plan, direct, manage and implement programs to generate and promote tourism in Canada. As a Special Operating Agency (SOA), it is an example of the new partnership model of the federal government. It is made up of industry representatives from across Canada acting to ensure that the tourism industry remains a vibrant and profitable part of the Canadian economy.

Corporate and Management Services

This Business Line encompasses the provision of corporate services, including management advisory services and strategic communication products and services direction, human resources and corporate development services, financial, administrative and common services and fulfils the functions of the Ethics Counsellor.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates						1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Total	Non-budgetary	Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Loans, investments and advances		
Micro-Economic Policy	28,648	13,258	.....	41,906	.....	41,906	51,689
* Marketplace Rules and Services	192,901	1,045	77,707	116,239	.....	116,239	106,607
Industry Sector Development	209,227	476,944	9,669	676,502	800	677,302	704,051
Tourism	34,112	.....	.....	34,112	.....	34,112	65,231
Corporate and Management Services	92,915	.....	.....	92,915	.....	92,915	88,090
	557,803	491,247	87,376	961,674	800	962,474	1,015,668

* The Marketplace Rules and Services business line includes the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating loss	(4,022)
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss	11,014
Less:	
Change in working capital	1,170
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating loss:	
New capital acquisitions	931
Total Estimates – surplus	4,891

For further information on the Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Industry
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>		
Grant to the Radio Advisory Board of Canada	45,000	45,000
Total grants	45,000	45,000
Contributions		
<i>Micro-Economic Policy</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Institute for Advanced Research	3,500,000	3,500,000
Contributions to Internal Trade Secretariat	550,000	550,000
Contribution to the International Telecommunications Union, Geneva, Switzerland	6,808,000	6,808,000
Contributions under the Canada Community Investment Plan	2,400,000	2,640,000
<i>Marketplace Rules and Services</i>		
Contributions to various organizations working in the consumer interest	1,000,000	1,000,000
<i>Industry Sector Development</i>		
Contributions to Strategic Technologies	4,741,000	8,609,000
Contribution to the Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education	2,049,000	20,293,000
Contributions under the Community Futures Program	10,810,000	10,810,000
(S) Insurance payments under the Enterprise Development Program and guarantees under the Industrial and Regional Development Program	10,000,000	10,000,000
Contributions under the Technology Outreach Program	1,296,000	4,044,000
Contributions under the Ontario Base Closures Program	1,435,000	3,000,000
Contributions under the Aboriginal Business Canada Program	32,800,000	35,800,000
Contributions under the Northern Ontario Development Fund	5,508,000	18,250,000
Contributions to the province of Ontario under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	6,000,000	78,020,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	57,000,000	65,200,000
Contributions under the Technology Partnerships Canada Program	253,435,000	229,901,000
Contributions under Canada/Quebec Agreement on Industrial Development	15,570,000	29,898,000
Contributions under the SchoolNet/Community Access Program	71,500,000	9,500,000
Contributions under the Eastern Ontario Economic Recovery Initiative	4,800,000	.....
Total contributions	491,202,000	537,823,000
Items not required		
Grants under the Canada Scholarships Program	.....	700,000
Contributions under Sector Campaigns	.....	250,000
Contributions to organizations, associations, and individuals for projects to promote public education and awareness of science and technology	.....	1,891,000
Contributions under the Canadian Environmental Industry Strategy	.....	200,000
Contribution under the Horizons Plus Program	.....	5,758,000
Contributions for the orderly winding down of the Centre for Information Technology Innovation	.....	1,200,000
Contributions under the Information Highway, Science and Entrepreneurship Camps Program	.....	345,000
Total items not required	.....	10,344,000
Total	491,247,000	548,212,000

Industry

Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Objective

To support and promote new opportunities for economic development in Atlantic Canada, with particular emphasis on small-and-medium-sized enterprises, through policy, program and project development and implementation and through advocating the interests of Atlantic Canada in national economic policy, program and project development and implementation.

Business Line Description

Development

This business line includes the Agency's program policy, planning and delivery functions directly related to the mandate of the organization. The Activity is divided into six sub-activities: Action/Business Development, COOPERATION, Advocacy and Coordination, Special Programs, Pan-Atlantic Development and Program Administration. These sub-activities delineate the nature of the Agency's business.

Corporate Administration

This business line includes: the executive offices of the Minister and the President; personnel, financial, systems and other administrative support services provided at Head Office and in regional offices; internal audit activities; legal services; and the Head Office communications activities not related to specific programs.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		Total	1998–1999
	Budgetary			Main
	Operating	Transfer payments		Estimates
Development	37,220	231,435	268,655	309,518
Corporate Administration	11,376	. . . . .	11,376	11,210
Total	48,596	231,435	280,031	320,728

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Development</i>		
Grants to non-profit organizations to promote economic cooperation and development	2,000,000	2,000,000
Grant to the Atlantic Investment Fund	3,000,000	3,000,000
Total grants	5,000,000	5,000,000

Industry
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Development</i>		
Contributions under programs aimed at stimulating economic regional development in Atlantic Canada relating to small and medium-sized businesses and industries, and other regional development programs and activities	218,435,000	234,892,000
(S) Liabilities in Atlantic Canada under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	7,000,000	8,400,000
(S) Liabilities for loan or credit insurance pursuant to the <i>Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987</i>	1,000,000	2,000,000
Total contributions	226,435,000	245,292,000
Items not required		
Contributions to the Atlantic Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	.....	19,026,000
Total items not required	.....	19,026,000
Total	231,435,000	269,318,000

Industry

Canadian Space Agency

Objective

To ensure the development and application of space science and technology to meet Canadian needs and to ensure the development of an internationally competitive space industry in Canada.

Business Line Description

Space Sciences

Working with Canadian scientists, universities and graduate students, the Canadian Space Agency will contribute to the advancement of space knowledge, and the development of scientific expertise, new processes and applications. This is achieved as follows:

- by ensuring that Canada maintains a position of world excellence in the international scientific exploration of space and by procuring from Canadian industry the instruments needed to obtain relevant scientific data; and
- by training Canadian astronauts to participate in international human space flights, by contributing to Canadian science and technology (S&T) experiments in space and by inspiring Canadian youth to pursue careers in S&T.

Space Applications and Industry Development

The Canadian Space Agency works with representatives of industry across Canada to facilitate the use and application of space science and technology, which leads to an internationally competitive, export-oriented Canadian space equipment and services sector. In collaboration with other public sector organizations, or on its own, the Canadian Space Agency contributes to the sustainable development of Canada by linking Canadians from coast to coast, by enhancing the management of our environment and natural resources, and by learning how phenomena in space affect life on Earth. Through various communications activities, the Agency's efforts also create better awareness of the importance of space technology in all regions of Canada. This is achieved as follows by:

- enhancing Canada's ability to operate in space and to exploit the potential of space technologies, particularly automation and robotics, and meeting our commitments to the International Space Station Program;
- ensuring that Canadians have access to new multi-media, personal, and mobile communications services made possible by advanced satellite communications, while maintaining or expanding Canadian industry's share of the international market for these new services;
- ensuring that Canada remains at the forefront of space technology development in preparation for Canada's future space programs and enhancing Canadian industry's international competitiveness through technology development and diffusion;
- providing an environmental test facility capable of meeting the current and emerging needs of Canada's space community and space related objectives;
- ensuring Canadian leadership in the international Earth observation market and meeting Canadian environmental monitoring and resource management needs;
- building foreign partnerships to support the implementation of the CSP, supporting the space industry's domestic and export development efforts, supporting and monitoring industrial regional development, and managing CSA's political relations with Canadian and foreign agencies and partners;
- providing support for space awareness activities.

Management

This business line involves all initiatives which ensure that the Agency performs its role as the manager of the Canadian Space Program. It also reflects management activities such as Human Resources, Corporate Management, Administration, Communications, and Review.

Industry
Canadian Space Agency

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Space Sciences	6,133	18,596	800	.....	25,529	32,141
Space Applications and Industry Development Management	42,270	203,264	18,086	4,100	259,520	222,428
	18,977	.....	.....	.....	18,977	18,468
Total	67,380	221,860	18,886	4,100	304,026	273,037

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Space Applications and Industry Development</i>		
Grants for Space Research Partnerships	1,540,000	640,000
Grants for Scholarships for space-related research	150,000	150,000
Grants for postdoctoral Fellowships	100,000	100,000
International Space University	175,000	175,000
Grants for the Youth Awareness Program	50,000	50,000
Total Grants	2,015,000	1,115,000
Contributions		
<i>Space Sciences</i>		
Space Science Enhancement Program	800,000	.....
<i>Space Applications and Industry Development</i>		
Contribution to the general budget of the European Space Agency (ESA)	735,000	3,800,000
Contribution to the European Remote Sensing Satellite Program II of ESA (ERS-02)	1,777,000	3,220,000
Contribution to the Preparatory Program of the First Polar Orbit Earth Observation Mission Program of ESA (POEM/ENVISAT)	8,092,000	6,544,000
Contribution to the Data Relay and Technology Mission Program of ESA (DRTM)	320,000	60,000
Contribution to the Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program of ESA (ARTES)	4,702,000	6,486,000
Contributions for the Youth Awareness Program	445,000	345,000
Total Contributions	16,871,000	20,455,000
Items not required		
Contribution to the Earth Observation Preparatory Program of ESA (EOPP)	.....	774,000
Contribution to the General Support Technology Program of ESA (GSTP)	.....	644,000
Total items not required	.....	1,418,000
Total	18,886,000	22,988,000

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–1999 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Industry Competition Tribunal

Objective

The Tribunal's objective is to provide a court of record to hear and determine all applications under Part VIII of the *Competition Act* as informally and expeditiously as circumstances and considerations of fairness permit.

Business Line Description

Competition Tribunal

Through the *Competition Tribunal Rules* that regulate its practices and procedure, the Tribunal establishes a framework for informal, expeditious proceedings while leaving the Tribunal flexibility to respond to the wide range of variables that affect expediency and considerations of fairness in a particular case.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	Budgetary	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Competition Tribunal	1,270	1,270	1,253
Total	1,270	1,270	1,253

Industry Copyright Board

Objective

To fix royalties that are fair and reasonable to both copyright owners and the users of copyright-protected works, and issue non-exclusive licences authorizing the use of works when the copyright owner cannot be located.

Business Line Description

Copyright Board

The Copyright Board was established on February 1, 1989, as the successor of the Copyright Appeal Board. Its responsibilities under the *Copyright Act* are to:

- establish tariffs for the public performance or the communication to the public by telecommunication of musical works and sound recordings (sections 67 to 69);
- establish tariffs, at the option of a collective society referred to in section 70.1, for any act protected by copyright, as mentioned in sections 3, 15, 18 and 21 of the Act (sections 70.1 to 70.191);
- set royalties payable by a user to a collective society, when there is disagreement on the royalties or on the related terms and conditions (sections 70.2 to 70.4);
- establish tariffs for the retransmission of distant television and radio signals as well as for the reproduction and public performance by educational institutions, of radio or television news or news commentary programs and all other programs, for educational or training purposes (sections 71 to 76);
- establish tariffs for the private copying of recorded musical works (section 79 to 88);
- rule on applications for non-exclusive licences to use published works, fixed performances, published sound recordings and fixed communication signals, when the copyright owner cannot be located (section 77);
- examine, at the request of the Director of Research appointed under the *Competition Act*, agreements between a collective society and a user which have been filed with the Board, where the Director considers that the agreement is contrary to the public interest (sections 70.5 to 70.6);
- set compensation, under certain circumstances, for formerly unprotected acts in countries that later join the Berne Convention, the Universal Convention or the Agreement establishing the World Trade Organization (section 78).

In addition, the Minister of Industry can direct the Board to conduct studies with respect to the exercise of its powers (section 66.8).

Finally, any party to an agreement on copyright royalties payable to a collective society can file the agreement with the Board within 15 days of its conclusion, thereby avoiding certain provisions of the *Competition Act* (section 70.5).

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	Budgetary Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Copyright Board	870	870	847
Total	870	870	847

Industry
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Objective

To promote economic development in areas of Quebec where low incomes and slow economic growth are prevalent or where opportunities for productive employment are inadequate, to emphasize long-term economic development and sustainable employment and income creation and to focus on small and medium-sized enterprises and the development and enhancement of entrepreneurial talent.

Business Line Description

Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec

To help the regions of Quebec to enhance and realize their economic development potential.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec	31,075	283,291	314,366	342,001
	31,075	283,291	314,366	342,001

Industry
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>		
Grants under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	300,000	408,000
Total grants	300,000	408,000
Contributions		
<i>Promotion of the Economic Development of the Regions of Quebec</i>		
Contributions to the province of Quebec under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreement	35,166,666	70,551,678
Contributions under the Manufacturing Productivity Improvement Program	100,000	558,600
Contributions to the Innovation Assistance Program	145,745	335,971
Contributions under the Quebec Salmon Economic Development Program	63,095	309,438
Contributions under the Industrial Recovery Program for East-End Montreal (S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	553,687	302,555
Contributions under the Innovation Development Entrepreneurship and Access Program (IDEA) for small and medium businesses	93,000,000	92,600,000
Contributions under the Community Futures Program	64,363,841	50,000,000
Special Fund for the Economic Development and Adjustment of Quebec Fishing Communities	20,000,000	12,669,511
Contributions under the Temporary Economic Reconstruction Program (TERP)	4,825,000	6,213,510
Contributions under the Regional Strategic Initiative Program	9,773,215	10,200,000
Total Contributions	55,000,000	61,203,598
Total Contributions	282,991,249	304,944,861
Items not required		
Contributions under the Enterprise Development Program	.....	671,757
Contributions under the Canada/Quebec Sub-Agreement on the Development of the Tourism Industry	.....	799,399
Contributions under the Program for Disadvantaged Areas	.....	319,310
Contributions under the Support Program for Regional Development Activities	.....	61,111
Contributions to the Montreal Development Fund	.....	671,346
Contributions under the Industrial Recovery Program for South-West Montreal	.....	491,459
Contributions in support of major regional infrastructure	.....	237,709
Regional Development Program for Quebec	.....	370,826
Total items not required	.....	3,622,917
Total	283,291,249	308,975,778

Industry

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Objective

To promote and assist the financing and development of industry on the Island of Cape Breton and to broaden the base of the economy of the Island.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation

Payments to be applied to the activities of the Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, including: the provision of assistance to industries to establish, locate or expand on Cape Breton Island; the undertaking of studies and development of promotional programs; assistance to student employment and training; the provision of assistance to municipalities and other organizations for services that will facilitate economic expansion on the Island; and the provision of assistance to support the economic sectors that offer potential for growth.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation	10,536	8,354
Total Budgetary Requirements	10,536	8,354

Industry

National Research Council of Canada

Objective

To enhance the national capability and to stimulate investment in research and development for the economic and social benefit of Canada.

Business Line Description

Research and Technology Innovation

The Research and Technology Innovation business line includes the National Research Council's research programs, technology development initiatives, management of national science and engineering facilities, along with its research and technology collaborations with firms, universities and public institutions. These efforts all focus on key technological and industrial areas of Canada's economy where the National Research Council has specific roles and recognized competencies, and where it has the ability to have an impact.

Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure

Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure reinforces the National Research Council's role as a major research and development participant within the larger Canadian science and technology infrastructure. It encompasses the dissemination of scientific and technical information and provision of innovation assistance to industrial research. The National Research Council also maintains key engineering and technology-based facilities to support specific industrial areas of the economy.

Program Management

The Program Management business line provides a range of management and administrative services designed to support the National Research Council's performance as a dynamic, entrepreneurial organization that maximizes opportunities to transfer knowledge and technology.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary				
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments		
Research and Technology Innovation	206,980	29,438	40,043	276,461	274,231
Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure	62,037	.....	111,567	173,604	142,640
Program Management	51,962	5,378	956	58,296	55,243
	320,979	34,816	152,566	508,361	472,114

Industry
National Research Council of Canada

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Program Management</i>		
International Affiliations	956,000	956,000
Total grants	956,000	956,000
Contributions		
<i>Research and Technology Innovation</i>		
Contributions to extramural performers under the Biotechnology Research Program	15,000	15,000
Canada's share of the costs of the Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation	3,253,000	3,253,000
Universities of Alberta, British Columbia, Simon Fraser and Victoria in support of the TRIUMF Project	34,318,000	35,000,000
Particle Physics and Astronomy Research Council of the United Kingdom in support of the James Clerk Maxwell Telescope	1,257,000	1,151,000
National Science Foundation of the United States in support of the construction and operation of the Gemini telescopes	1,200,000	1,200,000
<i>Support for Innovation and the National Science and Technology Infrastructure</i>		
Contributions to Canadian firms to develop, adapt and exploit technology	95,567,000	74,608,000
Contributions to organizations to provide technological and research assistance to Canadian industry	16,000,000	16,000,000
Total contributions	151,610,000	131,227,000
Items not required		
Grants to municipalities in accordance with the <i>Municipal Grants Act</i>	.....	4,240,000
Total items not required	.....	4,240,000
Total	152,566,000	136,423,000

Industry
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council

Objective

Strengthen Canada's economy and quality of life through the productive use of knowledge by the support of a broad base of high quality basic research in Canada's universities, and the encouragement and facilitation of links between the universities and the private sector.

Business Line Description

Support of Research and Scholarship

Research grants to university professors at Canadian universities and partnerships to support the basic and project research in the natural sciences and in engineering, scholarships and fellowships to students and postdoctoral fellows and the related administrative support.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Support of Research and Scholarship	20,177	484,780	504,957	422,656
	20,177	484,780	504,957	422,656

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Support of Research and Scholarship</i>		
Grants and Scholarships	484,780,000	404,790,000
Total	484,780,000	404,790,000

Industry

Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council

Objective

To support high-quality research and research training that help us to understand the evolving nature of the society we live in and to address the emerging challenges and opportunities more effectively and to help put the benefits of research to work by promoting the transfer of knowledge among researchers, research partners, policy makers and other stakeholders within Canadian society.

Business Line Description

Support of Research and Scholarship

Research grants to individual or teams of researchers or universities to support the basic research in the social sciences and humanities, and collaborative and targeted research on issues of national importance, fellowships to doctoral and postdoctoral fellows, grants to support research communication and the related administrative support.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Support of Research and Scholarship	8,770	97,956	106,726	91,527
	8,770	97,956	106,726	91,527

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Support of Research and Scholarship</i>		
Grants and Scholarships	97,956,000	84,201,000
Total	97,956,000	84,201,000

Industry Standards Council of Canada

Objective

To promote efficient and effective voluntary standardization in Canada, where standardization is not expressly provided for by law, in order to advance the national economy, support sustainable development, benefit the health, safety and welfare of workers and the public, assist and protect consumers, facilitate domestic and international trade and further international cooperation in relation to standardization.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Standards Council of Canada

Payments to the Standards Council of Canada for expenditures incurred for the purpose of meeting its objectives: Coordinating the activities of Canadian organizations involved in standards formulation and conformity assessment; accrediting organizations that are engaged in standards development and conformity assessment; approving national standards of Canada; participating as the member for Canada in the activities of international standardization organizations.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Standards Council of Canada	5,283	4,950
Total Budgetary Requirements	5,283	4,950

Industry

Statistics Canada

Objective

To provide statistical information and analysis on the economic and social structure and functioning of Canadian society as a basis for the development, operation and evaluation of public policies and programs, for public and private decision-making, and for the general benefit of all Canadians; and to promote the quality, coherence and international comparability of Canada's statistical system through collaboration with other federal departments and agencies, with the provinces and territories, and in accordance with sound scientific standards and practices.

Business Line Description

Economic and Social Statistics

The Economic Statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the entire spectrum of Canadian economic activity, both domestic and international, through a set of macro-economic statistics. The organization of economic statistics is guided, in a large measure, by frameworks which constitute the Canadian System of National Accounts. The system makes it possible to measure both the current performance and the structural make-up of the Canadian economy by type of economic transaction and by sector. This set of accounts is designed to provide structural and current information on the Canadian economy in direct support of fiscal, monetary, human resource, industrial and international economic policy formulation and adjustment. The System of National Accounts also serves as a framework within which individual statistical series are compared to assess their reliability and as an analytic tool to identify shifts in the economic importance of various sectors.

Another component of Economic Statistics focuses on the business, trade and tourism sectors of the Canadian economy. Information includes measures of the value of production, cost structures, commodities produced and consumed, the flows and stocks of fixed capital assets employed in the economy, the degree of capacity utilization, estimates of planned annual capital expenditure of businesses and governments, and measures of price changes for industrial goods, capital expenditures and construction.

The Household Statistics component of this business line provides information on the economic and social characteristics of individuals, families and households in Canada, and on the major factors which can contribute to their well-being. It includes measures of household income and expenditure; of employment, unemployment, their associated costs and benefits, labour income and factors effecting labour supply; and information on topics of specific social policy concern. The Institutions Statistics component of this business line provides information and analysis on the facilities, agencies and systems which are publicly funded to meet the socio-economic and physical needs of Canadians, and on the outcomes of the services which they provide. It encompasses the justice, health care, and education systems as well as cultural institutions and industries, in terms of the nature and extent of their services, and operations, the characteristics of the individual Canadians and families whom they serve, and their impacts on Canadian society. Increasingly, the Agency is attempting to go beyond the institutional orientation of this component, and to try to portray the impacts on Canadians of the activities of the health, education and justice systems.

Census of Population Statistics

This business line provides statistical information from the quinquennial Census of Population. The Census provides benchmark information on the structure of the Canadian population and its demographic, social and economic conditions. It provides the detailed information needed on subgroups of the population and for small geographic areas, which cannot be generated through sample surveys. Estimates of the size of the population and its demographic structure between Censuses, as well as population projections, are dependent on Census information.

Population counts and estimates are required to determine electoral boundaries, the distribution of federal transfer payments, and the transfer and allocation of funds among regional and municipal governments, school boards and other local agencies within provinces.

Industry
 Statistics Canada

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		Total	1998–1999
	Budgetary			Main
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		Estimates
Economic and Social Statistics	331,807	58,545	273,262	274,387
Census of Population Statistics	51,322	15,455	35,867	41,517
	383,129	74,000	309,129	315,904

Industry

Western Economic Diversification

Objective

To promote economic diversification in western Canada in a manner that provides added influence for the West in national policy and decision-making, that improves client services in the West and that facilitates federal-provincial coordination.

Business Line Description

Western Economic Diversification

To more effectively guide, in close cooperation with western stakeholders, federal government policies, regulations and resources so that they become more constructive instruments of western economic growth and diversification.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Western Economic Diversification	35,603	159,452	195,055	313,626
	35,603	159,452	195,055	313,626

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Western Economic Diversification</i>		
Grants for the Western Diversification program	5,000,000	5,000,000
Total grants	5,000,000	5,000,000
Contributions		
<i>Western Economic Diversification</i>		
Contributions under programs or for projects that promote or enhance the economic development and diversification of Western Canada, including the initiation, promotion or expansion of enterprises, the establishment of new businesses, research and development activities, the development of business infrastructure, and selective contributions to other programs affecting regional and economic development in Western Canada	107,296,000	132,415,000
Contributions to western small and medium sized enterprises in strategic growth industries through the establishment of specialized Loan/Investment Funds, on commercial terms, in cooperation with private and public sector providers of debt/equity capital	5,000,000	7,000,000
Contributions to the Western Provinces under the Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements	21,156,000	86,848,000
(S) Liabilities under the <i>Small Business Loans Act</i>	21,000,000	44,200,000
Total contributions	154,452,000	270,463,000
Total	159,452,000	275,463,000

14 Justice

Department	14-3
Canadian Human Rights Commission	14-5
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal	14-6
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs	14-7
Federal Court of Canada	14-8
Law Commission of Canada	14-9
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada	14-10
Supreme Court of Canada	14-12
Tax Court of Canada	14-13

Justice

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Justice Department			
1	Operating expenditures	212,868	193,805
5	Grants and contributions	298,807	283,651
(S)	Minister of Justice – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,809	26,136
Total Department		540,533	503,641
Canadian Human Rights Commission			
10	Program expenditures	13,312	12,874
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,885	1,973
Total Agency		15,197	14,847
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal			
15	Program expenditures	3,946	2,076
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	72	115
Total Agency		4,018	2,191
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs			
20	Operating expenditures	4,934	3,855
25	Canadian Judicial Council – Operating expenditures	649	499
(S)	Payments pursuant to the <i>Judges Act</i>	251,338	226,592
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	475	479
Total Agency		257,396	231,425
Federal Court of Canada			
30	Program expenditures	27,651	27,002
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,613	3,899
Total Agency		31,264	30,901
Law Commission of Canada			
35	Program expenditures	2,861	2,791
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	150	149
Total Agency		3,011	2,940
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada			
40	Program expenditures	5,428	5,760
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	974	1,003
Total Agency		6,402	6,763
Supreme Court of Canada			
45	Program expenditures	10,983	10,090
(S)	Judges' salaries, allowances and annuities, annuities to spouses and children of judges and lump sum payments to spouses of judges who die while in office	3,455	3,289
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,282	1,306
Total Agency		15,720	14,685
Tax Court of Canada			
50	Program expenditures	11,094	9,304
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,062	1,054
Total Agency		12,156	10,358

Justice Department

Objective

To provide the Government of Canada and federal departments and agencies with high-quality legal services, have superintendence of all matters connected with the administration of justice in Canada which are not within provincial or territorial jurisdiction and to propose policy and program initiatives in this context with a view to ensuring that Canada is a fair, just and law-abiding society with an accessible, equitable, efficient and effective system of justice.

Business Line Description

Government Client Services

To respond to the requirements of the Government of Canada, its departments and agencies for quality legal or legislative services, in the most effective and cost-efficient manner in compliance with the law and governmental policy.

Law and Policy

To ensure a responsive, fair, efficient and accessible national system of justice by managing the development, testing, promotion and implementation of justice policy in respect of criminal law, and family and youth law and to ensure fair, effective and responsible public administration by managing the government legal framework in respect of administrative law, constitutional law, international law, native law, human rights law and information law.

Administration

To ensure effective strategic management of the administration of justice program by establishing corporate management and administrative frameworks and services that ensure the optimal internal management of the Department and its resources.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Government Client Services	155,629	.....	155,629	145,984
Law and Policy	52,506	298,807	351,313	326,263
Administration	33,591	.....	33,591	31,394
	241,726	298,807	540,533	503,641

Justice
Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
Uniform Law Conference of Canada – Administration Grant	18,170	18,170
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.)	1,140	1,140
Legal Studies for Aboriginal People Program	210,631	210,631
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police for the Law Amendments Committee	12,274	12,274
British Institute of International and Comparative Law	7,220	7,220
Hague Academy of International Law	8,620	8,620
Canadian Human Rights Foundation	26,600	26,600
National Judicial Institute	128,345	128,345
Canadian Society of Forensic Science	38,600	38,600
Canadian Association of Provincial Court Judges	48,771	48,771
Grants to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	300,000	300,000
Grants to individuals, non-profit professional organizations, societies or associations, other non-profit organizations, societies or associations and, educational institutions for implementation related to child support enforcement and guidelines	100,000	.....
Grants in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	19,893,394	.....
Total grants	20,793,765	800,371
Contributions		
<i>Law and Policy</i>		
Contribution to the provinces to assist in the operation of legal aid systems	79,827,507	81,913,000
Contributions to the provinces and territories in respect of agreements approved by the Governor in Council for the cost-sharing of juvenile justice services under the <i>Young Offenders Act</i>	144,750,000	144,750,000
Native Courtworkers program and other Native projects	3,997,500	4,500,000
Contributions to the provinces and territories for the Firearms Program	10,390,330	20,390,330
Contributions to individuals, Canadian or international non-profit organizations, provinces and territories, regions or municipalities, universities, bands or tribal councils, for policy or program development or implementation	2,107,219	3,086,987
Contributions under the Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund	5,449,406	5,349,406
Contributions under the Child Support Implementation and Enforcement Fund	19,884,081	22,861,405
Contributions in support of the Safer Communities Initiative	7,811,698	.....
Contributions for activities in support of the Family Violence Initiative	400,000	.....
Contributions for Access to Justice Services to the Territories (being Legal Aid, Aboriginal Courtwork and Public Legal Education and Information Services)	3,395,993	.....
Total contributions	278,013,734	282,851,128
Total	298,807,499	283,651,499

Justice

Canadian Human Rights Commission

Objective

To foster the principle that every individual should have equal opportunity to participate in all spheres of Canadian life consistent with his or her duties and obligations as a member of society.

Business Line Description

Canadian Human Rights Commission

The Commission aims to discourage and reduce discriminatory practices by dealing with complaints of discrimination on the prohibited grounds in the *Canadian Human Rights Act*; conducting audits of federal departments and agencies, and federally regulated private companies to ensure compliance with the *Employment Equity Act*; conducting research and information programs; and working closely with other levels of government, employers, service providers, and community organizations to promote human rights principles.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Human Rights Commission	15,197	15,197	14,847
	15,197	15,197	14,847

Justice
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal

Objective

To ensure the equitable application of the *Canadian Human Rights Act* and the *Employment Equity Act* through the conduct of fair and efficient public hearings.

Business Line Description

Public Hearings

Public Hearings provides a range of services which includes the inquiring into complaints of discrimination and determining if there has been a contravention of the Acts, as well as maintaining the Registry which creates the best possible environment for the Tribunal members to conduct hearings throughout Canada by providing the necessary administrative and ongoing support. The Registry plans and organizes the hearings and provides members with a proper hearing environment.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Public Hearings	4,018	4,018	2,191
	4,018	4,018	2,191

Justice

Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs

Objective

Provide the administrative support needed to guide an independent judiciary into the age of automation and to administer statutory expenditures under Part I of the *Judges Act* with probity and prudence.

Business Line Description

Federal Judicial Affairs

The Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs provides a range of services to the judiciary through the following service lines: Administration; the Canadian Judicial Council; and payments pursuant to the *Judges Act*.

- Administration – This service line provides the federal judiciary with guidance and advice on the interpretation of Part I of the *Judges Act*; provides the Minister an up-to-date list of approved candidates for appointment to the judiciary as well as providing support to the judiciary in the areas of finance, personnel, administration, training, editing and information technology.
- Canadian Judicial Council – This service line provides for the administration of the Canadian Judicial Council as authorized by the *Judges Act*.
- Payments pursuant to the *Judges Act* – This service line provides for payment of salaries, allowances and annuities to judges and their survivors as authorized by the *Judges Act*.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary			
		Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Federal Judicial Affairs	206,371	51,300	275	257,396	231,425
	206,371	51,300	275	257,396	231,425

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Judges' Salaries, Allowances and Annuities; and Annuities to Spouses and Children of Judges</i>		
(S) Lump sum payments to a surviving spouse of a judge who dies while in office, in an amount equal to one-sixth of the annual salary payable to the judge at the time of his death	146,000	146,000
(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R. S. c. J-1)	51,154,000	45,550,000
Total	51,300,000	45,696,000

Justice
Federal Court of Canada

Objective

To support the Federal Court of Canada in providing a court of law, equity and admiralty for the better administration of the laws of Canada.

Business Line Description

Registry Services

The Registry achieves this objective through the delivery of a variety of services which fall into two service lines:

- Operations – This service line involves processing all documents filed by or issued to litigants; recording all proceedings; maintaining custody of the records and information base required by the Court; issuing legal instruments to enforce decisions made by the Court and various federal entities; and performing certain quasi-judicial functions.
- Corporate Services – This service line involves providing support to the Registry in the non-registry operations portions of finance, administration, human resources, security, and management information processing.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Registry Services	31,264	31,264	30,901
	31,264	31,264	30,901

Justice Law Commission of Canada

Objective

The objective of the Commission is to provide independent advice on improving, modernizing and reforming Canadian laws, legal institutions and procedures to ensure that they are aligned with the changing needs of Canadian individuals and society.

Business Line Description

Law Commission of Canada

The Law Commission of Canada fulfils its mandate through the promotion of relevant research that directly engages Canadians in the renewal of the law. The Commission develops and conducts research programs to further the understanding of the role law can and should play in Canadian Society.

The Commission uses a variety of formats to consult within the legal community and with Canadians at large. Aside from the publication and distribution of reports, the Commission takes advantage of other media and fora, including electronic dissemination of studies, the sponsorship of conferences and seminars, press conferences, and town hall meetings.

The results of the Commission's research and consultations are summarized in public papers announcing its findings and proposals. On occasion, these may be formulated into recommendations to Parliament.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Law Commission of Canada	3,011	3,011	2,940
	3,011	3,011	2,940

Justice

Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Objective

Access to Information:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Access to Information Act* are respected; complainants, heads of federal government institutions and all third parties affected by complaints are given a reasonable opportunity to make representations to the Information Commissioner and investigations are thorough and timely;
- to persuade federal government institutions to adopt information practices in keeping with the *Access to Information Act*; and
- to bring appropriate issues of interpretation of the *Access to Information Act* before the Federal Court.

Privacy:

- to ensure that the rights of complainants under the *Privacy Act* are respected and that the privacy of individuals with respect to personal information about themselves, held by a federal government institution, is protected; and
- to encourage the growth of fair information practices by government institutions.

Business Line Description

Access to Information

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions as a result of complaints from individuals who allege non-compliance with the *Access to Information Act*. The Commissioner may initiate a complaint. The Commissioner may appear on behalf of complainants, with their consent or as a party, in applications before the Federal Court for review of decisions by federal government institutions to refuse access under the Act. He reports to Parliament annually and may make special reports.

The users of the Act are the clients of the business line and include all Canadian citizens, permanent residents and persons or corporations present in Canada and the 155 government institutions subject to the Act.

Privacy

The primary activity of the business line is to investigate, report and make recommendations to the heads of government institutions and, in the case of complaints, report findings to the complainant. The Commissioner reviews personal information held in government information banks and investigates the institutions' collection, use, retention and disposal of personal information.

The Commissioner may, with a complainant's consent, appear on his or her behalf in an application for Federal Court review of an institutions' decision to deny access. The Commissioner reports annually to Parliament and may initiate special reports at any time. The Commissioner may also be requested to undertake special studies for the Minister of Justice.

The business line's clients include anyone legally present in Canada seeking access to their federal personal records, anyone dissatisfied with federal personal information handling practices, Members of Parliament, provincial privacy commissioners, and the general public and media seeking information about the Act and background on privacy issues.

Corporate Services

The primary activity of the business line is the provision of such administrative support services as finance, personnel, information technology and general administration (records management, security, procurement, library, reception and management services).

Justice
 Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Access to information	2,624	2,624	2,605
Privacy	2,814	2,814	3,197
Corporate Services	964	964	961
	6,402	6,402	6,763

Justice
Supreme Court of Canada

Objective

To provide a general Court of Appeal for Canada.

Business Line Description

Office of the Registrar

The Office of the Registrar provides a range of services to the Court including processing all documents filed by litigants and preparing cases for hearing and judgment; reporting and publishing the judgments of the Court; maintaining the information base required by the Court; providing information on the Court as well as maintaining and preserving the records and history of the Court. The Office also administers the following statutory payments: Judges' salaries, allowances, and annuities; annuities to spouses and children of Judges; and lump sum payments to spouses of Judges who die while in office.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Office of the Registrar	14,540	1,180	15,720	14,685
	14,540	1,180	15,720	14,685

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Office of the Registrar</i>		
(S) Annuities under the <i>Judges Act</i> (R.S., 1985 c. J-1)	1,180,000	1,248,000
Total	1,180,000	1,248,000

Justice
Tax Court of Canada

Objective

The objective is to provide an easily accessible and independent Court for the expeditious disposition of disputes between any person and the Government of Canada on matters arising under the *Tax Court of Canada Act* or any other legislation under which the Court has original jurisdiction.

Business Line Description

Registry of the Tax Court of Canada

Provides a range of services to the Court through the following services lines:

- Appeals Management – This service line provides litigants with guidance and advice on Court practices and procedures and provides the Judges of the Court with orderly and efficient scheduling of hearings.
- Corporate Services – This service line provides the Registry with support in the areas of finance, administration, security, library services, human resources, informatics, editing and revising.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Registry of the Tax Court of Canada	12,156	12,156	10,358
	12,156	12,156	10,358

15 National Defence

Department 15-2

National Defence

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	National Defence		
1	Operating expenditures	6,995,351	6,875,690
5	Capital expenditures	2,026,609	1,643,885
10	Grants and contributions	553,698	170,079
(S)	Minister of National Defence – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Pensions and annuities paid to civilians	100	175
(S)	Military pensions	564,477	546,809
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	164,216	146,034
	Total Department	10,304,500	9,382,721

National Defence

Objective

To protect Canada, contribute to world peace, and project Canadian interests abroad.

Business Line Description

Maritime Forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose maritime forces designed to: protect Canadian maritime sovereignty and maritime jurisdictional interests; defend the maritime approaches to Canada including adjacent sea areas, territorial waters and other areas of maritime jurisdiction; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready maritime forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping and humanitarian assistance operations; assist other government departments and agencies in enforcing Canadian maritime laws and regulations; and assist civil authorities in the event of emergency or disaster.

Land Forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose land forces designed to: defend Canadian territory and sovereignty; maintain public order by assisting civil authorities in the enforcement of Canadian laws; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready land forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance; and assist other government departments and agencies in time of an emergency or disaster.

Air Forces

This activity encompasses the maintenance of combat capable, flexible, multi-purpose air forces, including maritime air elements and tactical aviation in support of maritime and land forces, designed to: protect Canadian sovereignty and aeronautical jurisdictions; assist other government departments and agencies in time of emergency or disaster; contribute to the collective defence of North America in conjunction with United States forces; supply combat ready air forces to the North Atlantic Treaty Organization; support Canadian interests abroad, including forces for contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and aeronautical assistance; and assist other government departments in enforcing Canadian laws.

Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff elements designed on behalf of the Chief of the Defence Staff to: provide control of military operations, as required at the national level; plan, command and conduct joint operations; provide staff planning capabilities to support military operations; provide staff and planning facilities for Canadian Forces units under the control of National Defence Headquarters; and foster and coordinate preparedness for civil emergencies in Canada.

Communications and Information Management

This activity encompasses the maintenance of forces designed to: provide national strategic communications facilities for the Canadian Forces; provide information management services for the Department and the Canadian Forces in support of command and control, decision support, resource management, administrative and intelligence functions; and provide communications and information management services to support Canadian interests abroad including services in support of joint and combined contingency operations, peacekeeping, humanitarian and military assistance.

National Defence

Support to the Personnel Function

This activity encompasses the maintenance of staff and forces designed to: provide recruitment, individual training, personnel management and personnel services for all Canadian Forces personnel; provide specialized training and educational institutions necessary to support the Canadian Forces; provide personnel management functions and personnel services for all civilian personnel within the Department; provide medical and dental services for all members of the Canadian Forces, and for dependents of military personnel and selected Departmental civilians located outside of Canada; and oversee personnel allocations required to support military training and major capital project management requirements.

Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support

This activity encompasses the provision of staff and forces designed to: provide equipment acquisition, supply, engineering and maintenance, transportation and quality assurance services to the Canadian Forces; provide real property and environmental management for Departmental infrastructure; provide logistic support for all Canadian Forces elements deployed outside Canada; and provide research and development support for Canadian Forces and Departmental activities.

Department/Forces Executive

This activity encompasses the staff and facilities designed to: control and direct the Canadian Forces and provide the overall management of the Department; manage the Defence Services Program; formulate and manage all aspects of defence policy; provide specialist Departmental services such as review services comprising internal audit and program evaluation, legal services/advice and training, and public affairs; provide comptrollership guidance, accounting systems, and the financial authorities framework and advice necessary to support the resource management process; and provide corporate management and support services.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)

	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Maritime Forces	1,560,712	273,684	.....	21,145	1,813,251	1,817,504
Land Forces	2,232,712	791,838	.....	128,323	2,896,227	2,711,496
Air Forces	1,978,742	668,990	.....	120,353	2,527,379	2,190,723
Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness	277,004	81,896	383,303	2,885	739,318	339,683
Communications and Information Management	310,773	83,964	.....	2,593	392,144	395,261
Support to the Personnel Function	748,515	50,509	17,400	16,158	800,266	791,816
Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support	609,687	66,804	4,650	3,578	677,563	682,419
Department/Forces Executive	299,289	8,924	165,445	15,306	458,352	453,819
	8,017,434	2,026,609	570,798	310,341	10,304,500	9,382,721

National Defence

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>		
Research fellowship – Emergency Planning	54,000	54,000
<i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>		
(S) Payments to dependants of certain members of the Royal Canadian Air Force killed while serving as instructors under the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan (<i>Appropriation Act No. 4, 1968</i>)	100,000	175,000
<i>Department/Forces Executive</i>		
Civil pensions and annuities:		
Mrs. Mary Whittington	200	200
Mr. R. P. Thompson	13,300	13,300
Conference of Defence Associations	50,000	75,000
Army Cadet League of Canada	205,000	205,000
Air Cadet League of Canada	205,000	205,000
Navy League of Canada	205,000	205,000
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund	10,285	10,285
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund	12,090	12,090
Security and Defence Forum	1,700,000	1,700,000
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies	89,250	89,250
Centre for Conflict Studies	60,000	60,000
Canadian Institute of International Affairs	40,000	40,000
Institute of Environment Monitoring and Research	1,125,000	1,125,000
Total grants	3,869,125	3,969,125
Contributions		
<i>Joint Operations and Civil Emergency Preparedness</i>		
Contributions to the provinces and municipalities pursuant to the <i>Emergency Preparedness Act</i>	4,672,100	4,589,308
Contribution to the Royal Society of Canada	45,000	45,000
Emergency Preparedness Partners	100,000	150,000
Contributions to the Provinces for assistance related to natural disasters	376,500,000	.....
Contribution to the International Maritime Satellite Organization	215,000	192,500
Contribution to the Civil Air Search and Rescue Association	1,716,892	1,118,065
<i>Support to the Personnel Function</i>		
(S) Payments under Parts I-IV of the <i>Defence Services Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S. c. D-3)	3,500,000	4,000,000
(S) Payments under the <i>Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act</i>	13,500,000	14,000,000
Association of Canadian Community Colleges	300,000	300,000
<i>Materiel, Infrastructure and Environment Support</i>		
Contributions to provinces and municipalities for capital assistance projects	4,650,000	4,650,000

National Defence

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Department/Forces Executive</i>		
NATO military budgets and agencies	102,870,000	97,370,000
NATO infrastructure – capital expenditures	40,000,000	45,000,000
Mutual Aid	5,343,000	260,000
NATO Allied Command Rapid Reaction Corps Headquarters	158,000	158,000
Reaction Force Air Staff	100,000	100,000
Military Training Assistance Program	3,223,000	3,178,000
Canadian International Peacekeeping Centre	4,973,000	5,125,000
UN Standby Forces High - Readiness Brigade	280,000	280,000
Biological and Chemical Defence Review Committee	85,000	85,000
Joint Strike Fighter Project	3,998,000	3,684,000
Kativik Regional Government	700,000	.....
Total contributions	566,928,992	184,284,873
Total	570,798,117	188,253,998

16 National Revenue

Department 16-2

National Revenue

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	National Revenue		
1	Operating expenditures	2,002,664	1,891,704
5	Capital expenditures	18,727	13,727
10	Contributions	95,000	92,750
(S)	Minister of National Revenue – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	342,067	335,067
(S)	Children’s Special Allowance payments	75,000	44,000
	Total Department	2,533,507	2,377,297

National Revenue

Objective

To ensure the fair and timely assessment, collection and, where appropriate, refund of all taxes, duties, and other relevant charges and levies; to enhance the competitiveness of Canadian business through the administration of a wide variety of the Government's trade policy instruments and the facilitation of trade, international commerce and tourism; to enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border, and protect Canadian business, individuals and society generally from inadmissible or dangerous goods and people; and to support the social and economic programs and goals of the Government such as competitiveness through fair and equitable administration of legislation, international treaties and agreements and other federal and provincial statutes and regulations.

Business Line Description

Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns

To communicate to clients their rights and obligations; to provide them with the necessary forms and information for filing returns accurately and on time; to respond to their enquiries; to process and assess their returns; to advise them of results through the issuance of notices of assessment; to process their payments; to update their accounts for all assessments and remittances; and to conduct a limited verification of selected returns after assessment; and in doing so, to develop and maintain a registry of clients. Also included are an advisory function to other government departments with respect to the administrative feasibility of new legislation and treaties under negotiation; activities related to the registration of charities, pension and deferred income plans; and the provision of advance rulings on the tax implications of potential transactions.

This business line responds to the federal government's thrust toward reform of social policy through the administration of socio-economic payments made to low and modest income individuals and families, in the form of the Child Tax Benefit, Children's Special Allowances, Goods and Services Tax Credit, British Columbia Family Benefit and other provincial benefit payments.

Customs and Trade Administration

To enforce Canadian laws and sovereignty at the border and deliver customs border and trade services designed to advance and support the government's foreign policy and domestic socio-economic objectives, and thereby protect Canadian industry and society, through control of the movement of people, goods, and conveyances entering or leaving Canada, and through the detection of contraband; to support Canadian industrial competitiveness by ensuring that Canadian business receives the advantages intended by various international agreements and other government trade policy instruments; and to support domestic economic policy, such as industrial development, by administering duty relief measures with respect to certain imported goods which are exempt from the application of the government's trade policies.

Verification and Enforcement

To carry out a range of programs related to the verification and enforcement of compliance with tax legislation administered by the Department. These programs include a variety of examinations, audits and investigations designed to increase compliance and ensure fairness in the self-assessment system.

Revenue Collections

To collect tax, levies, duties, and other amounts including collections of amounts deducted at source by employers on behalf of employees; and outstanding balances resulting from assessment or reassessment of both income and GST amounts as well as outstanding levies and duties. This business line also issues rulings on whether individuals are entitled to benefits under the *Canada Pension Plan* and *Employment Insurance Act*, and making other determinations at the request of the Department of Human Resources Development.

Appeals

To provide clients with a means of redress, involving the resolution of Notices of Objection and Appeals by an impartial review of an assessment or reassessment contested by a client. Also included is the disposal of applications from employers or employees regarding the determination of eligibility under the provisions of the *Canada Pension Plan* and the *Employment Insurance Act*.

National Revenue

Administration and Information Technology

To provide executive direction and a range of support and central services to the other business lines. These include electronic data processing and information technology, internal audit and program evaluation, financial management, resource management, office systems, security, human resources, training, laboratory and legal services.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns	526,271	.....	170,000	.....	696,271	636,159
Customs and Trade Administration	393,387	18,727	.....	.....	412,114	396,961
Verification and Enforcement	604,273	.....	.....	.....	604,273	554,490
Revenue Collections	249,968	.....	.....	.....	249,968	247,919
Appeals	73,385	.....	.....	.....	73,385	68,783
Administration and Information Technology	636,036	.....	.....	.....	636,036	610,310
Revenues Credited to the Vote	.....	.....	.....	138,540	(138,540)	(137,325)
	2,483,320	18,727	170,000	138,540	2,533,507	2,377,297

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns</i>		
(S) Children's Special Allowance payments	75,000,000	44,000,000
Total grants	75,000,000	44,000,000
Contributions		
<i>Assistance to Clients and Assessment of Returns</i>		
Contributions to the Province of Quebec in respect of the joint administration costs of federal and provincial sales taxes	95,000,000	92,750,000
Total contributions	95,000,000	92,750,000
Total	170,000,000	136,750,000

17 Natural Resources

Department 17-3
Atomic Energy Control Board 17-8
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited 17-10
Cape Breton Development Corporation 17-11
National Energy Board 17-12

Natural Resources

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Natural Resources			
Department			
1	Operating expenditures	407,601	372,776
5	Grants and contributions	62,482	42,631
(S)	Minister of Natural Resources – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	40,296	41,096
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund	4,192	4,097
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund	5,000	5,500
(S)	Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,443	1,443
(S)	Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680	680
(S)	Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	2,000	500
(S)	Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund	600	225
(S)	Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund	(837)	574
(S)	Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	1,000	400
	Appropriation not required		
–	Capital expenditures	.....	12,591
	Total Budgetary	524,506	482,562
L10	Loan to Nordion International Inc. for the construction of two nuclear reactors and related processing facilities to be used in the production of medical isotopes	39,371	37,926
	Total Department	563,877	520,488
Atomic Energy Control Board			
15	Program expenditures	43,619	38,397
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	5,504	5,128
	Total Agency	49,123	43,525
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited			
20	Payments to Atomic Energy of Canada Limited for operating and capital expenditures	110,300	100,000
	Total Agency	110,300	100,000
Cape Breton Development Corporation			
	Appropriation not required		
–	Payments to the Cape Breton Development Corporation for operating and capital expenditures	.....	3,358
	Total Agency	.....	3,358
National Energy Board			
25	Program expenditures	25,154	24,343
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,956	4,000
	Total Agency	29,110	28,343

Natural Resources Department *Natural Resources Program*

Objective

To advance the development of Canada's economy by providing expert scientific and economic knowledge to Canadians, and by promoting the sustainable development and use of Canada's natural resources and the competitiveness of the energy, forest, minerals and metals and geomatics industries.

Business Line Description

Science and Technology

NRCan, in partnership with its clients and stakeholders, works to increase the use of alternative energy; and develops and facilitates the deployment of technologies that extend Canada's hydrocarbon resource base and use our energy wisely. The department also conducts research and development and transfers technology in support of geoscience and geomatic activities. The department also conducts forest science research and transfers technologies and techniques that contribute to Canada's forest health and sustainability; predicts and monitors effects of human interactions and natural events on forest ecosystems; and conducts forest production research to ensure sustainability for difficult to grow and/or endangered trees.

NRCan also develops and transfers technologies leading to more efficient industrial processes, the production of new, higher-performance mineral and metal-based products and enhances the productivity of mining and ore processing operations; carries out research that mitigates the impacts of effluent and drainage on mining and milling operations; provides technical support to mines in Canada on roof control, underground environment assessment, ventilation and rockburst abatement; makes improvements to procedures that apply to manufacturing; improves the reliability for service of Canadian oil and gas pipelines and concrete structures; and develops technologies associated with the manufacture, use, storage and transport of explosives and pyrotechnics.

NRCan works internationally to facilitate the export of Canadian resource-related goods and services, and promotes the transfer of technologies and the exchange of knowledge supporting the sustainable development of natural resources.

Knowledge Infrastructure

NRCan develops and maintains the national geoscience, and mineral and metal economics knowledge infrastructure necessary for providing Canadians with sound economic, scientific expertise and advice on matters relating to the sustainable development of Canada's mineral resources and to public health and safety. The department also provides a reliable system of surveys, maps, remotely sensed data and geographically referenced information covering Canadian territory, in support of national sovereignty, defence, the environment, socio-economic development and the governing of Canada. The department provides coordinated logistics advice and services in support of scientific research programs conducted in the Arctic to Canadian government, university groups and private sector and non-Canadian groups. The department collects and analyzes national data on mineral and metal, and energy consumption as a basis for forecasting and reporting progress on market demand for minerals and metals and achieving energy efficiency in Canada. It makes the information available to the public and creates awareness of opportunities and proven technologies for improving the efficiency of energy use. NRCan partners with others to gather, share and disseminate information on mineral exploration, production, ore reserves and mine openings and closings. It analyzes information received and prepares statistics on the productivity and competitiveness of the Canadian mineral and metals industry. The department also develops and maintains a national forestry database for clients, stakeholders and public use, and has the lead in developing national criteria and indicators for sustainable forest management.

Developing Federal Policy and Regulations

NRCan leads and participates in activities to limit greenhouse gas emissions and develops strategies and policies for the sustainable development of energy and mineral and metal resources. It develops and promotes the use of emerging and promising renewable resource technologies and alternative sources of energy as well as developing and implementing programs to promote energy efficiency in buildings, in industry and at home. It also develops and implements policies on nuclear energy and radioactive waste management. NRCan, in conjunction with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada, manages the First Nations Forestry program to generate Aboriginal employment, finance viable forest operations, improve the quality of reserve forests and to enhance Aboriginal forest management skills. The department also develops national strategies, policies, regulations and tools to promote a clear understanding and use of sustainable forest management practices in Canada.

Natural Resources Department *Natural Resources Program*

NRCan develops and implements federal minerals and metals policy to guide the government's decisions in support of sustainable development of Canada's minerals and metals industry. The department also works in collaboration with other agencies to streamline environmental and land use regulations and decision-making processes that affect the minerals and metals industry. As part of this work, the department assesses the mineral and energy resources of federal lands as required for land use and other policy decisions and is undertaking initiatives in metals recycling. The department contributes to the completion of the reviews of the resource allowance, of business taxation and of the N.W.T. mineral royalty regime. Finally, the department works, in conjunction with Justice Canada, to improve safety in the explosives industry by producing the explosives regulations in plain language.

Promoting Canada's International Interests

NRCan supports the Canadian geomatics and geoscience industry in major international projects, development of standards, exchange of information, research and development, training personnel exchange, and on government policies and programs. The department holds investment seminars to attract investment to Canada, addresses international environmental and trade issues related to minerals and metals, and enhances minerals and metals market transparency to increase global competitiveness.

NRCan also represents, promotes and advances Canadian energy, mineral and forestry interests internationally with particular regard to climate change, energy efficiency, energy and mineral resources issues. The department participates in international activities primarily to help ensure Canadian competitiveness and trade obligations. For example, it influences the harmonization of international standards and codes, participates in multilateral fora, provides advice to assist in negotiations on trade frameworks as well as regulatory, trade and foreign policy issues. Likewise bilateral relations allow the department to exchange information to promote regulatory and policy consistency and may provide ideas and insights concerning implementation of energy-efficiency and forestry measures, both current and prospective. Maintaining good relationships with counterparts in other countries, while building on a solid knowledge base of foreign developments, facilitates private sector access to foreign markets for forestry and energy efficient products as well as forestry and energy management practices and services. The department manages the International Forestry Partnership program, provides advice on the development of International Model Forests, and supports the development of international criteria and indicators for temperate and boreal forests.

Sunset/Special Programs

The sunset/special program business line includes various statutory payments made pursuant to Newfoundland and Nova Scotia Offshore Accord Implementation Acts (offshore development funds, offshore revenue sharing and fiscal equalization offset payments). The department is in the process of terminating the Mineral Development Agreements (MDAs).

The sunset/special programs business line includes the climate change action fund (CCAF). All the funding will be allocated to various departments/agencies (including NRCan), across the government for priority proposals meeting the objectives and criteria of the CCAF.

NRCan also does boundary surveys for native land claims and is administering the federal mandate of the Cape Breton Development Corporation.

Corporate Management and Administration

This Business Line represents the corporate management that administrates the department's internal functions. It provides corporate strategic and management direction for aligning departmental objectives to ministerial and government priorities, for setting goals and monitoring results, and for managing allocated resources in an effective and efficient manner through: corporate strategic planning, department-wide policy coordination and issues management; Cabinet and Parliamentary liaison; financial, administration, human resources, information management/information technology direction and services; communications strategy, advice and services; the administration of environmental policy and assessment activities; support to the Chief Science Advisor; and the conduct of internal audit and program evaluations.

Natural Resources
 Department
Natural Resources Program

Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund

The fund was established under *Appropriation Act No. 3* in 1993-94. The fund allows Geomatics Canada to shift the costs of offering goods and services from taxpayers at large to those specific users who benefit directly from them. This revenue retention mechanism gives Geomatics Canada the ability to recover full costs from Canadian customers and the freedom to charge market prices for international clients. It presents the opportunity to provide an increasing volume of products and services in response to the needs of Canadian clients as well as supporting the Canadian geomatics industry through the knowledge and expertise necessary to be competitive in the international market.

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$8,000,000 for the Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	5,895
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – Net Cash Required	(837)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000	6,732

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates					Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary			Non-budgetary			
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote	Loans, investments and advances		
Science and Technology	189,721	1,859	19,163	16,740	.....	194,003	198,289
Knowledge Infrastructure	140,827	941	9,454	3,598	.....	147,624	131,563
Developing Federal Policy and Regulations	61,691	1,155	18,701	1,755	.....	79,792	89,668
Promoting Canada's International Interests	11,831	125	137	.....	.....	12,093	10,389
Sunset/Special Programs	18,000	.....	29,892	.....	39,371	87,263	52,525
Corporate Management and Administration	43,989	.....	50	100	.....	43,939	37,480
Geomatics Canada Revolving fund	15,447	.....	.....	16,284	.....	(837)	574
	481,506	4,080	77,397	38,477	39,371	563,877	520,488

Natural Resources
 Department
Natural Resources Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Science and Technology</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	140,856	103,850
Grant to the Quebec Council on Forestry Research	25,000	25,000
<i>Knowledge Infrastructure</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	371,500	239,500
<i>Developing Federal Policy and Regulations</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	66,000	66,000
<i>Promoting Canada's International Interests</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	5,000	4,000
<i>Corporate Management and Administration</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	50,000	50,000
Total grants	658,356	488,350
Contributions		
<i>Science and Technology</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	668,360	668,160
Canadian Forestry Association	40,000	40,000
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada	1,675,400	1,675,400
Contribution to the International Energy Agency/Forest Energy Agreement	110,295	110,295
Contribution to Forintek Canada Corporation	3,053,200	3,053,200
Contribution to the Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre	100,233	100,233
In support of Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	2,699,000	3,271,000
Petroleum Technology Research Centre	1,000,000	.....
Contribution to the First Nations Forestry Program	3,630,000	4,120,000
In support of industrial energy research and development programs to effect research and to increase the efficiency of the use of energy	4,166,000	4,028,000
Contribution to the International Energy Agency	679,000	679,000
Ocean Drilling Program	176,000	31,400
Contributions to Forintek Canada Corporation Value-Added Program	1,000,000	.....
<i>Knowledge Infrastructure</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	233,600	182,600
Ocean Drilling Program	213,000	525,600
Model Forest Program	8,175,000	8,150,000
In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	461,000	461,000

Natural Resources
Department
Natural Resources Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Developing Federal Policy and Regulations</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	303,000	301,000
In support of the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	2,340,000	2,139,000
Contribution to the City of Calgary in support of the production of electricity from renewable energy sources	400,000	400,000
Contribution in support of new and expanded measures under the Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy programs	12,426,000	8,501,000
Ocean Drilling Program	43,000	129,000
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board	1,443,000	1,443,000
(S) Contribution to the Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board	680,000	680,000
Contribution to the National Community Tree Foundation	1,000,000	1,900,000
<i>Promoting Canada's International Interests</i>		
In support of organizations associated with the research, development, management and promotion of activities that contribute to departmental objectives	114,000	3,000
Ocean Drilling Program	18,000	14,000
<i>Sunset/Special Programs</i>		
Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement:		
– Asbestos Institute	100,000	100,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Nova Scotia	4,192,000	4,097,000
(S) In support of infrastructural costs directly or indirectly relating to the exploration, development, production or transportation of oil and gas in the offshore area of Newfoundland	5,000,000	5,500,000
(S) Payments to the Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account	2,000,000	500,000
(S) Payments to the Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s)	600,000	225,000
(S) Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments	1,000,000	400,000
Climate Change Action Fund	17,000,000	.....
Total contributions	76,739,088	53,427,888
Items not required		
Grants to universities for specific forestry research projects	.....	39,006
Youth Employment Initiatives	.....	409,800
Youth Employment Initiatives	.....	159,600
Contribution to industry under Mineral Development Agreement:		
– Quebec	.....	951,000
Total items not required	.....	1,559,406
Total	77,397,444	55,475,644

Natural Resources

Atomic Energy Control Board

Objective

To ensure that nuclear energy in Canada is only used with due regard to health, safety, security and the environment, and to support Canada's participation in international measures to prevent the proliferation of nuclear weapons.

Business Line Description

Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy

The making of regulations for developing, controlling, supervising and licensing the production, application and use of nuclear energy; the regulating of the mining, refining, production, processing, import, export, transport, possession, ownership, use or sale of prescribed substances; the defining of standards to be met, the assessing of the capabilities of licence applicants to meet these standards and to assure their maintenance, and the inspecting to ensure compliance; the conducting of mission-oriented research and development to obtain data essential for the effective implementation of licensing and compliance activities; and the designating, under the *Nuclear Liability Act*, of nuclear installations and the prescribing of the basic insurance to be carried by the operators of such installations; the developing of specialized safeguards techniques and equipment in respect of CANDU reactors in Canada and abroad, in co-operation with the International Atomic Energy Agency in accordance with the Treaty on the Non-Proliferation of Nuclear Weapons.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Administration of the <i>Atomic Energy Control Regulations</i> and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy	48,481	642	49,123	43,525
	48,481	642	49,123	43,525

Natural Resources
Atomic Energy Control Board

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>		
Grants to support non-profit organizations which are furthering the development of nuclear safety standards	12,000	15,000
Total grants	12,000	15,000
Contributions		
<i>Administration of the Atomic Energy Control Regulations and Participation in Measures for International Control of Atomic Energy</i>		
Contributions for the Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program and to procure related goods and services required to execute the Canadian Support Program for the International Atomic Energy Agency	615,000	650,000
Contribution to the University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign in support of the Information System of Occupational Exposure (ISOE)	15,000	16,000
Total contributions	630,000	666,000
Items not required		
Contribution to the International Agency for Research on Cancer in support of the International Collaborative Study of Cancer Risk among Nuclear Industry Workers	.....	40,000
Total items not required	.....	40,000
Total	642,000	721,000

Natural Resources Atomic Energy of Canada Limited

Objective

To develop the utilization of atomic energy for peaceful purposes.

Business Line Description

Nuclear Research and Development

Operates nuclear laboratories at Chalk River and Whiteshell to provide the multi-disciplinary technology base underlying the Canadian atomic energy program. The Whiteshell laboratories are now in a closure mode leading to decommissioning. Undertakes applied research and development on existing and future nuclear power reactors, fuel cycles and systems, environmental protection, radioactive waste management and safeguards systems to:

- (i) secure for Canada a safe, reliable, long-term energy supply;
- (ii) increase the utilization of atomic energy to overcome future energy shortages;
- (iii) secure the CANDU option by improving reactor efficiency, integrity, and safety;
- (iv) demonstrate the safe management of radioactive wastes and other by-products.

Undertakes underlying research on the properties of materials, on chemistry including that fundamental to fuel development and waste management, and on the effects of radiation on man.

The above programs require major facilities such as reactors, experimental loops, accelerators, hot cells, waste management plants, and support services including financial, administrative, engineering and maintenance.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Nuclear Research and Development		
Operating expenses	184,800	193,000
Less:		
External Contributions	32,800	43,000
Contributions from Commercial Operations	41,700	50,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	110,300	100,000

Note: The Corporation also carries on self-sustaining commercial operations engaged in nuclear power engineering and design, project management, nuclear support services and investments.

Natural Resources
Cape Breton Development Corporation

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Rationalization of the Coal Industry		
Total Mining Income	149,786	198,943
Less:		
Total Mining Expenses	138,081	179,419
Contributions from Mining Operations	11,705	19,524
Less:		
Coal Industry Capital Expenditures	11,705	22,882
Total Budgetary Requirements	.....	3,358

Natural Resources National Energy Board

Objective

To regulate, in the public interest, those areas of the oil, gas and electricity industries relating to:

- (i) the construction and operation of pipelines;
- (ii) the construction and operation of international and designated interprovincial power lines;
- (iii) traffic, tolls and tariffs of pipelines;
- (iv) exports of oil, gas and electricity and imports of gas and oil; and
- (v) regulatory control of oil and gas activities on frontier lands, not otherwise controlled by joint boards and to advise the Minister of Natural Resources Canada on the development and use of energy resources.

Business Line Description

Energy Regulation and Advice

- Advice and Inquiry: Use of the Board's expertise and databases to provide information and analysis on the control, conservation, use, transportation, marketing, and development of oil, natural gas and electricity, including petroleum resources of frontier lands; inquiry into aspects of the North American energy situation important to the maintenance of Canada's energy future and economic well-being.
- Facilities Regulation: Ensure expeditious, safe, efficient and environmentally sound construction and operation of gas and oil pipelines and power lines subject to federal jurisdiction.
- Traffic, Tolls, and Tariffs Regulations: Ensure that tolls of pipelines under federal jurisdiction are just and reasonable and that pipeline services are provided on a continuing basis, without unjust discrimination, and in a cost efficient manner.
- Energy Trade: Ensure Canadian interests are served in the North American market for electricity power, gas and oil.
- Oil and Gas Regulation on Frontier Lands: Develop and maintain a regulatory system for frontier lands.
- Program Management and Services: Provide effective support and advice to Board Members, Business Unit Leaders, employees and outside parties so that program objectives will be achieved.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Energy Regulation and Advice	29,110	29,110	28,343
	29,110	29,110	28,343

18 Parliament

The Senate 18-3
House of Commons 18-5
Library of Parliament 18-8

Parliament

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Parliament			
The Senate			
1	Program expenditures	30,051	28,245
(S)	Officers and Members of the Senate – Salaries, allowances and other payments to the Speaker of the Senate, Members and other officers of the Senate under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> ; contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, the Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account; and Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account; retiring allowances to former Senators under Part III of the <i>Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act</i>	13,435	12,511
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,935	3,935
Total Agency		47,421	44,691
House of Commons			
5	Program expenditures	159,715	159,048
(S)	Members of the House of Commons – Salaries and allowances of Officers and Members of the House of Commons under the <i>Parliament of Canada Act</i> and contributions to the Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account and the Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account	60,454	53,315
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,154	22,898
Total Agency		242,323	235,261
Library of Parliament			
10	Program expenditures	17,910	16,417
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,618	2,618
Total Agency		20,528	19,035

Parliament

The Senate

Objective

To enable the Senate to carry out its constitutional role and to administer the affairs of the Senate.

The Senate has four main functions: to represent regional provincial and minority interests; to investigate national issues; to debate; and to legislate.

Senators perform these functions either individually through their offices or collectively through deliberations in the Senate Chamber and in Committees. Senate Administration provides the support services required by Senators in the performance of these parliamentary functions.

Business Line Description

Senators and their Offices

This business line provides Senators with the statutory services set out in the *Parliament of Canada Act* and the *Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act*. Operating costs of Senators' offices are provided in accordance with established policies and guidelines.

Costs included under these two categories are: Senators' sessional indemnities and allowances as well as contributions to the Senators' pension plan; retiring allowances; travel and communication expenses; Senators' research and office expenses, including staff costs and the cost of goods and services incurred for the operations of Senators' offices; and Caucus research funds.

Chamber Operations

This business line provides the support and services Senators require for their work in the Senate Chamber, which includes debate and approval of legislation, presentation of petitions, discussion of Committee reports and ceremonial events. These functions are carried out in accordance with the Rules of the Senate, parliamentary procedure and precedents and the Speaker's rulings.

Costs included under this business line are: salaries for additional duties of the Officers of the Senate; staff costs and the costs of operating the offices of Officers of the Senate; salaries and other operating expenses of the Clerk of the Senate, Deputy Clerk, Parliamentary Counsel and Usher of the Black Rod; journals, reporting of debates and publications service in both official languages; Senate Pages; and parliamentary exchanges.

Committees

This business line provides support for the work of Senators on standing, special and joint committees. Committees are delegated the task of conducting in-depth studies of bills and approving or amending legislation based on testimony from expert witnesses and advice and counsel from legal experts. They investigate policy matters and make recommendations as well as examine the Government's spending proposals.

Senators also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, representing Canada in international forums where issues of importance to Canadians are discussed.

Costs included under this business line are: committees and parliamentary associations; reporting of debates and publications service; and broadcasting committee proceedings.

Administrative Support

This business line provides the on-going support services required for the effective, efficient and economical delivery of operating programs outlined under the other three business lines of the Senate. Administrative Support provides accommodation and other facilities and tools, information, goods and services, and expert advice on all aspects of operations.

Costs included in this business line are: financial services and materiel management; human resources; protective services; communications and information services; information technology management; accommodation planning, maintenance and upkeep of premises; postal, messenger and printing services; and repairs, trades and transportation services.

Parliament
The Senate

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		Total	1998–1999
	Budgetary			Main
	Operating	Transfer payments		Estimates
Senators and their Offices	24,031	167	24,198	23,235
Chamber Operations	3,988	.....	3,988	3,585
Committees	4,779	290	5,069	4,679
Administrative Support	14,166	.....	14,166	13,192
	46,964	457	47,421	44,691

Note: Main Estimates for 1998–99 have been adjusted to reflect the 1999–2000 business line structure.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Senators and their Offices</i>		
(S) Pensions to retired Senators (R.S., 1985 c. M-5)	167,000	193,200
Total grants	167,000	193,200
Contributions		
<i>Administrative Support</i>		
Contributions to Parliamentary Associations	289,600	289,600
Total contributions	289,600	289,600
Total	456,600	482,800

Parliament

House of Commons

Objective

The House administration supports the activities of Members, both individually and collectively, in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus.

Business Line Description

Constituency

This business line supports Members as elected representatives of 301 constituencies. In this capacity, Members carry out their responsibilities in a similar fashion as the operation of 301 small business enterprises. They receive the services and support set out in legislation such as the *Parliament of Canada Act*, the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, the Standing Orders and the Speaker's rulings. Other services that support the work of Members in constituencies are provided in compliance with the guidelines and standards established by the Board. The following costs are included:

- Members' salaries and allowances, including contributions to the Members' Pension Plan;
- Members' office budgets, including staff costs, office expenses and constituency travel;
- Communicating with constituents, including travel and communications;
- Goods and Services Supplied by the House;
- Other Staff Costs; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

Chamber

This business line provides the resources for the Member's role in the Chamber, as Members are entitled to vote in the House of Commons or the Committee of the Whole House. In the Chamber, their actions must be in accordance with the Standing Orders of the House of Commons, parliamentary procedure, legal precedents and the Speaker's rulings, which are all not subject to appeal. When Members are performing these duties, a full range of services is required, including the following:

- Debates Reporting Service, Index and Reference Service, Publications Service;
- Security Services;
- Postal, Distribution and Messenger Services;
- Parliamentary Broadcasting;
- Maintenance Operations;
- Trades and Transport Services;
- Parliamentary Research and Exchanges;
- Page Program;
- Journals; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

Committee

This business line provides the funding that supports Members when they sit on standing committees, special or joint committees, and the Board of Internal Economy. This role is necessary as the House of Commons delegates in-depth consideration of bills and the thorough scrutiny of the government's programs and policies to its committees. Members also participate in parliamentary associations and friendship groups, and are members of delegations in parliamentary exchanges. Professional advice is available to them on substantive issues involving the work of these associations and exchanges, and legal consultants provide advice and counsel with regard to the formulation of amendments to Government bills. The following are included:

- Committees and Parliamentary Associations;
- Parliamentary Research and Exchanges;
- Debates Reporting Service, Index and Reference Service, Publications Service;
- Parliamentary Broadcasting; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

Parliament

House of Commons

Caucus

This business line provides the resources to support Members in their meetings with a variety of groups and in their relations with Members of their caucuses, including support to Party Research Offices and House Officers (the Speaker, Deputy Speaker, House Leaders, the Whips, and their respective assistants). The status of every Member is conferred by the Constitution and the *Parliament of Canada Act*. The By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy provide more information about the discretion left to the Members in various realms. The following are included in this activity:

- House Officers' Additional Salaries;
- Budget For Research Offices, Party Leaders and Other Offices of House Officers, including staff costs and operating costs;
- Other Personnel Costs; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

Institution

This business line provides the resources for the House of Commons administrative staff. House employees are responsible for providing services to the Members elected during a Parliament, and in addition, serve the House as an institution on a permanent basis. The Orientation Program for new Members provides an opportunity to introduce newcomers to the By-laws of the Board of Internal Economy, administrative policies and rules of procedure, and the precedents earlier Parliaments have set to support future Parliaments. The staff of the House of Commons strive to represent the institution well and to support the Members in their roles as representatives of 301 constituencies, in the Chamber, in committee and in Caucus. Funds are included for:

- Policy and Management (Offices of the Clerk, Clerk Assistant, Deputy Clerk and Sergeant-at-Arms);
- Financial Services;
- Human Resources;
- Information Services;
- Security Services;
- Canadian Press Gallery;
- Building Services;
- Logistics Services;
- Telecommunications Services;
- Postal, Distribution and Messenger Services; and
- Institution's Administrative Costs for supporting this activity.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Operating	Budgetary Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Constituency	152,366	.....	252	152,114	149,751
Chamber	14,318	.....	70	14,248	13,538
Committee	15,872	754	55	16,571	16,778
Caucus	20,724	.....	42	20,682	20,344
Institution	39,396	.....	688	38,708	34,850
	242,676	754	1,107	242,323	235,261

Parliament
House of Commons

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Committee</i>		
Contributions to Parliamentary and Procedural Associations	753,900	656,100
Total	753,900	656,100

Parliament

Library of Parliament

Objective

To provide research assistance, information, documentation and other library services to Parliamentarians, and information on the Parliament of Canada to the general public, in both official languages.

Business Line Description

Information and Documentation Services

Provide information and reference services to Parliamentarians and their staff and other authorized users. Select, acquire, make accessible, conserve and maintain Library collections of the Main Library, branch libraries and reading room. Anticipate clients' needs and alert them to sources of new and newly acquired information including books, periodicals, databases, press clippings, microforms, videotapes, audiotapes, etc. Provide to the general public, information on Parliament; manage guided tours, the Parliament Hill Boutique and co-ordinate educational and visitors' services.

Parliamentary Research Services

Provide professional staff to assist members of both Houses of Parliament, Parliamentary Committees, Associations and Delegations; prepare research studies and provide technical briefings on request; initiate and prepare summaries and analyses of new legislation, background papers and reviews of current issues. Services to Parliamentary Committees include the assignment of subject specialists, recommendations on selection of witnesses, provision of briefing material, analytical studies and oral presentations, collations and analyses of evidence, and assistance in drafting reports.

Administration Services

Provide the administrative functions necessary for the effective and efficient operation of the Library of Parliament in the areas of financial and material management, including financial services, professional services contract administration, acquisition of materiel, inventory control, telecommunications, security and accommodation services; and in the administration of human resources functions, including resource planning, staffing, classification, labour relations, collective bargaining, compensation (pay and benefits), training, harassment complaints and official languages.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Information and Documentation Services	11,592	203	11,389	10,822
Parliamentary Research Service	6,657	.....	6,657	5,882
Administration Services	2,482	.....	2,482	2,331
	20,731	203	20,528	19,035

19 Privy Council

Department 19-4
Canadian Centre for Management Development 19-7
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference
Secretariat 19-9
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and
Safety Board 19-10
Chief Electoral Officer 19-11
Commissioner of Official Languages 19-12
Millennium Bureau of Canada 19-13
National Round Table on the Environment and the
Economy 19-14
Public Service Staff Relations Board 19-15
Security Intelligence Review Committee 19-16
The Leadership Network 19-17

Privy Council

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Privy Council Department			
1	Program expenditures	73,154	65,162
(S)	The Prime Minister's salary and motor car allowance	73	72
(S)	President of the Privy Council – Salary and motor car allowance	50	49
(S)	Leader of the Government in the Senate – Salary and motor car allowance	50	49
(S)	Ministers without Portfolio or Ministers of State – Motor car allowance	22	22
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	8,254	8,064
Total Department		81,603	73,418
Canadian Centre for Management Development			
5	Program expenditures	9,725	9,388
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	3,095	3,676
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,122	1,145
Total Agency		13,942	14,209
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat			
10	Program expenditures	2,793	2,767
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	296	307
Total Agency		3,089	3,074
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board			
15	Program expenditures	20,294	18,917
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,986	3,088
Total Agency		23,280	22,005
Chief Electoral Officer			
20	Program expenditures	2,787	2,614
(S)	Salary of the Chief Electoral Officer	162	159
(S)	Expenses of elections	31,800	29,000
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	551	546
Total Agency		35,300	32,319
Commissioner of Official Languages			
25	Program expenditures	9,474	8,912
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	1,328	1,379
Total Agency		10,802	10,291
Millennium Bureau of Canada			
30	Operating expenditures	4,480	.....
35	Contributions	77,000	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	520	.....
Total Agency		82,000	.....

Privy Council

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy			
40	Program expenditures	3,057	3,003
(S)	Expenditures pursuant to Paragraph 29.1(1) of the <i>Financial Administration Act</i>	20	15
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	231	237
Total Agency		3,308	3,255
Public Service Staff Relations Board			
45	Program expenditures	4,993	4,800
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	668	682
Total Agency		5,661	5,482
Security Intelligence Review Committee			
50	Program expenditures	1,263	1,239
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	146	150
Total Agency		1,409	1,389
The Leadership Network			
55	Program expenditures	10,280	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	508	.....
Total Agency		10,788	.....

Privy Council Department

Objective

The strategic objective of the Privy Council Office is to provide for the operation and support of the central decision-making mechanism of the Government.

Business Line Description

Office of the Prime Minister

The Prime Minister's Office Business Line provides advice, information and special services to support the Prime Minister as Head of Government and Chairman of Cabinet, including liaison with Ministers, issue management, government communications, planning and operations related to representation of Canada in the international community, and support for certain political responsibilities, including relations with Caucus. The Business Line also includes costs of operating the Official Residences of the Prime Minister. However, the National Capital Commission is responsible to furnish, maintain, heat and keep in repair the Prime Minister's Official Residences.

Ministers' Offices

The Ministers' Offices business line consists of: the Office of the Deputy Prime Minister who undertakes specific functions delegated by the Prime Minister, including serving as Acting Prime Minister in the Prime Minister's absence; the Office of the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs who is responsible for overseeing the management of federal-provincial relations; the Office of the Leader of the Government in the Senate who is responsible for the management of the Government's legislative program in the Senate; and the Office of the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons who is responsible for the legislative program in the House of Commons. This Business Line provides for the administration of offices providing support services, information and advice to those Ministers. An Executive Assistant is responsible for the management of each of the above offices. In addition, this Business Line includes the salaries and motor car allowances for Secretaries of State who assist Cabinet Ministers in carrying out their responsibilities. The operating budgets for the offices of these Secretaries of State are included in the Estimates of the respective departments.

Privy Council Office

The Privy Council Office Business Line consists of the Plans and Consultation Branch, the Operations Branch, the Security and Intelligence Branch, the Deputy Clerk and Counsel Branch, the Management Priorities and Senior Personnel Secretariat, the Foreign and Defence Policy Secretariat, and the Intergovernmental Affairs Branch. The overall responsibilities of the Privy Council Office may be summarized as follows:

- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister in his constitutional role as Head of Government and Advisor to the Crown;
- coordination and provision of material related to the meetings of Cabinet and committees of Cabinet for use by the Prime Minister, the chairpersons of committees, and members of committees;
- liaison with departments and agencies of government on Cabinet matters and other issues of importance to the Prime Minister and the Government;
- provision of support and advice to the Prime Minister respecting his prerogatives and responsibilities for the organization of the Government of Canada and for making recommendations to the Governor in Council on senior appointments; and
- provision of advice to the Prime Minister on national security and foreign intelligence matters.

Privy Council Department

The Privy Council Office is also responsible for supporting the Prime Minister and the Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs concerning the federal-provincial aspects of federal government policies. The Privy Council Office also supports the Leader of the Government in the House of Commons and the Leader of the Government in the Senate in the coordination and management of the Government's Parliamentary program and in the provision of policy advice on Parliamentary and electoral matters. In particular, it undertakes the following:

- formulates appropriate longer term policy relating to federal-provincial affairs and constitutional development;
- ensures that a federal-provincial perspective is brought to bear in the development of federal policies and programs, and provides information and analyses relating to emerging intergovernmental issues which require policy development;
- promotes and facilitates federal-provincial cooperation and consultation, and oversees federal activities pursuant to commitments and undertakings by First Ministers;
- provides administrative support and coordinates preparations for First Ministers' Conferences and meetings as well as for the Prime Minister's bilateral and multilateral meetings with his provincial counterparts; and
- provided advice on aboriginal affairs and maintains effective relations with representatives of aboriginal peoples, provincial and territorial governments and federal departments with respect to aboriginal issues, including aboriginal constitutional matters.

The Privy Council Office also supports the Minister designated as the Federal Interlocutor for Métis and Non-Status Indians.

While the above functions are expected to remain stable throughout the current time frame, the priorities of the Privy Council Office can be altered dramatically and unpredictably as a consequence of changes by the government to its established priorities, policies or direction, either in response to external pressures or by decisions to pursue different policy objectives.

Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces

The Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces Business Line consists of funding, as required, for Commissions of Inquiry, Task Forces and other persons or bodies appointed to make recommendations on specific issues.

Due to their independent nature and for administrative purposes, Commissions of Inquiry established under the *Inquiries Act* appear under the Privy Council Program.

Corporate Services

The Corporate Services Business Line within the Privy Council Program is responsible for providing regular ongoing administrative services and, as well, specialized services not found in other government departments. These common services are provided to the Prime Minister's Office, the President of the Privy Council and Minister of Intergovernmental Affairs and other Ministers' Offices within the Program, as well as the Privy Council Office. They include financial, administrative, information management, informatics, technical, translation and human resource services as well as responses to requests for access to information under the Access to Information and Privacy Acts.

Specialized services include the costs of operating the Prime Minister's switchboard, a correspondence unit responsible for the handling of all non-political, non-personal mail addressed to the Prime Minister and when required, to other Ministers in his portfolio, and technical tour support to the Prime Minister's Office. As well, the Business Line provides certain administrative services to Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces.

Corporate services are provided by the following divisions: Office of the Assistant Deputy Minister (Corporate Services), Financial Services, Administration Informatics and Technical Services, Information Services, Access to Information and Privacy Office, Executive Correspondence Services and Human Resources Services.

Privy Council
Department

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		
	Operating	Transfer payments	
Office of the Prime Minister	6,204	.....	6,243
Ministers' Offices	7,707	.....	7,590
Privy Council Office	34,235	4,142	32,889
Commissions of Inquiry and Task Forces	4,889	.....	4,902
Corporate Services	24,426	.....	21,794
	77,461	4,142	81,603

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Privy Council Office</i>		
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University	48,000	48,000
Total grants	48,000	48,000
Contributions		
<i>Privy Council Office</i>		
International Forum of Federations	500,000	.....
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations	1,894,000	1,894,000
Consultations with Métis and off-reserve Aboriginal groups	1,000,000	.....
Gathering Strength: Canada's Aboriginal Action Plan	700,000	.....
Total contributions	4,094,000	1,894,000
Total	4,142,000	1,942,000

Privy Council Canadian Centre for Management Development

Objective

To assist managers in developing the conceptual, analytical, decision-making, problem-solving and implementation skills critical to meeting the current and future management challenges in the federal government, including responding to the changes in the social, cultural, racial and linguistic character of Canadian society; to assist managers in understanding the policies, operation, organization, dynamics and traditions of the federal government; and in managing government programs, services and personnel, efficiently and effectively, in a context of employment equity; to broaden the knowledge base related to the theory and practice of public sector management; and to further exchanges between senior private and public sector officials and academics on management issues.

Business Line Description

Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future

In partnership with other central agencies, provides a corporate research program that identifies critical management issues and brings together key Public Service leaders, academics and leading thinkers to discuss, debate and dialogue on options for their resolution in an “action research” network learning mode and provides a forum for discussions to better understand and generate visions of a renewed Public Service.

Strengthen Corporate Leadership Capacity Through Learning

Designs world-class learning opportunities that support the priorities of the Clerk; value service to Canadians in delivery and policy making; utilize modern leadership and management techniques; and value the creation of partnerships in public, private and voluntary sectors. These learning opportunities are designed to help Public Service executives develop the leadership skills to improve service to Canadians and implement renewal both at a personal and systemic level, both horizontally across the Public Service and vertically in departments. Supports continuous learning through networks, coaching and mentoring and offers a forum for exploring new ideas and learning from others to solve corporate cross-cutting issues.

Support Leaders of Change and Transformation

Provides support for corporate change agendas through customized design of executive development programming. Transfers learning experiences to assist executives in improving teamwork to implement corporate change agendas.

Program Support

Provides leadership and support for the strategic directions of CCMD. Provides efficient and effective management and administrative services including finance, administration, information technology and management, communications and evaluation, all in support of program delivery and future directions.

Privy Council
Canadian Centre for Management Development

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future	1,128	175	1,303	1,276
Strengthen Corporate Leadership Capacity Through Learning	5,876	.....	5,876	7,779
Support Leaders of Change and Transformation	2,367	.....	2,367	953
Program Support	4,396	.....	4,396	4,201
	13,767	175	13,942	14,209

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future</i>		
Contribute to Building a Management Agenda for the Public Service of the Future	175,000	175,000
Total	175,000	175,000

Privy Council
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

Objective

Excelling in the planning, conduct, and the serving of intergovernmental conferences at the most senior levels, with the objective of relieving client departments in virtually all sectors of government activity of the numerous technical and administrative tasks associated with the planning and conduct of such conferences, thereby enabling them to concentrate on the substantive issues.

Business Line Description

Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat

The Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat is a small, one program, one-business line agency that provides administrative services for the planning and conduct of senior level intergovernmental conferences that it is requested to serve in virtually every sector of government activity.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat	3,089	3,089	3,074
	3,089	3,089	3,074

Privy Council
 Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board

Objective

To advance transportation safety.

Business Line Description

Advancement of Transportation Safety

The independent investigation, analysis, study, and public reporting of transportation accidents, incidents or hazardous situations/conditions involving the operation of an aircraft, ship, railway rolling stock, or commodity pipeline in the federally-regulated elements of Canada's air transportation, marine, rail, and commodity pipeline systems for the purposes of: making findings as to their causes and contributing factors, identifying safety deficiencies and, making safety recommendations designed to eliminate or reduce those transportation safety deficiencies identified.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Advancement of Transportation Safety	23,280	23,280	22,005
	23,280	23,280	22,005

Privy Council
Chief Electoral Officer

Objective

To enable the Canadian electorate to elect members to the House of Commons in accordance with the *Canada Elections Act*; to ensure compliance with and enforcement of all provisions of the *Canada Elections Act*; to calculate the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each province pursuant to the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* and in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution Acts, for each electoral boundaries readjustment exercise; and to provide the necessary technical, administrative and financial support to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions (ten provincial and one territorial) in accordance with the *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act*.

Business Line Description

Elections

- *Canada Elections Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administrative conduct of elections, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of election material and supplies for transmission to returning officers when required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to candidates and political parties, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to election officers, auditors, political parties and candidates where specified by the Act.
- *Electoral Boundaries Readjustment Act* – Provision to the 11 electoral boundaries commissions of the number of members of the House of Commons to be assigned to each of the provinces. Provision of the necessary statistics, maps and other documentation to the 11 commissions. Provision of financial support and taxing of all accounts related to salaries and other expenses submitted by the 11 commissions for payment out of the Consolidated Revenue Fund.
- *Referendum Act* – Exercise of general direction and supervision over the administration conduct of a referendum, including the training of federal returning officers, the revision of the boundaries of polling divisions and the acquisition of referendum material and supplies for transmission to returning officers. When required, issue of directives and provision of guidelines to referendum committees, enforcement of all provisions of the Act and the making of statutory payments to referendum officers where specified by the Act.

Administration

Management of Headquarters operations and of the statutory functions assigned to the Chief Electoral Officer outside of the electoral period. These include the review and study of electoral procedures and election expenses provisions of the Act, the compilation and preparation of statutory and statistical reports and books of instructions for election officers, candidates and political parties and the payments of all administrative and statutory accounts.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Elections	31,800	31,800	29,000
Administration	3,500	3,500	3,319
	35,300	35,300	32,319

Privy Council Commissioner of Official Languages

Objective

To ensure recognition of the status of each of the official languages and compliance with the spirit and intent of the *Official Languages Act*.

Business Line Description

Complaints and Investigations

Carries out investigations and special studies and makes recommendations on corrective actions to ensure full compliance with the *Official Languages Act*.

Information, Research and Analysis

Defines the strategic orientations for the Office of the Commissioner of Official Languages by conducting research and analysis projects into linguistic issues. Ensures liaison with the various governmental organizations and associations working in the linguistic area and informs parliamentarians and the public at large on the Act and on the role of the Commissioner.

Corporate Services

Provides leadership to the Office of the Commissioner and supports it in program delivery to enable the organization to fulfill its mandate completely and meet its responsibilities.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Complaints and Investigations	5,324	5,324	5,342
Information, Research and Analysis	2,446	2,446	2,991
Corporate Services	3,032	3,032	1,958
	10,802	10,802	10,291

Privy Council
Millennium Bureau of Canada

Objective

To assist in building partnerships among governments, communities and citizens to mark the millennium.

Business Line Description

Millennium Initiatives

To encourage Canadians to engage in initiatives which celebrate our achievements, explore our heritage and build our future, by promoting local, national and international partnerships and by contributing to programs and projects which endeavor to have a lasting impact into the next Millennium.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Millennium Initiatives	5,000	77,000	82,000	.....
	5,000	77,000	82,000	.....

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Millennium Initiatives</i>		
Contributions in support of Millennium activities and projects which celebrate Canada's achievements, diversity and place in the world	77,000,000	.....
Total	77,000,000	.....

Privy Council

National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy

Objective

To play the role of catalyst in identifying, explaining and promoting, in all sectors of Canadian society and in all regions of Canada, the principles and practices of sustainable development.

Business Line Description

The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy

The NRTEE is a multistakeholder body comprised of a Chair and a maximum of 24 members who are opinion leaders from a variety of regions and sectors of Canadian society including business, labour, academia, environmental organizations and First Nations. The NRTEE actively promotes a round table and multistakeholder approach to analysing sustainable development issues and acts as a forum in which all points of view can be freely expressed and debated. The NRTEE members and stakeholders involved in its programs strive to define the relationship between the environment and the economy, to determine where consensus exists on resolving particular issues, and to identify any barriers that prevent consensus. This information is consolidated, assessed and communicated to stakeholders, relevant decision makers, and the media.

Within the NRTEE business line, activities are organized according to a number of program areas. Each potential program area is scoped and defined, and a task force assigned to oversee the associated activities. Emerging issues are continually explored, and if determined to be a priority, are established as new program areas as funds become available.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
The provision of objective views and information regarding the state of the debate on the environment and the economy	3,308	3,308	3,255
	3,308	3,308	3,255

Privy Council Public Service Staff Relations Board

Objective

The creation of jurisprudence through the decisions of the Board and the implementation of a set of integrated procedures which enable the employers, the bargaining agents and the employees they represent and others who have entitlements, to exercise their rights under the Act.

Business Line Description

Public Service Staff Relations

The Public Service Staff Relations Board provides the necessary framework within which the various rights and responsibilities of participants to collective bargaining in the Public Service are to be exercised.

The Board renders reasoned decisions in a timely manner and provides assistance to the parties thereby contributing to the following goals:

- fostering harmonious labour relations in the work place
- minimising the possibility of labour unrest which could result in disruption in the implementation of government programs.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Public Service Staff Relations	5,661	5,661	5,482
	5,661	5,661	5,482

Privy Council Security Intelligence Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service performance of its duties and functions; and to examine complaints by individuals or reports by Ministers related to security clearances and the national security of Canada.

Business Line Description

Security Intelligence Review Committee

The Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC) has two different and distinct service lines: to provide external review of the Canadian Security Intelligence Service (CSIS); and to examine complaints by individuals or reports from Ministers concerning security clearances, Immigration, Citizenship, and other matters involving CSIS investigations.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Security Intelligence Review Committee	1,409	1,409	1,389
	1,409	1,409	1,389

Privy Council The Leadership Network

Objective

To promote, develop and support networks of leaders throughout the Public Service of Canada and to assist them in the ongoing challenge of La Relève.

Business Line Description

The Leadership Network

The Leadership Network business line encompasses activities in support of network development, La Relève and management of the ADM community. The activities consist of career counselling and advisory services for the ADM community, assistance to federal entities in implementing La Relève by providing leadership, guidance and support. The business line also includes the promotion for the emergence of new networks aimed at enhancing the process of dialogue between leaders and strengthening the ability to disseminate corporate information to leaders.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
The Leadership Network	10,788	10,788	.....
	10,788	10,788	.....

20 Public Works and Government Services

Department 20-3

Canada Information Office 20-13

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation 20-14

Canada Post Corporation 20-15

Public Works and Government Services

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Public Works and Government Services			
Department			
<i>Government Services Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	1,520,010	1,415,798
5	Capital expenditures	314,672	269,432
(S)	Minister of Public Works and Government Services – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	55,059	56,213
(S)	Real Property Services Revolving Fund	.....	2,061
(S)	Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund	(18,460)	(20,873)
(S)	Optional Services Revolving Fund	563	569
(S)	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund	.....	388
(S)	Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund	(1,100)	(1,100)
(S)	Translation Bureau Revolving Fund	6,350	9,188
–	Item not required		
–	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment	.....	45,900
	<i>Total Program</i>	1,877,143	1,777,625
<i>Crown Corporations Program</i>			
10	Payments to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	7,756	13,600
15	Payments to Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,045	4,500
	<i>Total Program</i>	10,801	18,100
Total Department		1,887,944	1,795,725
Canada Information Office			
20	Program expenditures	19,485	19,181
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	795	819
Total Agency		20,280	20,000
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation			
25	Operating expenditures	1,888,685	1,932,967
	Non-budgetary		
(S)	Advances under the <i>National Housing Act</i>	(221,900)	(413,800)
Total Agency		1,666,785	1,519,167
Canada Post Corporation			
30	Payments to the Canada Post Corporation for special purposes	14,210	14,000
Total Agency		14,210	14,000

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Government Services Program

Objective

To provide the best value for taxpayers' dollars in common and central services delivered to departments, agencies and other clients with due regard for the important government values of prudence, probity and transparency.

Business Line Description

Real Property Services

Real Property Services (RPS) Business Line activities center on two principal functions: real property stewardship and real property services. Using a net-voted appropriation, RPS provides leadership and stewardship as custodian of federal office and common-use facilities as well as various engineering works (e.g., bridges and dams). Related to this activity, RPS provides productive work environments for some 160,000 federal public servants (100 departments and agencies) and manages an inventory of some 6.0 million square meters of space at an annual net appropriation of \$1.3 billion. Included in this inventory are national treasures such as the Parliamentary Precinct and heritage assets across Canada. The custodian function also encompasses the administration, on behalf of the federal government, of Payments-in-Lieu of Taxes and the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, which facilitates the disposal of properties surplus to the needs of the government.

The RPS Business Line also provides expert and value-added professional and technical real property services (including architectural and engineering, real estate, and property and facilities management) to other departments and agencies. These services are provided on a fully optional basis and are charged at comparable market-based rates and managed through the RPS Revolving Fund.

Supply Operations Service

The Supply component provides common services for acquiring goods and services on behalf of the federal government. It manages the supply process by assisting client departments with requirements definition, undertaking bid solicitation, evaluation and selection, and contract negotiation and administration. It also provides auxiliary services such as market research to identify what products are available from suppliers; product planning; method-of-supply studies; maintenance of statistical data base and reporting capability; policy framework; review and promulgation; and the technological infrastructure to support the electronic procurement function. In addition, Supply encompasses responsibility for all procurement-related aspects of Major Crown Projects.

Supply also includes certain specialized activities: marine inspection and technical services; cost analysis support; management of Crown-owned production assets; industrial security and personal security screening services for PWGSC and industry; development and maintenance of consensus standards and conformity assessment services; management of seized property (assets seized as a result of being obtained from the proceeds of crime); central freight, travel management, and household goods removal services; and, transportation advisory services.

The Crown Assets Distribution (CAD) component provides disposal services for all federal government departments and agencies. Disposal methods include sale, transfer, trade-in, donation, lease, loan and destruction. Client departments receive 100% of the net proceeds from the sale of surplus assets (gross proceeds less direct selling expenses and commissions), with the exception of seized assets.

Receiver General

The Receiver General Business Line is responsible for the receipt, transfer, holding, disbursement, reconciliation and monitoring of public money on behalf of the Government of Canada. The Business Line issues Receiver General payments, redeems and validates these instruments and Employment Insurance Warrants. It maintains the Accounts of Canada and provides interim reports, produces the Public Accounts of Canada and maintains the Central Accounting System. As a derivative of the above activity, the Receiver General provides optional related financial services to departments and agencies.

Public Works and Government Services

Department

Government Services Program

Public Service Compensation

Public Service Compensation administers government payroll and pension processes, including the development and maintenance of computer systems and a national service office infrastructure, in order to allow departments to administer pay and benefits in accordance with the collective agreements and compensation policies established by Treasury Board and for the purpose of the administration of the *Public Service Superannuation Act* (PSSA). It also provides specialized pension services to National Defence and the Royal Canadian Mounted Police (RCMP) for the administration of their plans.

Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Common Services

The IM/IT Common Services Business Line manages the delivery of common IM/IT and electronic commerce infrastructure enabling federal departments and agencies to engage in electronic service delivery. It also provides leadership in supporting government initiatives to solve fundamental IM/IT issues, such as the Year 2000 business continuity imperative. The IM/IT Common Services Business Line offers the following types of common services:

- Electronic Service Delivery, which provides Electronic Commerce (EC) capabilities and integrated IM/IT solutions to transform traditional program delivery to client-centric electronic service delivery;
- Telecommunications, which provides basic transport services enabling the transfer of government information;
- Computing, which provides a unified and interoperable workstation and computing environment integrating applications, information and computing tools;
- Applications Management, which provides and integrates services for common support applications and government-wide services.

Consulting and Audit Canada

Consulting and Audit Canada (CAC) is a Special Operating Agency that provides, on an optional fee-for-service basis, consulting and audit services to federal departments and agencies across Canada. Services may also be made available to foreign governments and international organizations. Clients are assisted in providing better service through improvements to public sector management, operations and administration, while meeting the priorities and needs of government. CAC stresses excellence in client service and the sharing of public sector expertise. Audit and related services are provided on request and include management-oriented special projects, assurance reviews, internal audit support, and EDP and information systems audits as well as cost, contribution and regulatory audit services. Consulting services are also available on request. These include program evaluation and operational review, organization and program management, project management, information management, shared systems support, economic and regulatory services, environmental management, conflict management and organizational development services, financial management, innovative management and service delivery, and international services.

Translation Bureau

The Translation Bureau was established as a Special Operating Agency in April 1995. The Bureau's translation services (official languages and over 100 other languages) to other federal government departments and agencies are optional and are provided on a cost-recovery basis. It receives vote funding for providing translation and interpretation services to Parliament and for supplying other government departments and agencies with standardized terminology and certain conference interpretation services. The Bureau maintains the mandate to standardize the use of terminology in the federal public service.

Communications Coordination Services

The Communications Coordination Services (CCS) Business Line's services include advertising and public opinion research coordination, value-added communications-procurement services, publications management, Crown copyright administration, publishing the Canada Gazette, the Depository Services Program (DSP), media monitoring, Reference Canada, 1-800 call centre services, the Canada primary Internet site, Publiservice, and related web site development. These services are core services to government. They fulfill a public policy need and/or they provide shared common services to all government communicators, and serve individual client departments (e.g., procurement services) and the broader communications objectives of the Government of Canada (e.g., Reference Canada and the Depository Services Program).

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Government Services Program

Operational Support

Operational Support consists of two service lines: Information Management/Information Technology – Departmental Operations and Corporate Management.

- The Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Departmental Operations Service Line includes providing information management and information technology (IM/IT) support to PWGSC operations and its business lines.
- The Corporate Management Service Line includes providing support to the offices of the Minister and the Deputy Minister, providing corporate services on a national basis related to finance, communications, audit and review, human resources, materiel management, security, contracts claims resolution, corporate policy and planning, corporate secretary function and legal services.

Revolving Funds

Real Property Services Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$450,000,000 for Real Property Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	399,498
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – net cash required	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	399,498

Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$5,000,000 for Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	6,447
Plus:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – Surplus	18,460
Less:	
Payment to the Consolidated Revenue Fund	18,460
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	6,447

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
 Government Services Program

Optional Services Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$200,000,000 for Optional Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	190,512
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – net cash required	563
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	189,949

Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$64,000,000 for Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	80,277
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	80,277

Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$25,100,613 for Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	15,517
Plus:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus	1,100
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	16,617

Translation Bureau Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$75,000,000 for Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	76,372
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – net cash required	6,350
Plus:	
Authority to delete operating losses	5,100
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	75,122

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
 Government Services Program

Defence Production Revolving Fund

Parliament has previously authorized a total drawdown of \$100,000,000 for Defence Production Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	100,000
Less:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates	.....
Anticipated unused authority as of March 31, 2000	100,000

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Real Property Services	3,318,691	314,672	12*	2,312,588	1,320,787	1,235,104
Supply Operations Service	202,247	.....	.....	97,378	104,869	98,392
Receiver General	121,717	.....	.....	23,432	98,285	101,111
Public Service Compensation	46,848	.....	.....	3,463	43,385	42,109
Information Management/Information Technology (IM/IT) – Common Services	145,732	.....	.....	145,732	.....	388
Consulting and Audit Canada	71,150	.....	.....	72,250	(1,100)	(1,100)
Translation Bureau	162,625	.....	.....	118,658	43,967	46,033
Communications Coordination Services	92,944	.....	.....	33,378	59,566	55,626
Operational Support	278,132	.....	.....	70,748	207,384	199,962
	4,440,086	314,672	12	2,877,627	1,877,143	1,777,625

Note 1: Main Estimates for 1998–99 have been adjusted to reflect changes to the Planning, Reporting and Accountability Structure (PRAS) changes.

Note 2: The Government Services Program is partly financed through the use of Revolving Funds namely the Real Property Services Revolving Fund, the Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, the Optional Services Revolving Fund, the Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, the Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, and the Translation Bureau Revolving Fund. For further details refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

*Payments of municipal grants under a statutory authority which amount to \$421,319,000 will be recovered by Public Works and Government Services Canada from the custodian departments and credited to the statutory payment.

Public Works and Government Services
Department
Government Services Program

Further details on Revolving Funds

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Expenditures	Revenues	Excess Expenditures (revenues)	Main Estimates
Real Property Services	2,043,114	2,043,114	.....	3,743
Real Property Disposition	3,540	22,000	(18,460)	(20,873)
Optional Services	112,965	111,916	1,049	1,047
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	145,732	145,732	.....	388
Consulting and Audit Canada	72,050	72,250	(200)	(200)
Translation Bureau	125,145	118,658	6,487	10,386
Defence Production	.....	.....	.....	.....
Operating Loss/(Profit)	2,502,546	2,513,670	(11,124)	(5,509)
*Adjustments to arrive at net cash requirements/(surplus)	(1,523)	.....	(1,523)	(4,258)
Main Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)	2,501,023	2,513,670	(12,647)	(9,767)

*Because the operating profit or loss is calculated on an accrual accounting basis, it does not directly reflect the cash requirements of the Fund that are included in the Estimates. Certain items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. Some cash expenditures included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance. The two can be reconciled as follows:

Further details on Revolving Funds

(thousands of dollars)	Real Property Services	Real Property Disposition	Optional Services	Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services	Consulting and Audit Canada	Translation Bureau	Defence Production
Expected Operating Loss/(Profit)	(427)	(18,460)	1,049	.....	(200)	6,487	.....
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating loss/(profit)	(5,817)	.....	(963)	(2,010)	(1,200)	(1,289)	.....
Sub-total	(6,244)	(18,460)	86	(2,010)	(1,400)	5,198	.....
Change in working capital	.....	.....	.....	.....	(200)	(63)	.....
New capital acquisitions	6,244	.....	477	2,010	500	1,215	.....
Total Estimates - net cash required/(surplus)	.....	(18,460)	563	.....	(1,100)	6,350	.....

Note: For further information on Revolving Funds, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Government Services Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Real Property Services</i>		
(S) Payment of Grants to Municipalities and other taxing authorities	421,319,000	.....
Recoveries from custodian departments	(421,319,000)	.....
Total grants	.....	.....
Contributions		
<i>Real Property Services</i>		
Canadian Standards Association	12,000	12,000
Total contributions	12,000	12,000
Items not required		
(S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment	.....	45,900,000
Total items not required	.....	45,900,000
Total	12,000	45,912,000

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Crown Corporations Program

Objective

To authorize and issue payments to certain Crown corporations pursuant to agreements approved by the Governor in Council.

Business Line Description

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	7,756	7,756	13,600
Queens Quay West Land Corporation	3,045	3,045	4,500
	10,801	10,801	18,100

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Crown Corporations Program
 Further Details – Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

Objective

To develop and maintain the development of the Old Port of Montreal lands by putting into place infrastructure, equipment and services.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.

The payments issued provide funding to the Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc. for developing and for maintaining the development of the Old Port of Montreal site.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.		
Capital and Operating expenditures:		
Payment to Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc.	7,756	13,600
Total Budgetary Requirements	7,756	13,600

Public Works and Government Services
 Department
Crown Corporations Program
 Further Details – Queens Quay West Land Corporation

Objective

To function as a realty management and disposal company for the Harbourfront precinct in Toronto.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Queens Quay West Land Corporation

The payments issued provide funding to honour commitments made in transfer agreements with the City of Toronto, certain developers and other interested parties to move development away from the waterfront and to provide an operating subsidy to Harbourfront Centre.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Queens Quay West Land Corporation		
Operating expenditures:		
Payment to Harbourfront Centre	3,045	4,500
Total Budgetary Requirements	3,045	4,500

Public Works and Government Services

Canada Information Office

Objective

The Canada Information Office will reinforce among Canadians the sense of belonging to a modern, dynamic country and will emphasize the role of the Government of Canada and the renewal of the federation.

Business Line Description

Canada Information Office

The Canada Information Office:

- makes available accurate information about Canada, its people and its accomplishments and ensures Canadians recognize the role of the Government of Canada, its activities, programs and services in achieving national goals and in serving Canadians;
- assists Canadians who wish to contribute to Canadian identity and to building a better Canada, through partnerships and liaison with groups and individuals;
- provides advice and support to the Chair of the Cabinet Committee on Communications.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canada Information Office	15,380	4,900	20,280	20,000
	15,380	4,900	20,280	20,000

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canada Information Office</i>		
Contributions in support of activities and projects to increase the understanding and appreciation of Canadian identity and to develop social awareness	4,900,000	.....
Total	4,900,000	.....

Public Works and Government Services Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Objective

To promote housing affordability and choice, ensure access to and competition and efficiency in housing finance, and protect the availability of adequate housing funding at low cost; to plan, research, and provide services and information, in areas of housing finance, affordability and choice, living environments and community planning; to promote and develop the export of Canadian expertise in housing research, services and products, and to support and participate in development and investigation of such expertise outside Canada; and to contribute to the overall well being of the housing sector.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation

Housing financing related activity includes provision of insurance against borrower default on residential mortgages, and guarantees for the principal and interest to investors in securities based on insured mortgages. The activities are funded through premiums and guarantee fees.

The Corporation undertakes housing research and information transfers, provides housing related services, develops and sells CMHC and federally held lands, and works in partnership with the provinces in land developments, on a fee for services basis.

CMHC identifies market opportunities, and provides practical information and advice to the housing industry in the export of Canadian housing expertise and products.

CMHC administers assisted housing initiatives for the federal government, provides loans and other investments for the initiatives with borrowings from the capital markets, and undertakes housing research. Housing assistance is provided in the form of housing supply, subsidies and renovations. The assistance is targeted to Canadians most in need.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation		
Budgetary Expenditures	1,888,685	1,932,967
Non-Budgetary Expenditures (Net):	(221,900)	(413,800)
Total Requirements	1,666,785	1,519,167

Public Works and Government Services Canada Post Corporation

Objective

The objective of the Corporation is to establish and operate a postal service.

Description of Funding Through Appropriations

Payments Related to Public Policy Programs

These payments are associated with services provided at rates free of postage by the Corporation in support of government public policy programs (Parliamentary Free Mail and Literature for the Blind).

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Payments Related to Public Policy Programs	14,210	14,000
Total Budgetary Requirements	14,210	14,000

21 Solicitor General

Department	21-3
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	21-5
Correctional Service	21-6
National Parole Board	21-8
Office of the Correctional Investigator	21-10
Royal Canadian Mounted Police	21-11
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee	21-13
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission	21-14

Solicitor General

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Solicitor General Department			
1	Operating expenditures	18,841	17,544
5	Grants and contributions	59,998	52,898
(S)	Solicitor General – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,419	2,406
Total Department		81,307	72,897
Canadian Security Intelligence Service			
10	Program expenditures	168,629	153,492
Total Agency		168,629	153,492
Correctional Service			
15	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Operating expenditures	985,540	907,704
20	Penitentiary Service and National Parole Service – Capital expenditures	152,200	158,527
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits	201	201
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	119,925	115,219
(S)	CORCAN Revolving Fund	(697)	(664)
Total Agency		1,257,169	1,180,987
National Parole Board			
25	Program expenditures	21,208	20,224
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	3,392	3,607
Total Agency		24,600	23,831
Office of the Correctional Investigator			
30	Program expenditures	1,568	1,237
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	200	200
Total Agency		1,768	1,437
Royal Canadian Mounted Police			
35	Operating expenditures	812,632	789,932
40	Capital expenditures	112,749	110,528
(S)	Pensions and other employee benefits – Members of the Force	240,154	229,076
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	22,508	21,537
Total Agency		1,188,043	1,151,073
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee			
45	Program expenditures	739	718
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	60	62
Total Agency		799	780
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission			
50	Program expenditures	4,520	3,123
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	358	370
Total Agency		4,878	3,493

Solicitor General Department

Objective

To provide overall policy direction to the programs of the Ministry, and to perform review functions related to Ministry Agencies.

Business Line Description

Advice to the Solicitor General Regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership

The Department develops, provides and coordinates timely, responsive, integrated and comprehensive policy advice to the Minister in support of his responsibilities to: a) give direction to, and answer in Parliament for, the Ministry Agencies; b) enhance policy cohesion and coordination within the Portfolio; and c) exercise national policy leadership in policing and law enforcement, national security and corrections and conditional release.

First Nations Policing Program

The implementation of the First Nations Policing Policy provides practical ways to improve the administration of justice for First Nations through the establishment and maintenance of policing services that are professional, effective, and responsive to the particular needs of First Nations and Inuit communities.

The Aboriginal Policing Directorate is responsible for the implementation, maintenance and development of the First Nations Policing Program within the framework of the First Nations Policing Policy.

Office of the Inspector General, CSIS

The office of the Inspector General of CSIS is established by the *Canadian Security Intelligence Act*. The Inspector General has right of access to CSIS information and serves as the Solicitor General's internal auditor for CSIS operational activities. The office of the Inspector General regularly monitors the Service's compliance with its operational policies; reviews CSIS operational activities for compliance with law, other authorities, controls and standards governing the performance of these operational activities; and provides classified reports in support of the Inspector General's advice and a statutorily required Certificate to the Minister regarding these matters. Special reviews may also be conducted at the direction of the Minister, Security Intelligence Review Committee (SIRC), or on the Inspector General's own initiative.

Executive Services and Corporate Support

This business line is composed of the Executive Services Division, Communications Group, Corporate Services Directorate and the Legal Services Unit.

Solicitor General
Department

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership	7,908	2,958	10,866	10,886
First Nations Policing Program	3,249	57,040	60,289	52,061
Office of the Inspector General of CSIS	877	.....	877	861
Executive Services and Corporate Support	9,275	.....	9,275	9,089
	21,309	59,998	81,307	72,897

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership</i>		
John Howard Society	509,795	509,795
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies	451,807	451,807
Other National Voluntary Organizations active in the criminal justice sector	834,542	834,542
Total grants	1,796,144	1,796,144
Contributions		
<i>Advice to the Solicitor General regarding Ministerial Direction to the Agencies, Portfolio Management and National Policy Leadership</i>		
Payments to the provinces, territories, public and private bodies in support of activities complementary to those of the Solicitor General	1,162,056	1,162,056
<i>First Nations Policing Program</i>		
Payments to the provinces, territories, municipalities, Indian band councils and recognized authorities representing Indians on-reserve, Indian communities on Crown land and Inuit communities for the First Nations Policing Program	57,040,000	49,940,000
Total contributions	58,202,056	51,102,056
Total	59,998,200	52,898,200

Solicitor General
Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Objective

To provide security intelligence to the Government of Canada.

Business Line Description

Canadian Security Intelligence Service

Collects, analyses and retains information and intelligence respecting activities that may be suspected of constituting threats to the security of Canada, reports to and advises the Government of Canada in relation to these threats, and provides security assessments.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Canadian Security Intelligence Service	168,629	168,629	153,492
	168,629	168,629	153,492

Solicitor General Correctional Service

Objective

To contribute, as part of the criminal justice system and respecting the rule of law, to the protection of society by actively encouraging and assisting offenders to become law-abiding citizens, while exercising reasonable, safe, secure and humane control.

Business Line Description

Care

Provision of services related to the needs of the offender population including the provision of physical and mental health care as well as food, clothing and institutional services to offenders.

Custody

Provision of services relating to the supervision, control and sentence administration of offenders as well as the construction and maintenance of facilities to house offenders.

Reintegration

Provision of a range of services and programs both in the institutions and community settings designed to promote the reintegration of offenders, including case management, psychological and chaplaincy services, residential services, academic and vocational training, employment and occupational development, living skills, substance abuse and other personal development programs and other programs designed to address specific cultural, social, spiritual and other personal needs.

Parliament has authorized a total drawdown of \$45,000,000 for the CORCAN Revolving Fund. The projected use of this authority as related to these Estimates is as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 1999	<u>9,355</u>
Plus:	
1999–2000 Main Estimates – surplus	<u>697</u>
Anticipated unused authority as of April 1, 2000	10,052

Corporate Services

Provision of corporate services such as strategic planning, corporate policy, research, communications, program evaluation, audit, legal services and executive services as well as management services of personnel, finance and administration to ensure that allocated resources are properly utilized, support management decision making, enhanced managerial accountability and operational control.

Solicitor General
Correctional Service

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Care	148,687	.....	60	.....	148,747	164,904
Custody	464,156	137,700	.....	.....	601,856	556,084
*Reintegration	462,151	17,790	716	80,945	399,712	357,039
Corporate Services	106,553	.....	301	.....	106,854	102,960
	1,181,547	155,490	1,077	80,945	1,257,169	1,180,987

*CORCAN, a revolving fund activity, is included in this business line. Its portion of this business line refers to the cash requirements for the Fund over the fiscal year and does not directly reflect the operating profit or loss that the fund will realize since the latter is calculated on an accrual accounting basis. Therefore, some cash amounts included in the Estimates do not impact upon the operating balance and certain other items that must be taken into consideration in calculating the profit or loss do not require a direct cash expenditure. The two can be reconciled as follows:

	(thousands of dollars)
Expected operating profit	918
Plus:	
Non-cash items included in the calculation of the operating profit	2,778
Change in working capital	291
Less:	
Cash expenditures not included in the calculation of the operating profit:	
Change in working capital	.....
New capital acquisitions	3,290
Total Estimates – surplus	697

For further information on the CORCAN Revolving Fund, refer to the departmental Report on Plans and Priorities.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Care</i>		
Grant to the University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine for a psychiatric residency seat	60,000	60,000
<i>Corporate Services</i>		
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation	100,000	100,000
(S) Pensions and other employee benefits	201,000	201,000
Total grants	361,000	361,000
Contributions		
<i>Reintegration</i>		
Contributions for the purpose of providing parolee services, individual and group inmate services, community education and involvement as they relate to correctional services and other complementary services	716,000	716,000
Total contributions	716,000	716,000
Total	1,077,000	1,077,000

Solicitor General National Parole Board

Objective

The National Parole Board's prime objective, is to contribute to the long term protection of society. The Board, in carrying out its responsibilities will: continue to make decisions of the highest quality with all decisions based on the ultimate protection of society; be sensitive to the needs of offenders, victims and their families; strengthen relationships with partner groups; recognize that offenders can and do change; employ the least restrictive determination in release decisions consistent with the protection of society; and operate in a manner that is professional, open, accountable, and fiscally responsible. An environment of trust, respect, openness and sharing of information is supported and encouraged by management and staff of the Board.

Business Line Description

Conditional Release

Conditional Release includes reviewing cases of offenders and making quality conditional release decisions; providing support for decision-making; providing in-depth training focused on risk assessment to assist Board members in the decision-making process; developing and interpreting conditional release policy; coordinating program delivery throughout the National Parole Board (NPB) and with the Correctional Service of Canada (CSC) and other key partners; providing information to victims and interested parties within the community; and disseminating information related to conditional release to the public; and carrying out evaluations and measuring performance.

Clemency and Pardons

Clemency and Pardons involves the review of applications and the rendering of pardon decisions or the issuance of pardons, and clemency recommendations; providing information and support for decision-making; providing training to promote professionalism in decision-making; developing and interpreting pardons and clemency policy; coordinating program delivery within NPB, the RCMP and other key partners; and providing public information related to pardons and clemency.

Corporate Management

Corporate management provides support to the Board's main business lines (conditional release, and clemency and pardons). It includes: development of the planning and accountability framework; and a range of corporate services in the areas of finance, human resources, administration, security, and information technology.

Solicitor General
National Parole Board

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999
	Budgetary		Total	Main Estimates
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Conditional Release	19,299	35	19,334	18,589
Clemency and Pardons	1,421	.....	1,421	1,430
Corporate Management	3,845	.....	3,845	3,812
	24,565	35	24,600	23,831

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Conditional Release</i>		
Payments to not for profit organizations, community groups, or private organizations which support the mission and strategic priorities of the National Parole Board	35,000	.....
Total	35,000	.....

Solicitor General
Office of the Correctional Investigator

Objective

To act as an ombudsman on behalf of offenders by thoroughly and objectively reviewing a wide spectrum of administrative actions and presenting findings and recommendations to an equally broad spectrum of decision makers, inclusive of Parliament.

Business Line Description

The Office of the Correctional Investigator has one Business Line which, as detailed in Section 167 of the *Corrections and Conditional Release Act*, is to conduct investigations into the problems of offenders related to decisions, recommendations and or omissions of the Commissioner of Corrections or any person under the control and management of, or performing service for or on behalf of the Commissioner of Corrections that affect offenders either individually or as a group.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Office of the Correctional Investigator	1,768	1,768	1,437
	1,768	1,768	1,437

Solicitor General Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Objective

To enforce laws, prevent crime and maintain peace, order and security.

Business Line Description

Federal Policing Services

Federal Policing Services provides policing, law enforcement, investigative, technical and protective services to the federal government to assist in the protection of public health and safety, the environment, trade and commerce, revenue collection, national security, foreign missions and state officials.

Contract Policing Services

Contract Policing Services ensures safe homes and safe communities by providing police services to diverse communities in eight provinces (with the exception of Quebec and Ontario) and two territories through cost-shared policing service agreements with federal, provincial, territorial, municipal, and aboriginal governments.

National Police Services

National Police Services provides specialized technical services to the law enforcement community and improves law enforcement investigative tools and the nature, scope and quality of shared law enforcement information which is used by the Canadian policing community, federal departments, law and regulatory enforcement agencies, and selected foreign police organizations, including Interpol. These services are used by the RCMP's federal and contract policing business lines and, to a limited extent, Peacekeeping Services business line.

RCMP specialized technical services provided to the law enforcement community include forensic laboratory (e.g., DNA analysis), identification (e.g., fingerprints), computerized police information (e.g., criminal records, communications), intelligence (e.g., organized crime), and advanced training services to the Canadian and international police community and some departmental law enforcement agencies.

Internal Services

Internal Services supports the internal management of the organization.

Peacekeeping Services

Peacekeeping Services manages the effective and timely participation of Canadian civilian police in international peacekeeping activities. These services are provided in accordance with Canada's foreign policy requirements and are undertaken on a full cost recovery basis with other governmental agencies such as the Canadian International Development Agency (CIDA) and the Department of Foreign Affairs and International Trade (DFAIT).

Solicitor General
Royal Canadian Mounted Police

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Federal Policing Services	488,366	21,535	9,224	3,200	515,925	497,877
Contract Policing Services	992,512	62,263	23,261	765,181	312,855	284,643
National Police Services	169,368	22,693	3,995	6,961	189,095	185,541
Internal Services	159,196	6,258	4,010	.....	169,464	182,449
Peacekeeping Services	704	.....	.....	.....	704	563
	1,810,146	112,749	40,490	775,342	1,188,043	1,151,073

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Internal Services</i>		
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association	1,900	1,900
International Association of Chiefs of Police	1,900	1,900
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, to survivors of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police killed while on duty	1,000,000	1,000,000
(S) Pensions under the <i>Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act</i> (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	27,000,000	30,000,000
(S) To compensate members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police for injuries received in the performance of duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	12,000,000	9,000,000
(S) Pensions to families of members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police who have lost their lives while on duty (R.S., 1985, c. R-10)	100,000	100,000
Total grants	40,103,800	40,103,800
Contributions		
<i>National Police Services</i>		
Contributions to non-RCMP candidates attending Canadian Police College courses	386,080	386,080
Total contributions	386,080	386,080
Total	40,489,880	40,489,880

Solicitor General
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee

Objective

To provide external review of appeals of formal discipline, appeals of discharge or demotion, and certain types of grievances referred to it by the Royal Canadian Mounted Police.

Business Line Description

Case Review

The Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, which reports annually to Parliament, is a neutral third party providing an independent and impartial review of cases referred to it by the RCMP. The Committee may institute hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths and receive and accept such evidence or other information as the Committee sees fit. The findings and recommendations of the Chairperson, or Committee, are sent to the parties and the RCMP Commissioner.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Case Review	799	799	780
	799	799	780

Solicitor General
 Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission

Objective

To provide the public with an opportunity to make complaints regarding the conduct of members of the RCMP in the performance of their duties, and to have the RCMP disposition of those complaints reviewed by an external body in an independent and impartial manner.

Business Line Description

Receipt and Review of Public Complaints

The RCMP Public Complaints Commission is an impartial and independent government institution. It receives complaints from the public and transfers them to the RCMP for investigation. It can also review the RCMP disposition if the complainant is not satisfied with that disposition. The Commission may conduct investigations, hold public hearings, summon witnesses, administer oaths, accept such evidence as the Commission sees fit and make findings and recommendations to the Commissioner of the RCMP and the Solicitor General of Canada. The Commission Chair may initiate complaints. The Chair must also submit an Annual Report to the Solicitor General setting out a summary of the activities of the Commission during the year and recommendations for tabling before each House of Parliament.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Receipt and Review of Public Complaints	4,878	4,878	3,493
	4,878	4,878	3,493

22 Transport

Department 22-3

Canadian Transportation Agency 22-10

Civil Aviation Tribunal 22-11

Transport

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Transport Department			
1	Operating expenditures	135,449	143,098
5	Capital expenditures	84,880	109,062
10	Grants and contributions	315,765	347,289
15	Payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	38,236	22,407
20	Payments to Marine Atlantic Inc.	40,578	50,247
25	Payments to VIA Rail Canada Inc.	170,304	170,004
(S)	Minister of Transport – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Victoria Bridge, Montreal – termination of tolls and rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the bridge	11,315	3,315
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	45,042	47,902
(S)	Payments in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway Agreements	1,573	.....
(S)	Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment	46,600	.....
	Item not required		
–	Transition period payments to NAV CANADA	.....	215,834
Total Department		889,791	1,109,207
Canadian Transportation Agency			
30	Program expenditures	18,384	17,568
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	2,725	2,792
Total Agency		21,109	20,360
Civil Aviation Tribunal			
35	Program expenditures	874	819
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	98	101
Total Agency		972	920

Transport Department

Objective

To ensure high standards for a safe transportation system through:

- a comprehensive and progressive regulatory framework and standards; and
- effective certification, monitoring, inspection and compliance programs.

To contribute to Canada's prosperity through:

- up-to-date policies;
- the removal of institutional and legislative barriers; and
- selective funding of key elements of the system.

To protect the physical environment by:

- evaluating the impacts of policy and regulatory decisions on the environment; and
- promoting and meeting environmental standards.

To work with partners and clients through:

- effective consultation on transportation initiatives; and
- the implementation and management of joint undertakings.

To strengthen our services by:

- understanding our clients' needs; and
- providing decision making as close as possible to the clients.

To provide a challenging and supportive work environment by:

- treating people with trust and respect;
- developing and implementing effective human resource strategies; and
- providing a reward and recognition system consistent with our values.

Business Line Description

Policy

The Policy Business Line encompasses the development of transportation policies and legislative changes which contribute to an efficient and effective Canadian transportation system. Also included is the monitoring and analysis of the Canadian transportation system, annual reporting (*Canada Transportation Act*), economic studies, and program evaluations. Crown Corporations funding and analysis is also provided.

Programs and Divestiture

The Programs and Divestiture Business Line negotiates for the divestiture of harbours, ports and airports to local interests; operates airports, harbours and ports until their transfer; operates federally-owned remote airports and remote harbours and ports; administers airport, port, highway and bridge subsidy programs; performs landlord and monitoring functions for the Department including for harbours, ports and airports and air navigation system sites; and administers an environmental stewardship program for federal transportation assets.

Safety and Security

The Safety and Security Business Line develops national legislation, standards and regulations and implements monitoring, testing, inspection, education, research and development and subsidy programs to promote safety and security in the aviation, marine, rail and road modes and delivers aircraft services to government and other transportation bodies.

Departmental Administration

The Departmental Administration Activity provides financial, administration, informatics, human resource, internal and external communication, legal and executive services to the Department.

Transport Department

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates				Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary					
	Operating	Capital	Transfer payments	Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
Policy	234,267	532	62,057	50	296,806	339,351
Programs and Divestiture	130,787	63,251	301,240	216,616	278,662	455,879
Safety and Security	264,914	16,443	11,956	55,556	237,757	230,626
Departmental Administration	72,481	4,654	.....	569	76,566	83,351
	702,449	84,880	375,253	272,791	889,791	1,109,207

Note: The Policy business line includes payments to the following Crown corporations: Marine Atlantic Inc. (\$40,578 Vote 20) and VIA Rail Canada Inc. (\$170,304 Vote 25). The Programs and Divestiture business line includes payments to the Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc. (\$38,236 Vote 15). Further details concerning the operation of these Corporations are displayed on the pages following the Transfer Payments table.

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Policy</i>		
Grant to the Province of British Columbia in respect of the provision of ferry and coastal freight and passenger services	22,040,300	22,369,700
Total grants	22,040,300	22,369,700
Contributions		
<i>Policy</i>		
Contributions for non-VIA Rail passenger services:		
Quebec North Shore & Labrador Railway	2,000,000	2,125,000
Algoma Central Railway Inc.	466,000	1,803,000
Ontario Northland Transportation Commission	2,653,000	2,601,000
Contributions for ferry and coastal passenger and freight services	7,630,000	7,500,000
Payment to the Canadian Wheat Board for the acquisition and leasing of hopper cars for the transportation of grain in Western Canada	19,000,200	19,000,200
Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services transferred to Canadian National Railways	1,230,000	1,500,200
Transportation Association of Canada	188,000	188,000
Contribution to Canadian National Railways towards the Quebec Bridge Restoration Program	600,000	600,000
Ferry service operating agreements with NFL Holdings Ltd.:		
Saint John-Digby service	1,723,960	2,476,200
Yarmouth-Bar Harbour service	2,024,647	1,508,400
Contributions under the System Improvement Reserve Fund	2,500,000	2,500,000

Transport Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
<i>Programs and Divestiture</i>		
Contributions for the operation of municipal or other airports:		
Original Program	2,176,174	2,891,100
Non National Airport System airports under the National Airports Policy	4,371,630	15,780,000
Airports Capital Assistance Program	35,000,000	35,000,000
Contributions to assist in the establishment of, or improvement to, municipal, local, local commercial, or other airports and related facilities – Major Contributions –		
Newfoundland – Construct Runways and Related Facilities in Labrador (Davis Inlet, Charlottetown Square Island, Black Tickle, Paradise River, Fogo Island, Fox Harbour, Cartwright, Makkovik, Mary’s Harbour, Nain, Rigolet, Port Hope Simpson, Postville, Hopedale and Williams Harbour)	741,000	731,500
(S) Payments payable under agreements made in respect of St. Lawrence Seaway pursuant to subsection 80(5) of the <i>Canada Marine Act</i> (S.C. 1998, c.10, s.81)	1,573,000	.....
Contributions to provinces toward highway improvements to enhance overall efficiency and promote safety while encouraging, from a regional economic perspective, industrial development and tourism:		
New Brunswick	50,000,000	4,533,000
Outaouais Road Development Agreement	4,700,000	636,000
Nova Scotia	1,800,000	158,000
Newfoundland Regional Trunk Roads	20,000,000	20,000,000
TransCanada Highway Agreement – Newfoundland	34,000,000	34,000,000
(S) Payments to the Canadian National Railway Company in respect of the termination of the collection of tolls on the Victoria Bridge, Montreal and for rehabilitation work on the roadway portion of the Bridge (Vote 107, <i>Appropriation Act No. 5, 1963</i> , S.C. 1963, c.42)	11,315,000	3,315,000
(S) Northumberland Strait Crossing Subsidy Payment	46,600,000	.....
Contribution to the Province of Prince Edward Island for policing services in respect of the Confederation Bridge	220,000	.....
Transition Assistance Program re: Elimination of the Atlantic Region Freight Subsidies:		
Newfoundland	4,000,000	4,000,000
Nova Scotia	7,351,004	17,000,000
New Brunswick	500,000	18,828,000
Prince Edward Island	2,433,017	5,500,000
Quebec	15,747,368	16,000,000
Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Highways	1,171,000	40,725,000
Contribution to the City of Cranbrook towards the costs associated with the renovation and expansion of the airport maintenance garage	600,000	1,177,000
Contribution to the Prince Rupert Airport Society towards the costs associated with resurfacing the runway, taxiways and apron and related airfield electrical work at Prince Rupert Airport	2,432,700	2,477,000
Contribution to the City of North Bay towards the costs associated with the expansion or replacement of the North Bay air terminal	3,800,000	.....

Transport Department

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contribution to the Sault Ste. Marie Airport Development Corporation towards the costs associated with the rehabilitation of Runway 11-29 at Sault Ste. Marie Airport	1,260,000	.....
Port Divestiture Fund	48,000,000	42,000,000
Provision of a financial contribution to the Hudson Bay Port Company, in consideration of the transfer of the Port of Churchill	1,448,300	6,000,000
<i>Safety and Security</i>		
National Safety Code:		
Newfoundland	172,840	172,000
Prince Edward Island	147,560	147,000
Nova Scotia	283,120	284,000
New Brunswick	206,920	207,000
Quebec	524,000	625,000
Ontario	968,360	968,000
Manitoba	252,920	254,000
Saskatchewan	265,160	265,000
Alberta	450,800	452,000
British Columbia	346,800	347,000
Northwest Territories	129,000	129,000
Yukon Territory	129,520	129,000
Payments in support of crossing improvements approved under the <i>Railway Safety Act</i>	7,495,000	7,495,000
Contributions to the Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver	200,000	200,000
Payments to other governments or international agencies for the operation and maintenance of airports, air navigation and airways facilities	384,700	384,700
Total contributions	353,212,700	324,612,300
Items not required		
<i>Safety and Security</i>		
Grant to the International Civil Aviation Organization for the safety oversight assessment program	.....	100,000
Strategic Capital Investment Initiative – Harbours and wharves	.....	82,000
Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement		
New Brunswick	.....	1,106,000
Prince Edward Island	.....	2,086,000
Contribution to the District of Campbell River towards the costs associated with Airside Improvements at Campbell River Airports	.....	248,000
(S) Transition period payments to NAV CANADA under the <i>Civil Air Navigation Services Commercialization Act</i> (S.C., 1996, c. 20)	.....	215,834,000
Total items not required	.....	219,456,000
Total	375,253,000	566,438,000

Transport
Department

Further Details – The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

Objective

To provide the public with a safe and efficient transit over several bridge and tunnel facilities in Montreal, Quebec.

Business Line Description

The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.

The Corporation manages, controls, operates and maintains the Jacques Cartier Bridge, the Champlain Bridge, which includes a portion of the Bonaventure Autoroute, the Mercier Bridge and the Melocheville Tunnel, in Montreal, Quebec. The Jacques Cartier Bridge has been toll-free since 1962 and the Champlain Bridge as of May 1990.

Budgetary payments are required to cover the excess of cash expenditures over revenues in the operation of the bridges, roadways and autoroute under the jurisdiction of the Corporation.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc.	38,236	22,407
Total Budgetary Requirements	38,236	22,407

Transport
Department
Further Details – Marine Atlantic Inc.

Objective

To operate safe, reliable and efficient marine transportation and related services in Atlantic Canada that contribute to the achievement of government objectives.

Business Line Description

Marine Atlantic Inc.

Financial assistance is provided to Marine Atlantic Inc. on the basis of budgeted costs less user revenues for certain ferry services for which Canada has accepted responsibility, particularly those under the Terms of Union and Confederation.

The Crown corporation provides the following services:

- (a) to meet constitutional obligations (North Sydney – Port aux Basques services); and
- (b) to provide an alternative to the constitutional services (North Sydney – Argentia).

In addition, the Corporation carries out other related transportation activities.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Marine Atlantic Inc.	40,578	50,247
Total Budgetary Requirements	40,578	50,247

Transport
Department
Further Details – VIA Rail Canada Inc.

Objective

To manage rail passenger services in such a manner as to improve their efficiency, effectiveness and economy.

Business Line Description

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

VIA Rail is responsible under the Railway Passenger Services Contract with the Minister of Transport for managing most of the rail passenger services in Canada. VIA Rail must provide the services identified by the Minister in agreements on the basis of budgeted costs less revenues. VIA Rail, in turn, manages and markets services, maintains equipment and contracts with CN and CP Rail for running rights, operation of passenger trains on their rail systems, and other support services.

Funds are also provided to VIA Rail for the acquisition and renovation of plant and equipment and other capital investments.

Summary of Funding Through Appropriations

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
VIA Rail Canada Inc.	170,304	170,004
Total Budgetary Requirements	170,304	170,004

Transport

Canadian Transportation Agency

Objective

To contribute to the attainment of an efficient and accessible Canadian transportation system that serves the needs of shippers, carriers, travellers and other users.

Business Line Description

The Canadian Transportation Agency program is responsible for processing matters that come under the jurisdiction of the *Canada Transportation Act* and other related legislation, as they affect the rail, air and marine activities within federal jurisdiction. It examines applications, hears complaints and conducts investigations. It administers various competitive access and dispute resolution provisions relating to matters between railways and other affected parties such as shippers, municipalities, utility companies, landowners and other railways. It prepares the maximum rate scales annually for the movements of western grain and undertakes statutory costing activities. It protects the interests of consumers and carriers by ensuring that air carriers operating to, from and within Canada meet certain minimum economic requirements. To this end, it administers an air carrier licensing system, international air agreements and international air tariffs. Consumers interests are also protected through a certificate of fitness system for railways. It is also responsible for ensuring that undue obstacles to the mobility of persons with disabilities are removed from federally regulated transportation services and facilities.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Canadian Transportation Agency	21,105	4	21,109	20,360
	21,105	4	21,109	20,360

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Contributions		
<i>Canadian Transportation Agency</i>		
Payments to the Canadian Transportation Research Forum	4,000	4,000
Total	4,000	4,000

Transport Civil Aviation Tribunal

Objective

To provide the aviation community with the opportunity to have enforcement and licensing decisions of the Minister of Transport reviewed by an independent body.

Business Line Description

Review and appeal hearings

Provides for the operation of an independent Civil Aviation Tribunal to respond to requests from the aviation community for review of enforcement and licensing decisions taken by the Minister of Transport under the *Aeronautics Act*; and to conduct hearings into such appeals. At the conclusion of a hearing, the Tribunal may confirm the Minister's decision, substitute its own decision, or refer the matter back to the Minister for reconsideration.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Review and appeal hearings	972	972	920
	972	972	920

23 Treasury Board

Secretariat 23-2

Treasury Board

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Treasury Board Secretariat			
<i>Central Administration of the Public Service Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	100,785	73,766
2	Grants and contributions	37,528	44,229
(S)	President of the Treasury Board – Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	11,158	9,277
<i>Total Program</i>		149,520	127,321
<i>Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs</i>			
5	Government Contingencies	550,000	450,000
10	Government-Wide Initiatives	24,800	.....
15	Collective Agreements	280,000	.....
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	56,000	.....
Appropriation not required			
–	Training Assistance	.....	10,000
<i>Total Program</i>		910,800	460,000
<i>Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program</i>			
20	Public Service Insurance	846,241	766,963
(S)	Public Service Pension Adjustment Act	70	80
Item not required			
–	Special Retirement Arrangements Act	.....	200,000
<i>Total Program</i>		846,311	967,043
Total Secretariat		1,906,631	1,554,364

Treasury Board
Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Objective

To support the Treasury Board in performing its statutory responsibilities for managing the government's financial, human and materiel resources.

Business Line Description

Resource Planning and Expenditure Management

Provides advice to the government on:

- allocations of direct program expenditures including operating and capital budgets of government departments and agencies, payments to dependent Crown Corporations, and transfer payments to organisations, individuals and corporations;
- specific proposals in the context of government priorities and the Expenditure Management System;
- development of Estimates for the approval of Parliament;

Provides leadership, direction, analysis and advice to departments and agencies on proposals covering a range of issues including management of resources, business planning, expenditure information to Parliament, alternative service delivery initiatives, and regulatory affairs through the development of appropriate policies to support effective and efficient program delivery.

Human Resources Management

Supports the President and the Treasury Board in its capacity as general manager and employer for the Public Service of Canada by developing, recommending, and implementing the human resources management framework that will provide Canadians with a professional, representative and productive workforce to deliver government programs and services. The framework includes legislation and policies related to job evaluation, compensation, terms and conditions of employment, training and development, labour relations, employment adjustment, human resources framework for alternative service delivery, the pension program, employee benefit and insurance programs, pay equity, employment equity and official languages. Provides departments and agencies with policy direction, interpretation and advice.

Comptrollership

Provides strategic leadership towards the achievement of modern comptrollership in the government, which implies vigorous stewardship of public resources, a high standard of ethics, better information for decision-making and provision for appropriate parliamentary overview. Develops policies, standards, regulations and other tools for effective comptrollership that provides managers with flexibility while maintaining appropriate control and accountability. Leads the modernisation of the management of resources and development of systems for providing financial information, by implementing the Financial Information Strategy, including accrual accounting. Provides leadership and advice on results and performance reporting, reviews activities, quality services, financial policies, authorities and accounting, professional development, management of real property, and the acquisition of goods and services to departments and agencies.

Information Technology and Information Management

Provides leadership, co-ordination, broad direction and advice on the strategic use of Information Technology/Information Management (IT-IM) to provide improved service, quality of information and more flexible approaches to program delivery. This includes:

- strategic oversight and facilitation in helping departments and agencies maximise benefits and contain costs in implementing IT-IM;
- facilitation of enterprise-wide solutions to horizontal IT-IM issues;
- serving as a technology strategist and expert advisor to Treasury Board ministers and senior officials across government;
- being a model user of information and communication technologies;
- co-ordinating measures for the recruitment and retention of IT-IM professionals.

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Central Administration of the Public Service Program

Corporate Administration

Includes executive direction for the Secretariat, corporate services that support the President and the Secretary/Comptroller General and other business lines in meeting their objectives (including: legal, public affairs, financial, personnel, ministerial and executive and administrative services).

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Resource Planning and Expenditure					
Management	17,097	.....	.....	17,097	18,030
Human resources management	33,425	37,518	100	70,843	70,964
Comptrollership	17,868	.....	600	17,268	10,353
Information technology and information management	18,602	10	500	18,112	6,412
Corporate Administration	26,200	.....	.....	26,200	20,577
Canada Infrastructure Works	.....	.....	.....	.....	985
	113,192	37,528	1,200	149,520	127,321

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
Contributions		
<i>Information technology and information management</i>		
Contribution to the Canadian Standards Association	10,000	6,000
<i>Human Resources Management</i>		
Youth Internship Program	37,518,000	44,223,000
Total	37,528,000	44,229,000

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs

Objective

To provide interim spending authority for requirements approved by the Treasury Board, which arise after the Main Estimates have been tabled, and funding for centrally managed programs.

Business Line Description

Government Contingencies

Provides funding for policy and workload requirements prior to approval of Supplementary Estimates as well as for a limited number of payroll shortfalls such as those related to severance and maternity benefits.

Government-wide Initiatives

Provides funding to supplement other appropriations in support of implementation of strategic management initiatives in the public service of Canada.

Collective Agreements

Provides funding to departments for the increased personnel costs of collective agreements.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u> Operating	Total	Main Estimates
Government Contingencies	550,000	550,000	450,000
Government-wide Initiatives	24,800	24,800	.....
Collective Agreements	280,000	280,000	.....
Public Service Pensions	56,000	56,000	.....
Training Assistance	.....	.....	10,000
	910,800	910,800	460,000

Treasury Board
 Secretariat
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program

Objective

To provide for contributions by the government as employer in respect of employee insurance and benefit plans and programs and for payments made under certain residual pension plans.

Business Line Description

Public Service Insurance

Provides for the payment of the employer's share of health, income maintenance and life insurance premiums, for payments to or in respect of provincial health insurance plans, provincial payroll taxes and the employee's share of the employment insurance premium reduction.

Public Service Pensions

Provides for payments under the *Public Service Pension Adjustment Act of 1959* and the *Special Retirement Arrangements Act* and for employer costs of pension, benefit and social security plans to which employees locally engaged outside of Canada are subject.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			Total	1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Less: Revenues credited to the vote		
	Operating	Transfer payments			
Public Service Insurance	875,582	244	56,585	819,241	743,963
Public Service Pensions	27,000	70	.....	27,070	223,080
	902,582	314	56,585	846,311	967,043

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Public Service Insurance</i>		
Payments, in the nature of Workers' Compensation, in accordance with the Public Service Income Benefit Plan for Survivors of Employees Slain on Duty	242,000	242,000
Special Indemnity Plan for Spouses of Canadian Forces Attachés	2,000	2,000
<i>Public Service Pensions</i>		
(S) <i>Public Service Pension Adjustment Act</i>	70,000	80,000
Total	314,000	324,000

24 Veterans Affairs

Department 24-2

Veterans Affairs

Ministry Summary

Vote	(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Veterans Affairs			
<i>Veterans Affairs Program</i>			
1	Operating expenditures	543,659	540,525
5	Grants and contributions	1,389,426	1,386,937
(S)	Minister of Veterans Affairs - Salary and motor car allowance	49	49
(S)	Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8, and Repayments under Section 15 of the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> of compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	12	12
(S)	Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10	10
(S)	Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175	175
(S)	Contributions to employee benefit plans	28,217	28,829
	<i>Total Program</i>	1,961,548	1,956,537
<i>Veterans Review and Appeal Board</i>			
10	Program expenditures	6,844	6,696
(S)	Contributions to employee benefits plans	1,226	1,257
	<i>Total Program</i>	8,070	7,953
	Total Department	1,969,618	1,964,490

Veterans Affairs

Veterans Affairs Program

Objective

Contribute to the financial, physical and social health and well-being of veterans and other eligible clients in recognition of the sacrifices they made while serving their country, and to keep the memory of these sacrifices alive for all Canadians.

Business Line Description

Benefits and Services

The Benefits and Services business line consists of four constituent service lines: Pensions and Allowances, Pensions Advocacy, Health Care, and Commemoration. These service lines provide, in a fair and timely manner, compensation for hardships arising from disabilities and lost economic opportunities, professional legal representation, the delivery of innovative health and social programs and programs aimed at recognizing and honouring the achievements and sacrifices of Portfolio client groups.

Corporate Administration

The Corporate Administration business line is composed of the following corporate functions: Offices of the Minister, the Deputy Minister, the Assistant Deputy Minister Corporate Services, Conflict Resolution, and Access to Information and Privacy; as well as executive secretariat services (including legislation and regulation), communications, corporate planning, finance (including Property Management functions), human resources, information management, management support services, audit and evaluation, and security services. These functions provide the corporate management and administrative support which enables the organization to set direction, manage change and assess performance.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates			1998–1999 Main Estimates
	Budgetary		Total	
	Operating	Transfer payments		
Benefits and Services	525,604	1,389,611	1,915,215	1,922,076
Corporate Administration	46,321	12	46,333	34,461
	571,925	1,389,623	1,961,548	1,956,537

Veterans Affairs
Veterans Affairs Program

Transfer Payments

(dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates	1998–1999 Main Estimates
Grants		
<i>Benefits and Services</i>		
Treatment and Related Allowances	1,500,000	1,500,000
Pensions for disability and death, including pensions granted under the authority of the Civilian Government Employees (War) Compensation Order, P.C. 45/8848 of November 22, 1944, which shall be subject to the <i>Pension Act</i> ; for compensation for former prisoners of war under the <i>Pension Act</i> , and Newfoundland special awards	1,167,137,000	1,160,866,000
Payments under the Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations	750,000	750,000
Payments of Gallantry Awards	71,000	71,000
War Veterans Allowances and Civilian War Allowances	40,900,000	40,000,000
Assistance in accordance with the provisions of the Assistance Fund Regulations	2,000,000	2,000,000
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom	1,000	1,000
Other Benefits:		
Children of Deceased Veterans Education Assistance	50,000	131,000
University and Vocational Training	50,000	100,000
Assistance to Canadian Veterans – Overseas District	390,000	390,000
Repayment under Subsection (3) of Section 10 of the <i>Veterans Rehabilitation Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. V-5)	2,000	2,000
Last Post Fund	16,319,000	16,319,000
Commonwealth War Graves Commission	6,648,000	6,648,000
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea	70,000	70,000
(S) Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	10,000	10,000
(S) Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment	175,000	175,000
<i>Corporate Administration</i>		
Payments under the <i>War Service Grants Act</i> (R.S.C. 1970, c. W-4):		
(S) Re-Establishment Credits under Section 8	2,000	2,000
(S) Repayments under Section 15 for compensating adjustments made in accordance with the terms of the <i>Veterans' Land Act</i>	10,000	10,000
Total grants	1,236,085,000	1,229,045,000
Contributions		
<i>Benefits and Services</i>		
Contributions to veterans, under the Veterans Independence Program, to assist in defraying costs of extended health care not covered by provincial health programs	151,000,000	152,473,000
Contributions to the respective provinces in accordance with the agreements of transfer of departmental hospitals	2,538,000	5,616,000
Total contributions	153,538,000	158,089,000
Total	1,389,623,000	1,387,134,000

Veterans Affairs
Veterans Review and Appeal Board

Objective

Provide clients with full opportunity to request review and appeal hearings to ensure a fair adjudicative process for disability pension and War Veteran Allowance claims.

Business Line Description

Veterans Review and Appeal Board

The Veterans Review and Appeal Board (VRAB) is an independent quasi-judicial agency adjudicating reviews and appeals of pensions as well as appeals of War Veterans Allowance cases.

Program by Business Line

(thousands of dollars)	1999–2000 Main Estimates		1998–1999
	<u>Budgetary</u>	Total	Main
	Operating		Estimates
Veterans Review and Appeal Board	8,070	8,070	7,953
	8,070	8,070	7,953

25 Index

Index

A

Aboriginal Business Canada Program, 13-6
Aboriginal Justice Strategy Fund, 14-4
Aboriginal People Program, Legal studies, 14-4
Aboriginal Self-Government Negotiations, 19-6
Academic Relations, Grants in Aid of, 8-6
Administration Program, 1-47, 1-63, 12-2, 12-3
Advanced Research in Telecommunications Systems Program, 13-10
Aeronautics Act, 1-56
Agency for Cultural and Technical Cooperation in Francophone Countries, 8-7
Agreement on Government Procurement, 6-10
Agreement on Internal Trade, 6-10
Agricultural Marketing Programs Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5
Agriculture and Agri-Food, 2-3, 2-4, 2-5, 2-6
AGRICULTURE AND AGRI-FOOD, 1-38, 1-59, 2-1, 2-2
Agri-Food Innovation Program, 2-2, 2-6
Air Cadet League of Canada, 15-5
Airports Capital Assistance Program, 22-5
Alaska Highway Gas Pipeline, 8-20
Animal Feed Assistance Program, 2-7
Army Cadet League of Canada, 15-5
Association of Canadian Universities for Northern Studies, 12-9
Atlantic Canada Opportunities Agency, 1-49, 1-63, 13-2, 13-7, 13-8
Atomic Energy Control Board, 1-52, 1-65, 17-2, 17-8, 17-9
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited, 1-52, 17-2, 17-10
Auditor General, 1-42, 1-61, 6-3, 6-9

B

Biotechnology Research Program, 13-17
Book Publishing Industry Development Program, 3-7
Bretton Woods and Related Agreements Act, 6-5
British Columbia Treaty Commission, 12-6
British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, 15-5
British Institute of International and Comparative Law, 14-4
Business Planning for Agri-Ventures Program, 2-6

C

Canada Council, 1-38, 3-2, 3-9
Canada Council Act, 1-38
Canada Day Celebrations, 3-6
Canada Industrial Relations Board, 1-47, 1-63, 11-2, 11-11
Canada Information Office, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2
Canada Infrastructure Works Agreements, 13-6, 13-8, 13-14, 13-23
Canada Labour Relations Board, 11-3, 11-12
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2, 20-14
Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation Act, 1-54
Canada Pension Plan, recoverable expenditures on behalf of, 1-51
Canada Post Corporation, 1-38, 1-48, 1-54, 3-2, 12-2, 20-2, 20-15
Canada Safety Council, 2-6
Canada Scholarships Program, 13-6
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act, 1-62, 11-2, 11-7
Canada Student Financial Assistance Act Regulations, 11-6, 11-7
Canada Student Loans Act, 1-62, 11-2, 11-7
Canada Transportation Act, 22-3
Canada/Newfoundland Development Fund, 1-65, 17-2
Canada/Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Board, 1-65, 17-2, 17-7
Canada/Nova Scotia Apple Industry Development Fund, 2-2, 2-6
Canada/Nova Scotia Development Fund, 1-65, 17-2
Canada/Nova Scotia Offshore Petroleum Board, 1-65, 17-2, 17-7
Canada/Quebec Sub-Agreement on the Development of the Tourism Industry, 13-14
Canada/United States Agreement on Great Lakes Water Quality, 1-45

Canada-France-Hawaii Telescope Corporation, 13-17
Canada-Quebec Accord on Immigration, 4-5
Canadian Agricultural Safety Program, 2-6
Canadian Agri-Infrastructure Program, 2-5
Canadian Artists and Producers Professional Relations Tribunal, 1-47, 1-63, 11-3, 11-13
Canadian Association of Chiefs of Police, 14-4
Canadian Association of Elizabeth Fry Societies, 21-4
Canadian Audio-visual Certification Office, 1-38
Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, 1-38, 3-2, 3-10, 3-11
Canadian Centre for Management Development, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-7, 19-8
Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, 1-47, 11-3, 11-14
Canadian Commercial Corporation, 1-44, 8-2, 8-9
Canadian Comprehensive Auditing Foundation, 6-9
Canadian Conservation Institute, 1-38
Canadian Council of Archives, 3-17
Canadian Council of Ministers of the Environment, 5-6
Canadian Dairy Commission, 1-38, 2-2, 2-7
Canadian Environmental Assessment Agency, 1-41, 1-60, 5-2, 5-7
Canadian Farm Business Management Program, 2-5
Canadian Film Development Corporation, 1-38, 3-2, 3-12
Canadian Film Development Corporation Act, 1-38
Canadian Food Inspection Agency, 1-38, 1-59, 2-2, 2-8
Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act, 1-59, 2-8
Canadian Forestry Association, 17-6
CANADIAN HERITAGE, 1-38, 1-59, 3-1, 3-2
Canadian Heritage Information Network, 1-38
Canadian Human Rights Act, 14-6
Canadian Human Rights Commission, 1-50, 1-64, 14-2, 14-5
Canadian Human Rights Foundation, 14-4
Canadian Human Rights Tribunal, 1-50, 1-64, 14-2, 14-6
Canadian Institute for Advanced Research, 13-6
Canadian Institute for Health Information, 10-6
Canadian Institute of International Affairs, 15-5
Canadian Institute of Strategic Studies, 15-5
Canadian Intellectual Property Office Revolving Fund, 13-4
Canadian Inter-Agency Forest Fire Centre, 17-6
Canadian Intergovernmental Conference Secretariat, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-9
Canadian International Development Agency, 1-44, 1-61, 8-2, 8-10, 8-11, 8-12, 8-13, 8-14
Canadian International Trade Tribunal, 1-42, 1-61, 6-3, 6-10
Canadian International Trade Tribunal Act, 6-10
Canadian Joint Fire Prevention Publicity Committee, 11-9
Canadian Judicial Council, 1-50, 14-2
Canadian Meteorological and Oceanographic Society, 5-4
Canadian Museum of Civilization, 1-39, 3-2, 3-13
Canadian Museum of Nature, 1-39, 3-2, 3-14
Canadian Museums Association, 3-7
Canadian National Railway Company – Allowances to former employees of Newfoundland Railways, Steamships and Telecommunications Services, 22-4
Canadian National Railway Company – Payment re: termination of collection of tolls on Victoria Bridge, Montréal, 22-5
Canadian Network for the Advancement of Research, Industry and Education, 13-6
Canadian Polar Commission, 1-48, 1-63, 12-2, 12-10
Canadian Police College, 21-12
Canadian Radio-television and Telecommunications Commission, 1-39, 1-59, 3-2, 3-15
Canadian Security Intelligence Service, 1-55, 21-2, 21-5
Canadian Space Agency, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-9, 13-10
Canadian Standards Association, 20-9, 23-4
Canadian Transportation Accident Investigation and Safety Board, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-10
Canadian Transportation Agency, 1-57, 1-68, 22-2, 22-10
Canadian Transportation Research Forum, 22-10
Canadian Veterans Association of the United Kingdom, 24-4
Canadian War Museum, 3-13

Index

Canadian Wheat Board, 22-4
Canadian Wildlife Health Centre, 5-5
Cape Breton Development Corporation, 17-2, 17-11
Central Administration of the Public Service Program, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2, 23-3, 23-4
Centre for Conflict Studies, 15-5
Chief Electoral Officer, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-11
Citizenship Act, 4-3
Citizenship and Immigration, 4-3, 4-4, 4-5
CITIZENSHIP AND IMMIGRATION, 1-40, 1-60, 4-1, 4-2
Civil Air Search and Rescue Association, 15-5
Civil Aviation Tribunal, 1-57, 1-68, 22-2, 22-11
Civilian War Allowances, 24-4
Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs, 1-50, 1-64, 14-2, 14-7
Commissioner of Official Languages, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-12
Commodity-Based Loans Program, 2-5
Commonwealth Foundation, 8-7
Commonwealth Secretariat, 8-7
Commonwealth War Graves Commission, 24-4
Commonwealth Youth Program, 8-7
Community Pastures Program, 1-38
Competition Act, 1-49, 13-12
Competition Tribunal, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-11
Constitution Acts, 1867–1982, 1-61, 6-2, 6-8
Consulting and Audit Canada Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8
Convention on the International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora, 5-5
Convention on Wetlands of International Importance, 5-5
Cooperative Wildlife Research Network, 5-5
Copyright Act, 13-12
Copyright Board, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-12
CORCAN Revolving Fund, 1-67, 21-2, 21-6
Corporate Services Program, 1-46, 1-62, 11-2, 11-4
Correctional Service, 1-55, 1-67, 21-2, 21-6, 21-7
Corrections and Conditional Release Act, 1-55
Cost-Free Manpower Assistance Program, 17-9
Cree Band of Quebec, 12-5
Cree-Naskapi Act, 12-6
Cree-Naskapi Commission, 12-6
Crop Insurance Program, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5
Crown Corporations Program, 1-54, 20-2, 20-10
Cultural Property Export and Import Act, 1-38, 3-2, 3-6
Cultural Relations, Grants in Aid of, 8-6
Customs Act, 6-10

D

Data Relay and Technology Mission Program, 13-10
Defence Production Revolving Fund, 20-7, 20-8
Defence Services Pension Continuation Act, 15-5
Department of Industry Act, 1-49, 13-2
Diplomatic Service (Special) Superannuation Act, 1-61, 8-2, 8-6
Domestic Coinage, 1-60, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
Domestic Dairy Product Innovation Program, 2-7

E

Earth Observation Preparatory Program, 13-10
Economic and Regional Development Agreements, 2-5
Economic Development Agency of Canada for the Regions of Quebec, 1-49, 1-64, 13-2, 13-13, 13-14
Economic Recovery Assistance Program, 2-5
Economic, Social and Financial Policies Program, 1-42, 1-60, 6-2, 6-4, 6-5
Edmonton Concert Hall, 3-8
Education Assistance, Children of Deceased Veterans, 24-4
Employer Contributions to Insurance Plans Program, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2, 23-6
Employment Equity Act, 14-6

Employment Insurance Act, 1-51, 1-57, 11-5
Endangered Species Recovery Fund, 5-5
Energy Efficiency and Alternative Energy Programs, 17-6
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation, 1-49, 13-3, 13-15
Enterprise Cape Breton Corporation Act, 1-49
Enterprise Development Program, 1-63, 13-2, 13-6, 13-14
Environment, 5-3, 5-4, 5-5, 5-6
ENVIRONMENT, 1-41, 1-60, 5-1, 5-2
European Space Agency, 13-10
Excise Tax Act, 6-10
Exhibition Transportation Service, 1-38
Export Development Act, 1-61
Export Development Corporation, 1-61, 8-2, 8-15
Export Market Development, 8-6

F

Farm Improvement and Marketing Cooperatives Loans Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5
Farm Income Protection Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6
Farm Products Agencies Act, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5
Fathers of Confederation Buildings Trust, Charlottetown, P.E.I., 3-7, 3-8
Federal Court of Canada, 1-51, 1-64, 14-2, 14-8
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements Act, 1-61, 6-2, 6-8
Federal-Provincial Fiscal Revision Act, 1964, 1-61, 6-2, 6-8
Federal-Provincial Transfers Program, 1-42, 1-61, 6-2, 6-7, 6-8
Finance, 6-4, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-8
FINANCE, 1-42, 1-60, 6-1, 6-2
Financial Administration Act, 1-38, 1-39, 1-41, 1-43, 1-46, 1-59, 1-66, 1-67, 3-3, 19-2, 19-3
Firearms Program, 14-4
First Nations Policing Program, 21-4
First Polar Orbit Earth Observation Mission Program, 13-10
FISHERIES AND OCEANS, 1-43, 1-61, 7-1, 7-2
Fisheries Improvement Loans Act, 1-61, 7-2, 7-6
Fixed Link Highway Improvement Agreement, 22-6
Flying Accidents Compensation Regulations, 24-4
Food and Agriculture Organization, 8-7
Foreign Affairs and International Trade, 8-4, 8-5, 8-6, 8-7, 8-8
FOREIGN AFFAIRS AND INTERNATIONAL TRADE, 1-43, 1-61, 8-1, 8-2
Foreign Service Community Association, 8-6
Forest Engineering Research Institute of Canada, 17-6
FORINTEK Canada Corporation, 17-6
Francophone Summits, 8-7
Fur Institute of Canada, 5-4, 5-5

G

Gallantry Awards, 24-4
General Support Technology Program, 13-10
Geomatics Canada Revolving Fund, 1-65, 17-2, 17-5
Government Contingencies, 23-5
Government Contingencies and Centrally Financed Programs, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2, 23-5
Government of Newfoundland, 10-5
Government Organization Act, Atlantic Canada, 1987, 1-63, 13-2, 13-8
Government Services Program, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 20-7, 20-8, 20-9
Government Telecommunications and Informatics Services Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8
GOVERNOR GENERAL, 1-45, 1-62, 9-1, 9-2
Governor General's Act, 1-62, 9-2, 9-3
Grassy Narrows and Islington Bands Mercury Disability Board, 1-63, 12-2
Guaranteed Income Supplement Payments, 1-63, 11-2, 11-10

Index

H

4-H Program, 2-6
Hague Academy of International Law, 14-4
Hazardous Materials Information Review Commission, 1-46, 1-62, 10-2, 10-7
Hazardous Products Act, 10-7
Health, 10-3, 10-4, 10-5, 10-6
HEALTH, 1-46, 1-62, 10-1, 10-2
Health Care of Indians and Inuit, Northwest Territories and Nunavut, 12-9
Health of Animals Act, 1-59, 2-8
Hibernia Project, 6-2
Host Program, 4-5
House of Commons, 1-52, 1-66, 6-9, 18-2, 18-5, 18-6, 18-7
Human Resources Development, 11-4
HUMAN RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT, 1-46, 1-62, 11-1, 11-2
Human Resources Investment and Insurance Program, 1-46, 1-62, 11-2, 11-5, 11-6, 11-7
Hydrometric Agreement, 5-5

I

Immigrant Settlement and Adaptation, 4-5
Immigration Act, 4-3
Immigration and Refugee Board of Canada, 1-40, 1-60, 4-2, 4-6
Income Security Program, 1-47, 1-63, 11-2, 11-10
Indian Act, 12-4
Indian Affairs and Northern Development, 12-3
INDIAN AFFAIRS AND NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT, 1-47, 1-63, 12-1, 12-2
Indian and Inuit Affairs Program, 1-47, 1-63, 12-2, 12-4, 12-5, 12-6, 12-7
Indian Annuities Treaty Payments, 1-63, 12-5
Indian Commission of Ontario, 12-7
Indian Environmental Partnership Program Funding, 12-6
Industrial and Regional Development Program, 1-63, 13-2, 13-6
Industrial Recovery Program for South-West Montreal, 13-14
Industry, 13-4, 13-5, 13-6
INDUSTRY, 1-49, 1-63, 13-1, 13-2
Inmate Welfare Fund, 1-55
Innovation Assistance Program, 13-14
Institut international de droit d'expression française (I.D.E.F.), 14-4
Institute of Intergovernmental Affairs, Queen's University, 19-6
Inter-American Development Bank, 8-13
Interjurisdictional Caribou Management Board, Contribution, 5-5
International Agency for Research on Cancer, 17-9
International Association of Chiefs of Police, 21-12
International Atomic Energy Agency, 8-6, 17-9
International Baccalaureat Office, 8-6
International Centre for Human Rights and Democratic Development, 8-13
International Civil Aviation Organization, 1-43, 8-7
International Commission on Radiological Protection, 10-4
International Commodity Organizations, 8-6
International Development (Financial Institutions) Assistance Act, 1-44, 8-14
International Development Association, 1-42, 1-60, 6-2, 6-5
International Development Research Centre, 1-45, 8-3, 8-12, 8-16, 8-17
International Energy Agency, 8-6, 17-6
International Federation of Library Associations, 3-25
International Financial Institution Fund Accounts, 1-45, 1-61, 8-2
International Fisheries Commissions, 1-43
International Joint Commission, 1-45, 1-61, 8-3, 8-18
International Labour Organization, 8-7
International Maritime Organization, 8-7
International Maritime Satellite Organization, 15-5
International Monetary Fund's Enhanced Structural Adjustment Facility, 1-60, 6-2, 6-5
International Organization for Migration, 4-5

International Serials Data System, 3-25
International Space University, 13-10
International Telecommunications Union, 13-6
International Trade, Minister for, 1-61, 8-2
Inuit Art Foundation, 12-3
Inuvialuit Final Agreement, 12-9

J

Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 1-56, 22-2, 22-4
James Bay and Northern Quebec Agreement, 12-5, 12-7
James Bay Crees, 12-5
James Clerk Maxwell Telescope, 13-17
John Howard Society, 21-4
Judges Act, Annuities, 14-12
Justice, 14-3, 14-4
JUSTICE, 1-50, 1-64, 14-1, 14-2

L

Labour Adjustment Benefits, 1-62, 11-2
Labour Program, 1-46, 1-62, 11-2, 11-8, 11-9
Labour-Management Partnerships Program, 11-9
Language Instruction for Newcomers to Canada, 4-5
Last Post Fund, 24-4
Law Amendments Committee, 14-4
Law Commission of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-9
Legal Aid Systems, Contributions to provinces and territories, 14-4
Library of Parliament, 1-52, 1-66, 18-2, 18-8
Lieutenant-Governors, 1-59, 3-2
Lieutenant-Governors Superannuation Act, 1-59, 3-2, 3-6

M

Major Industrial Accidents Coordinating Committee, 5-5
Makivik Corporation, 12-5
Manufacturing Productivity Improvement Program, 13-14
Marine Atlantic Inc., 1-56, 22-2, 22-4, 22-8
Medical Research Council, 1-46, 1-62, 10-2, 10-8
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangement Account, 18-2
Members of Parliament Retirement Compensation Arrangements Account, 1-66
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Account, 1-66, 18-2
Members of Parliament Retiring Allowances Act, 1-66, 18-2
Merchant Seamen Compensation, 11-9
Miawpukek Indian Band, 12-5
Military Training Assistance Program, 15-6
Millennium Bureau of Canada, 1-53, 1-66, 19-2, 19-13
Mineral Development Agreement, 17-7
Montreal Development Fund, 13-14
Municipal Grants Act, 13-17
Mutual Aid, 15-6

N

1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program, 2-2
NAFTA Secretariat, Canadian Section, 1-45, 1-61, 8-3, 8-19
Naskapi Band of Quebec, 12-5
National Archives of Canada, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-16, 3-17
National Arts Centre Corporation, 1-39, 3-3, 3-18
National Aviation Museum, 3-26
National Battlefields Commission, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-19
National Capital Commission, 1-39, 3-3, 3-20
National Defence, 15-3, 15-4, 15-5, 15-6
NATIONAL DEFENCE, 1-51, 1-65, 15-1, 15-2

Index

National Energy Board, 1-52, 1-65, 17-2, 17-12
National Farm Safety Week, 2-6
National Film Board, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-21, 3-22
National Film Board Revolving Fund, 1-59, 3-3
National Food Distribution Center, 10-4
National Gallery of Canada, 1-39, 3-3, 3-23
National Hazard Analysis and Critical Control Point Adaptation Program, 2-5
National Honours System, 9-3
National Housing Act, Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation, 1-54, 1-67, 20-2
National Judicial Institute, 14-4
National Library, 1-39, 1-59, 3-3, 3-24, 3-25
National Museum of Science and Technology, 1-40, 3-3, 3-26
National Parole Board, 1-55, 1-67, 21-2, 21-8, 21-9
National Research Council Act, 1-64, 13-3
National Research Council of Canada, 1-49, 1-64, 13-3, 13-16, 13-17
NATIONAL REVENUE, 1-51, 1-65, 16-1, 16-2
National Round Table on the Environment and the Economy, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-14
Native Courtworkers Program, 14-4
NATURAL RESOURCES, 1-52, 1-65, 17-1, 17-2
Natural Resources Program, 17-3, 17-4, 17-5, 17-6, 17-7
Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-18
Navy League of Canada, 15-5
Net Income Stabilization Account, 1-59, 2-5
Net Stabilization Account, 2-2
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Fund, 17-2
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund, 1-65
Newfoundland Offshore Petroleum Resource Revenue Fund(s), 17-7
1994 New Brunswick Debt Refinancing Program, 2-6
Nordion International Inc., 17-2
North American Free Trade Agreement Implementation Act, 6-10
North Atlantic Treaty Organization (NATO), 1-51, 8-7, 15-6
North South Institute, 8-14
Northern Affairs Program, 1-48, 1-63, 12-2, 12-8, 12-9
Northern Air Stage Parcel Service, 1-48
Northern Ontario Development Fund, 13-6
Northern Pipeline Agency, 1-45, 1-61, 8-3, 8-20
Nova Scotia Fiscal Equalization Offset Payments, 1-65, 17-2
Nova Scotia Offshore Revenue Account, 17-2, 17-7
Nuclear Energy Agency, 8-6
Nunavut Implementation Commission, 12-9

O

Ocean Drilling Program, 17-6
Office of the Correctional Investigator, 1-55, 1-67, 21-2, 21-10
Office of the Superintendent of Financial Institutions, 1-42, 6-3, 6-11
Offices of the Information and Privacy Commissioners of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-10, 14-11
Old Age Security Payments, 1-63, 11-10
Old Port of Montreal Corporation Inc., 1-54, 20-2, 20-10, 20-11
Ontario Base Closure Program, 13-6
Optional Export Program, 2-7
Optional Services Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8
Organization for Economic Cooperation and Development, 8-6
Organization of American States, 8-8
Oujé-Bougoumou Crees and the Naskapi bands of Quebec, 12-5

P

Pacific Salmon Foundation, 7-6
Parks Canada Agency, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4, 3-27, 3-28
Parks Canada Agency Act, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4
PARLIAMENT, 1-52, 1-66, 18-1, 18-2
Parliament of Canada Act, 1-53, 1-66, 18-2

Parliamentary and Procedural Associations, 18-7
Passport Revolving Fund, 1-61, 8-2, 8-4
Patent Act, 10-9
Patented Medicine Prices Review Board, 1-46, 1-62, 10-2, 10-9
Peace Implementation Council, 8-8
Penitentiary inmates accident compensation, 21-7
Pension Act, 24-4
Pensions to Retired Senators, 18-4
Plant Protection Act, 1-59, 2-8
POS Pilot Plant Corporation, 2-5
Prairie Provinces Water Board, 1-41
Preparatory Commission for the Organization for the Prohibition of Chemical Weapons, 8-7
Privy Council, 19-4, 19-5, 19-6
PRIVY COUNCIL, 1-53, 1-66, 19-1, 19-2
Public Debt Program, 1-60, 6-2, 6-6
Public Servants Inventions Act, 1-57
Public Service Commission, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4, 3-29, 3-30, 3-31
Public Service Employment Act, 3-30
Public Service Income Benefit Plan, 23-6
Public Service Insurance, 23-2, 23-6
Public Service Pension Adjustment Act, 1-68, 23-2, 23-6
Public Service Pensions, 23-6
Public Service Staff Relations Board, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-15
Public Works and Government Services, 20-3, 20-4, 20-5, 20-6, 20-7, 20-8, 20-9
PUBLIC WORKS AND GOVERNMENT SERVICES, 1-54, 1-67, 20-1, 20-2

Q

Qu'Appelle Basin Study Board, 1-41
Quebec, 17-7
Quebec Council on Forestry Research, 17-6
Quebec Salmon Economic Development Program, 13-14
Queens Quay West Land Corporation, 20-2, 20-10, 20-12

R

Radio Advisory Board of Canada, 13-6
Railway Association of Canada for Operation Lifesaver, 22-6
Railway Safety Act, 22-6
Real Property Disposition Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-5, 20-8
Real Property Services Revolving Fund, 20-2, 20-5, 20-8
Recovery Program for East-End Montreal, 13-14
Regional Development Program for Quebec, 13-14
Resettlement Assistance, Citizenship and Immigration, 4-5
Returned Soldiers Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1-68, 24-2, 24-4
Roosevelt Campobello International Park Commission, 8-7
Royal Canadian Air Force Benevolent Fund, 15-5
Royal Canadian Mounted Police, 1-56, 1-67, 21-2, 21-11, 21-12
Royal Canadian Mounted Police External Review Committee, 1-56, 1-68, 21-2, 21-13
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Pension Continuation Act, 21-12
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Public Complaints Commission, 1-56, 1-68, 21-2, 21-14
Royal Canadian Mounted Police Veterans Association, 21-12
Royal Canadian Navy Benevolent Fund, 15-5

S

Safety Net Companion Programs, 1-59, 2-2, 2-5, 2-6
Salaries Act, Privy Council, 1-53
Saskatchewan Association of Rural Municipalities, 12-5
Science and Engineering Research Council of the United Kingdom, 13-17
Sechelt Indian Band, 12-5

Index

Sechelt Self-Government Act, 12-5
Secretariat, 1-57, 1-68, 23-2
Sector Campaigns, 13-6
Security Intelligence Review Committee, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-16
Senate, 18-3, 18-4
Simon Fraser University, 13-17
Small Business Loans Act, 1-63, 1-64, 13-2, 13-3, 13-6, 13-8, 13-14, 13-23
Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-19
Solicitor General, 21-3, 21-4
SOLICITOR GENERAL, 1-55, 1-67, 21-1, 21-2
Space Science Enhancement Program, 13-10
Special Import Measures Act, 6-10
Spouse's Allowance Payments, 1-63, 11-2, 11-10
St. John River Basin Board, 1-41
Staff Development and Training Revolving Fund, 3-30
Standards Council of Canada, 1-50, 13-3, 13-20
Standards Council of Canada Act, 1-50
Statistics Canada, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-21, 13-22
Status of Women – Office of the Co-ordinator, 1-40, 1-60, 3-4, 3-32
Strategic Technologies, 13-6
Supplementary Retirement Benefits, 1-62, 3-2, 3-6, 11-2

Supplementary Retirement Benefits Account, Government's contribution, 1-66, 18-2
Supplementary Retirement Benefits Act, Payments, 15-5
Supreme Court of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-12
Sustainable Management Program for the Fraser River Basin, 5-5

T

Tax Court of Canada, 1-51, 1-65, 14-2, 14-13
Technology Outreach Program, 13-6
Telecommunications Fees Regulations, 1995, 1-39
The Defence Appropriation Act, 1950, 1-51
The Jacques Cartier and Champlain Bridges Inc., 22-7
The Leadership Network, 1-53, 1-67, 19-3, 19-17
The Senate, 1-52, 1-66, 18-2
Thompson, Mr. R.P., 15-5
Toxicology Centres, 5-5
Transition Programs for Red Meats, 2-2
Translation Bureau Revolving Fund, 1-67, 20-2, 20-6, 20-8
Transport, 22-3, 22-4, 22-5, 22-6
TRANSPORT, 1-56, 1-68, 22-1, 22-2
TREASURY BOARD, 1-57, 1-68, 23-1, 23-2
TRIUMF Project, 13-17

U

Unesco, 3-9
Uniform Law Conference of Canada, Grants, 14-4
United Nations Educational, Scientific and Cultural Organization, 8-7
United Nations Fund for Indigenous Populations, 8-7
United Nations Memorial Cemetery in Korea, 24-4
United Nations Organization, 8-7
United Nations Voluntary Fund for Victims of Torture, 8-6
University of Alberta, 13-17
University of British Columbia, 13-17
University of Saskatchewan College of Medicine, Grant, 21-7
University of Simon Fraser, 13-17
University of Victoria, 13-17
University Research Councils Program, 5-6

V

VETERANS AFFAIRS, 1-58, 1-68, 24-1, 24-2
Veterans Affairs Program, 1-58, 1-68, 24-2, 24-3, 24-4
Veterans Independence Program, 24-4

Veterans Insurance Actuarial Liability Adjustment, 1-68, 24-2, 24-4
Veterans Rehabilitation Act, 24-4
Veterans Review and Appeal Board, 1-58, 1-68, 24-2, 24-5
Veterans' Land Act, 1-58, 1-68, 24-4
VIA Rail Canada Inc., 22-4, 22-9
VIA Rail Canada Inc., Payments to, 1-56, 22-2

W

War Service Grants Act, 1-68, 24-2, 24-4
War Veterans Allowances, 24-4
Western Diversification program, 13-23
Western Economic Diversification, 1-50, 1-64, 13-3, 13-23
Whittington, Mrs. Mary, 15-5
World Customs Organization, 8-6
World Health Organization, 8-7, 10-4
World Intellectual Property Organization, 8-6
World Meteorological Organization, 5-5
World Trade Organization, 8-6

Y

Young Offenders Act, 14-4
Youth Allowances Recovery, 6-8
Youth Awareness Program, 13-10
Yukon Elders, 12-2